DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 337 159 IR 015 213

| | |
|---|---|
| TITLE | Unesco: IBE Education Thesaurus. Fifth Edition--1990: Revised and Enlarged. A List of Terms for Indexing and Retrieving Documents and Data in the Field of Education, with French and Spanish Equivalents. |
| INSTITUTION | International Bureau of Education, Geneva (Switzerland).; United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, Paris (France). |
| REPORT NO | ISBN-92-3-102723-9 |
| PUB DATE | 91 |
| NOTE | 154p.; For the first edition, see ED 089 746. |
| PUB TYPE | Reference Materials - Vocabularies/Classifications/Dictionaries (134) -- Multilingual/Bilingual Materials (171) |
| LANGUAGE | French; Spanish; English |
| EDRS PRICE | MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS. |
| DESCRIPTORS | *Classification; Databases; *Education; English; French; *Indexing; *Information Retrieval; International Programs; Spanish; *Subject Index Terms; *Thesauri |

ABSTRACT

This thesaurus is a tool for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education in an international context. Introductory materials include a description of the thesaurus and discussions of its relationship with other thesauri, the thesaurus as an international instrument, its coverage and structure, fields, facets, descriptors and identifiers, terminological choice, linguistic choices, use of the thesaurus, and the fifth edition of the thesaurus and future revisions. Also provided are lists of new descriptors and identifiers and invalid or dead descriptors and identifiers, and a sample entry. The first of four major sections of the thesaurus, "General headings for fields and facets," provides an overview of the classification of terms. The second part, "Alphabetical array of descriptors and identifiers," displays the English terms with their French and Spanish equivalents, together with cross-references, explanatory notes, hierarchical relationships, and place in the classification scheme, i.e., the facet. In the third part, "The faceted array of descriptors and identifiers," the terms are displayed in English by facets which form part of eight broad fields: context, administration and research, instruction, people, growing and learning, content, things, and identifiers. The fourth part, "Permuted list of descriptors and identifiers," is organized alphabetically by key-words out of context. This revised edition contains a number of new terms and an increased number of scope notes. (DB)

***********************************************************************
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
***********************************************************************

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

# Unesco: IBE education thesaurus

*Fifth edition–1990: revised and enlarged*

**A list of terms for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education - with French and Spanish equivalents**

IBEdata

IR015213

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL IN MICROFICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

F. Zanuttini

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

# Unesco: IBE education thesaurus

*Fifth edition–1990:*
*revised and enlarged*

**A list of terms**
**for indexing and retrieving**
**documents and data**
**in the field of education -**
**with French and Spanish**
**equivalents**

Prepared by the
International Bureau
of Education

UNESCO

IBEdata

# Contents

Introduction *p. iii*

*The Unesco: IBE education thesaurus p. iii*
*Its relationship with other thesauri p. iii*
*The Thesaurus as an international instrument p. iv*
*Coverage p. iv*
*Structure p. iv*
*Fields p. iv*
*Facets p. v*
*Descriptors and identifiers p. v*
*Terminological choices p. vi*
*Linguistic choices p. viii*
*Use of the Thesaurus p. viii*
*The fifth edition of the Thesaurus and its future revisions p. ix*
*New descriptors and identifiers p. x*
*Invalid or dead descriptors and identifiers p. xi*

*Sample entry p. xii*

I. General headings for fields and facets *p. 1*

II. Alphabetical array of descriptors and identifiers *p. 3*

III. Faceted array of descriptors and identifiers *p. 93*

IV. Permuted list of descriptors and identifiers *p. 109*

Published in 1991 by
the United Nations Educational,
Scientific and Cultural Organization,
7, place de Fontenoy, 75700 Paris, France

ISBN: 92-3-102723-9

Printed in Switzerland by Presses Centrales, Lausanne

© Unesco 1991

# Introduction

## THE UNESCO:IBE EDUCATION THESAURUS

This is a tool for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education in an international context. As such, it is intended for those who need an in-depth approach to the analysis of educational data at the international level.

Since 1973, the ***Thesaurus*** has been used in the development of the data bases of the International Bureau of Education (IBE), either by the Bureau itself or by institutions contributing to these bases.

The ***Thesaurus*** has also proved useful in other situations. National centres, while applying the basic structure, have adapted the terminology to meet the requirements of their own systems. Institutions specializing in a given field of education have similarly taken the ***Thesaurus*** as a starting point to construct their indexing and retrieving instrument. It may thus be claimed that the ***Thesaurus*** provides a structure and a basic terminology on which national or specialized educational thesauri can be built with the aim of facilitating the exchange of data between institutions working in the field of education.

Terminologies need up-dating to reflect developments in concepts. This fifth revised edition of the ***Unesco: IBE education thesaurus*** includes new terms which are listed on page x. However, the major concern which governed the present edition was to enhance its role as an instrument in the exchange of information by:

(a) increasing the number of explanatory notes on the use of terms, thus defining their meaning and scope;
(b) providing a history of term use; and
(c) ensuring compatibility with the *Unesco thesaurus.*

## ITS RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER THESAURI

Increasing use of computers for processing information has led to the production of an important number of thesauri, which have influenced the ***Unesco:IBE education thesaurus*** in various ways.

At the international level, the fields covered by the United Nations and specialized agencies form the context within which education takes place. Two, in particular, have been most useful for the present revision. The *UNBIS thesaurus*, prepared by the Dag Hammarskjöld Library of the United Nations, offers sets of terms with definitions in the areas of international relations, policies, development, just as the *ILO thesaurus* is an authoritative source for terminology on labour and employment.

Many countries, too, have developed thesauri to set out the terminology of their national systems of education. These have also been consulted in the revision of the present edition. The *ERIC thesaurus*, which is applied to a data base with a more than national coverage, has been especially useful for terms relating to educational methods, techniques and research.

More specifically, as one of the aims of the present revision was to achieve compatibility between the *Unesco thesaurus* and the ***Unesco:IBE education thesaurus,*** special attention was given to the co-ordination of these two terminologies. The former serves as a tool for indexing and retrieving information related to all sectors of the Organization's field of competence. With this wide scope, it tends to prefer broader terms to cover the field of education. Furthermore, the IBE ***Thesaurus***, focused on education, will use certain terms implicitly in their educational context, whereas, in Unesco's general thesaurus, the same terms need to be qualified by the word 'education'.

Bearing in mind the differing uses of the two thesauri, a working group of experts was set up consisting of those concerned with indexing and retrieving educational information from the Unesco Secretariat, the International Institute for Educational Planning (IIEP), the Unesco Institute for Education (UIE) and the International Bureau of Education (IBE). The group agreed to adopt a number of common terms and to create links between terms which are used differently in the two thesauri. This coordination of the terminology is reflected in the present edition–either in changes of terms or by indications in the scope note.

The following notes on the underlying principles and the contents of the ***Thesaurus*** are intended for new users. Those already familiar with its design are referred to page ix where its new features are presented.

## THE THESAURUS AS AN INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENT

The terms selected for international use in indexing and retrieving educational information are presented in this version of the ***Thesaurus*** in English. In the alphabetical array - the main section of the ***Thesaurus*** - the English terms are accompanied by French and Spanish equivalents. Equivalence is not to be understood in the strict sense. A multilingual thesaurus assumes (or fixes) a one-to-one relationship between terms, but this does not always correspond to actual usage.

It should be kept in mind that this ***Thesaurus*** is not intended to serve as a dictionary or glossary.

To continue with negative definitions, neither is the ***Thesaurus*** a classification scheme for holdings in a library or documentation centre but an additional tool, the use of which permits in-depth access to educational information.

The ***Thesaurus*** is an authority file in which the choice of terms and the meanings ascribed to them have something of an arbitrary character, since usage in any particular country or specific field of education cannot be taken as a standard. The authority of the ***Thesaurus*** derives from international programmes in education, exemplified by Unesco and other international organizations and by the professional work of comparative educators.

## COVERAGE

***The Unesco:IBE education thesaurus*** attempts to cover education and training, particularly from the policy, administrative and organizational point of view. The terminology focuses on government action in goal-setting, development and improvement of education systems and programmes - both formal and non-formal. It also includes the terminology devoted to teaching and learning, but to a lesser extent.

## STRUCTURE

The main elements on which this ***Thesaurus*** is built are the *descriptors* and *identifiers* which are grouped in *facets* representing *subdivisions* of broad *fields*.

The first part of the ***Thesaurus***, 'General headings for fields and facets', provides an overview of the classification of terms.

The second part, 'Alphabetical array of descriptors and identifiers', displays the English terms with their French and Spanish equivalents, cross-references, explanatory notes, hierarchical relationships and place in the classification scheme, i.e. the facet.

In the third part, 'The faceted array of descriptors and identifiers', the terms are displayed by facets which form part of the eight broad fields. Since the main alphabetical display gives the full information on descriptors and identifiers, this part simply lists the terms in English.

The fourth part, 'Permuted list of descriptors and identifiers', is printed in the form of key-words out of context. By this arrangement, each of the essential words in a term is placed in alphabetical order so as to bring together the occurrences of a given word, whether at the beginning, middle or end of a phrase.

The following explanations of the elements which constitute the ***Thesaurus*** will help in understanding its structure and approach to the terminology.

## FIELDS

Representing the first level of classification, the fields provide for seven broad groups of terms which describe education and the context in which it takes place, and one group which mainly identifies proper names. Fields overlap and interpenetrate each other, and cannot be sharply defined or delimited.

This grouping of descriptors into seven fields is based on an approach which sees the system and process of education as: (a) directed towards the goals and responding to the needs of a given social context in a given environment; (b) functioning - though obviously not exclusively - within an administrative framework which includes research and development activities; (c) imparted by a process of instruction; (d) dealing with people; (e) aimed at growing, learning and socialization; (f) having a content; and (g) requiring materials and equipment (things). Field 8 contains identifiers of names (geographical and institutional), time locations and form terms for documents.

In more detail, each field embraces the following aspects:

### *Field 1: Context*

Education is essentially determined by the society in which it takes place. This context can be described in respect to political, social, cultural or economic situations. The main concepts are 'goals' and 'policies'. This field contains terms which are necessary for indexing explicit or implicit statements of national policies for education. It also has to be broad enough to cover policy studies in which the concepts of politics, sociology and economics may occur. International practices require the inclusion of some specific terms at various points of the field but do not form a separate part. Finally, a section of educational terms must be added; as a rule these are goal-stating or broadly definitive for the system (e.g. universal education or higher education).

*Field 2: Administration and research*

The field covers principles of administration and planning and the processes involved (agents, functions, relationships), but on the understanding that the terms are applied to the system of education. The field should be responsive to needs for indexing official regulations, and descriptions and studies of administrative organization and planning. It is possible to view data gathering, analysis and the diffusion of conclusions as an administrative function; or alternatively to regard research as a distinct process of a more academic type. The decision has been taken to place educational research, at least in regard to the basic descriptors for research procedures, in the second field.

*Field 3: Instruction*

The organization of the system of education is to be understood broadly to cover formal schooling and the different aspects of less formal education and training. The field includes terms for indexing the institutions concerned, their organization and the development of curricula. The centre of the field is occupied by teaching and training methods, counselling and certification. While it extends to various instructional programmes, the field stops short of the content of education which is consigned to the sixth field.

*Field 4: People*

In a sense, this is a projection of the fields around it. This set of terms is designed to hold descriptors for classes of people when these are the subject matter of a document being indexed. One such case occurs with the population being studied in a research work; another is found in documents which define the participation of certain groups of people in the educational process. To avoid indefinite expansion of the ***Thesaurus***, a concentric approach is followed, the central area being occupied by people concerned with the system and process of education: students and teachers.

*Field 5: Growing and learning*

The focus here is on individual development, for much of what occurs in education is justified and described from this point of view. The terms for growth lead on to biological and psychological ways of looking at learning, child development and maturation. Inevitably, reference is also needed to the process of socialization and thus to the relationships into which the individual enters.

*Field 6: Content*

Clearly the content of education is as wide as human knowledge and activity; the nature of the ***Thesaurus*** must be recalled in order to provide a certain restriction of the field. In the first part are placed those terms which are needed for indexing the subject-matter of education in the formal setting - essentially primary and secondary schools. For the content of higher education and adult education the choice has to be more limited, i.e. to generic terms for classes of subject matter. Then, in the second part, come curricular terms: those describing subject matter in relation to the educational process such, for example, as 'primary school science'.

*Field 7: Things*

As with some of the earlier fields, a concentric approach is followed, the focus being on the materials and equipment used in education.

*Field 8: Identifiers*

These are, for the most part, proper nouns - geographic terms (continents, regions, countries) or names of institutions (United Nations agencies, parts of Unesco, other intergovernmental bodies, international non-governmental organizations, national bodies). Institutional identifiers are presented whenever possible by their acronyms, the full name being given in the scope note. A small group of identifiers refers to time or historical location. The last group of terms in this field identifies the form of documents - as distinct from their content. Identifiers have been included in the *Thesaurus* to assure a certain control of the indexing terminology.

## FACETS

While the fields provide a general approach to the construction and development of the ***Thesaurus***, they are too broad to serve as working tools. The terms of each field are therefore placed in facets, i.e. small groups which cover related concepts. This device is intended to aid indexers and searchers, and to help in revising the ***Thesaurus***.

A list of the subject-headings of facets by fields is presented in the first part of the ***Thesaurus***. They are numbered from 100 to 800, the first digit corresponding to the field, the last two providing a serial numbering of the facets.

The subject-heading given for facets must be regarded as approximate; the full definition of each group being the sum total of the concepts covered by the terms it contains. A full display of the facets with their content is to be found in the third part of the ***Thesaurus***.

## DESCRIPTORS AND IDENTIFIERS

As stated above, descriptors represent concepts; identifiers are mainly names. Both are used for indexing and searching. In the second part of the ***Thesaurus*** they are presented in alphabetical order and are accompanied by a certain amount of other information, to facilitate usage. In this version, each English descriptor and identifier is followed by its French and Spanish equivalents, and its year of creation.

Next come cross-references. In order to take account of synonyms or near-synonyms currently used, the ***Thesaurus*** follows the *USE* and *UF* (used for) choice. Common terms, which an indexer or searcher may first think of, are listed in the ***Thesaurus***, but the statement: *USE* - serves to send one to the accepted ***Thesaurus*** term. The latter, in turn, will show: *UF* - (used for) with the corresponding synonym.

Because English, French and Spanish usage varies here, the cross-referencing is made in one language only.

The same device has been applied in this edition for terms which are no longer in use. In addition to the *USE* indication, these 'invalid' descriptors are accompanied by the date during which they were valid in former editions of the ***Thesaurus***. Reciprocally, the terms which the invalid descriptors refer to are provided with the *UF* reference and the life span of the 'dead' term. Dead terms are mainly the result of the standardization of the terminology with the *Unesco thesaurus*. A recapitulatory list of 'invalid' or 'dead' descriptors can be found on page xi.

The *SN* (scope note) is the next element. It serves to explain the scope of a term as well as to delimit it. It may also give indications on how to use the term in indexing and therefore what to expect when using it for retrieval purposes.

Experience has shown that thesauri used by a variety of people in different contexts with no means of regular communication need to provide numerous explanatory notes for descriptors in order to avoid ambiguity in their use. This is very much the case with an international terminology and, therefore, in the present edition, an effort has been made to increase the *SN* apparatus.

In addition to providing descriptions of the sense or senses in which terms should be used, some *SN* also establish links with the *Unesco thesaurus* through the indication 'HQ uses:' and the appropriate term (HQ = Unesco Headquarters).

Where an *SN* is adopted from another thesaurus, reference is made to that source.

Finally come the hierarchic relationships: *BT* (broader terms), *NT* (narrower terms) and *RT* (related terms).

The *BT-NT* relationships are set out with a practical purpose in mind - to make the user's task easier. They have been established to index and formulate searches at the greatest possible level of specificity. In the other direction, they permit a search request to be broadened should the results be unsatisfactory at the initial high level of specificity.

The *RT* relationship is to a great extent covered by the serial number of the facet in which the term is placed. Because of the lack of material exclusiveness between fields, the *RT* reference may give two facet numbers, in which case the first is the more important. Then, if necessary, descriptors in other facets or even other fields may be listed. The *RT* indication places the descriptor into the context in which it should be used thereby helping to avoid ambiguity as to its meaning. This will be especially the case for descriptors not accompanied by *SN*.

## TERMINOLOGICAL CHOICES

An international terminology requires a number of choices - the selection of terms, the meaning that are attached to them. While reasonable care should be taken to respect national usages, the ***Thesaurus*** must be based on some arbitrary decisions: the selection of one term from a number of synonyms; or else, the parallel use of several near-synonyms. What is important is to ensure consistency and to enable users fully to understand the meaning ascribed to each term.

To facilitate use of the ***Thesaurus***, some of the basic decisions underlying the list may be indicated here. The remarks that follow apply only to the English-language version.

*Education*. The ***Thesaurus*** is about 'education'. The term itself is too broad to be of any use in indexing and it is qualified in many ways. It has been interpreted in the wide sense, covering all aspects of education and training for all population groups. A distinction is made between formal (i.e. institutionalized) education and training, informal education (individual, not organized) and non-formal education (organized but not completely institutionalized).

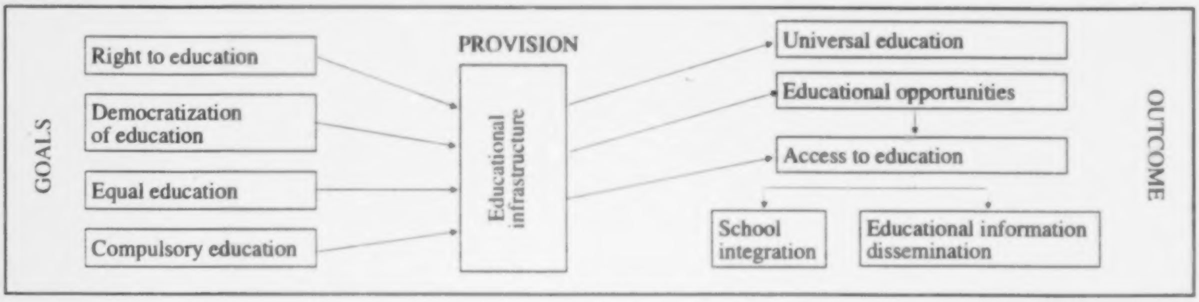
*Levels and forms of education*. It has been decided to keep the commonly accepted terms for levels of education: pre-primary, primary, secondary, higher and adult education. Various concepts arising from considerations of unified schooling and continuing education cut across these levels, but can be accommodated alongside them.

*Goals, aims and objectives*. These three words, each qualified by 'educational' are retained as central concepts. *Goals* are seen as societal, expressing the values of a particular country (or group of countries), setting directions for the education system as a whole. *Aims* are more limited, applying to some part of the education system, and are usually expressed by the people directly concerned with the system. *Objectives* are taken to cover the intended or expected results of the process of education and training. Although common English usage does not make such sharp distinctions, there do appear to be three successive concepts for which the three terms may well be used. As such, they form the basis of the first three fields of the ***Thesaurus***.

*Democratization of education*. A whole set of closely related terms exist, many of them near-synonyms. The terms retained for the ***Thesaurus*** may perhaps be best shown diagrammatically as in Figure 1.

The selection of terms, as well as their connotations, tend to reflect a policy or administrative rather than an individual standpoint. Thus, 'universal education' is taken as the achievement in the system of the individual 'right to education'; just as 'equal education' is used for the term 'equality of educational opportunity'.

FIGURE 1. The relationship of terms concerning the 'democratization of education'



*Bodies and geographical range.* The three terms 'agencies', 'organizations' and 'institutions' are given distinct meanings: the first is applied to official or governmental bodies; 'organizations' to voluntary or non-governmental bodies; and 'institutions' is taken in the sense of a given centre for education, research or culture. At the geographical level, the retained terms are: 'international', 'regional' (covering several countries), 'national', 'provincial' (alongside this, 'national regional' is used for cases where a region is treated as part of a country), 'local' and 'community'. Terms at present given in the ***Thesaurus*** may thus be set out as in Table 1.

TABLE 1. The relationship of terms concerning 'bodies'

| Agencies | Organizations | Institutions |
|---|---|---|
| international agencies<br>regional agencies | international organizations | educational institutions<br>research centres<br>cultural centres<br>libraries |
| central educational agencies | national organizations | |
| Ministry of Education | | |
| national interagency coordination | | |
| provincial agencies | | |
| provincial departments of education | | |
| national regional cooperation | | |
| national regional planning | | |
| community agencies | community organizations | |
| local education authorities | | |

*Teaching, instruction and training.* Again, common usage tends to confuse these terms, and the ***Thesaurus*** does not at present clearly separate them, i.e. usage rather than philology is followed. The term 'instruction' (and its adjective) has been preferred as a more general concept, embracing both teaching and training.

*Schools, colleges and universities.* The word 'school', qualified in many ways, is used generally for educational institutions below the higher level, whereas 'colleges' is used to designate institutions at the higher education level other than universities, thus representing an intermediate level between 'schools' and 'universities'. As with 'school', 'college' and 'university' have been qualified to form pre-coordinated indexing terms.

*Programmes.* This all-purpose word is applied to many distinct concepts. No attempt has been made in the ***Thesaurus*** to sort these out by adopting separate terms. In a general view:

**FIELD 1:** Plan of activities at broadest contextual level, for example:

international programmes
regional programmes
government programmes
community programmes

**FIELD 2:** Similar plan of activities, but with connotation of educational administration, along with the component term 'projects', for example:

educational programmes
provincial programmes
construction programmes
exchange programmes
school community programmes

**FIELD 3:** Organized plan of teaching and learning activities where the emphasis is on the process, along with the term 'curriculum', for example:

instructional programmes
adult education programmes
university programmes
youth programmes

| | |
|---|---|
| **FIELD 6:** | Organized plan of teaching and learning activities where content predominates, for example:<br>language programmes<br>reading programmes<br>science programmes<br>work experience programmes |
| **FIELD 7:** | The word is also used for products used in the teaching/learning process, so that some terms are placed here:<br>audiovisual programmes<br>computer programmes |

## LINGUISTIC CHOICES

The English version of the ***Thesaurus*** is composed largely of common nouns. Whenever possible, these are used in the plural form; the singular is reserved for specific processes, properties or conditions. According to this distinction, a number of doublets occur: 'culture/cultures'; 'language/languages'; and so on, for the purpose of describing distinct concepts.

Multiple word terms are used to ensure greater precision in the meaning of terms: (a) by qualifying single-word terms which are often too general for indexing or search purposes (estimated costs, able students, emotional problems); or (b) by combining words, i.e. pre-co-ordinating terms ('primary school students', 'secondary school curriculum', 'vocational secondary schools').

In a few cases, parenthetical qualifiers are placed after terms. These qualifiers are a means of fixing the sense of a term when several quite different concepts are usually covered by the term, i.e. it is a homograph. An example is: 'workshops (teaching method)'.

In orthography, the ***Thesaurus*** adopts British English usage, with the Oxford English Dictionary as a final authority. This rule is designed to ensure conformity with Unesco editorial practice.

With the exception of the scope notes, punctuation is reduced to a minimum; no apostrophes or hyphens are employed. Parentheses occur in the few cases where qualifiers are felt to be indispensable.

## USE OF THE THESAURUS

The outline of principles upon which the ***Thesaurus*** is based should also serve to explain its use. However, in turning to the specific jobs of indexing and searching, a few further pointers may be given.

As a rule, users of the ***Thesaurus*** will start from the alphabetical list of descriptors; having located suitable terms for the purpose in hand–indexing or searching–they will then use the *RT* facet number and turn to the group of related terms in the faceted display to see whether additional or better terms can be found. Additional help, either at the start of a search for a term or during the checking process, may be obtained from the permuted list in the final display.

It is essential that indexers employ the most precise term they can find, and use general terms sparingly.

There is also the possibility of using two or more descriptors - in both indexing and retrieving - to express a precise concept for which no single descriptor exists (for 'rural radio', use the descriptors 'radio' and 'rural areas'; for 'women's status', use the descriptors 'women' and 'status'; for 'blind babies', use 'blind' and 'infants'). The post-co-ordination of terms at the retrieval stage is a necessity as the ***Thesaurus*** cannot express through its descriptors all concepts that occur in an information system without the danger of overloading the terminology. Post-co-ordination in this ***Thesaurus*** will be particularly necessary for concepts which do not belong directly to the education field.

Descriptors cover concepts and provide common or abstract nouns for describing such concepts; to varying degrees these nouns become more specific by the addition of adjectives or by the combination of nouns. Identifiers, on the other hand, specify geographic and time locations, institutional names and types of documents. In many cases, an identifier term will be used to index the content of a document in much the same way as a descriptor term. However, it may serve also to give added precision to a descriptor, and in this way a considerable economy results for the indexing vocabulary. The combining of descriptors and identifiers in indexing means that they can also be post-co-ordinated at the searching stage. Some illustrations of the use of identifiers may demonstrate these points:

(a) The first group of identifiers covers geographical location. Any of these can be linked to the descriptor 'national language' (or 'history' or 'geography'), thereby obviating the need for additional descriptors. Thus 'national language' and 'national literature' are given in field 6, 'Japan' in the identifiers, but the terms 'Japanese' or 'Japanese language' or 'Japanese literature' are not needed since the concepts can be covered by consecutive co-ordination.

(b) The second set of identifiers, much smaller, provides for time location. Again, in a noun sense, a period 'Medieval' or 'Modern' may be used alone, but more often the terms will be placed alongside some descriptor for content.

(c) The third group of identifiers comprises international agencies and organizations. Note here that they should only be used as indexing terms for describing the content of a document, not its authorship. Thus these identifiers can be used when documents deal with programmes, roles, functions, etc., of these international bodies.

(d) The terms covering national agencies - listed in the singular - must be linked to a country identifier.

(e) The last group of identifiers refers to the form of a document. They should be used to describe the type of a document, thus defining the form in which the information is presented in a document. Form identifiers for documents constitute additional access points in retrieval.

## THE FIFTH EDITION OF THE THESAURUS AND ITS FUTURE REVISIONS

The revision of a thesaurus should be seen as a regular operation necessitated by changes in the concepts and vocabulary of the field it is designed to cover—but also in response to the needs of those using it.

As stated at the outset, the two main concerns which governed work on this fifth edition were compatibility with the *Unesco Thesaurus* and the provision of an increased number of scope notes. But the present edition also includes new terms - reflecting developments and evolving concepts as well as further coverage of certain areas. In field 8, the geographical group of identifiers has been restructured and a number of terms modified; the group of institutional identifiers up-dated and completed.

The two lists of 'new terms' and 'dead or invalid terms' are intended to familiarize the ***Thesaurus*** user with changes in the terminology.

The sample entry of a term in the alphabetical array (page xii) is intended for both new and regular users of the ***Thesaurus***. It displays all elements which an entry may include, drawing attention to the new information presented.

However, the revision of the ***Thesaurus*** is a process in which all users should participate.

We would therefore be grateful to receive any comments you may have on the ***Thesaurus***, as well as on your own work in this field. Your comments should be sent to: Thesaurus Editor, International Bureau of Education, P.O. Box 199, 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland.

## REFERENCES

1. **Educational Resources Information Center (USA).** Thesaurus of ERIC descriptors. Ed. by J.E. Houston. 11th ed. 1987. Phoenix, AZ, Oryx Press, 1986. xxvi, 588 p.
2. **International Labour Office.** ILO Thesaurus: labour, employment and training terminology/Thesaurus BIT: terminologie du travail, de l'emploi et de la formation/Tesauro OIT: terminologia de trabajo, empleo y formación. 3rd ed. 1985. Geneva, 1985. 463 p.
3. **Page, G.T.; Thomas, J.B.** International dictionary of education. London, Kogan Page, 1977. 381 p.
4. **United Nations. Dag Hammarskjöld Library.** *UNBIS Thesaurus: trilingual list (English, French, Spanish) of terms used in subject analysis of documents and other materials relevant to United Nations programmes and activities.* 2nd ed. New York, 1985. 557 p. (UN. Dag Hammarskjöld Library. Bibliographical series, no. 40) [French and Spanish editions published in 1986]

## New descriptors and indentifiers (including changes in terms)

ABEGS
Academic teaching personnel
Academic year
ACCT
AfDB
Alumni
Anguilla
Antarctica
Apprentices
Aruba
AsDB
Auditory tests

Basic needs
Basic science

CARICOM
CDB
CECC
CEPES
Civic education
Coaching
Computer literacy
CRESALC

Day nurseries
Deans
Degrees
Democratic People's Rep. of Korea
Denominational schools
Didactics
Direct method (teaching)
Drama education

East Timor
Economic growth
Economics of education
Education and development
Education and employment
Education of the blind
Education of the deaf
Educational films
Educational forecasting
Educational foundations
Educational futures
Educational models
Educational planners
Educational plans
Educational principles
Educational priority areas
Educational psychosociology
Educational transfers
Examination standards
Exceptional student education

Functional illiteracy
Functionally illiterate adults

Graduates

HABITAT
History of education

IAEA
IBO
ICAE
ICDE
IEA
IFAD

Incentives
Industry and education
Interest inventories
International universities
Interplant training
IRA
ISA
IsDB
ISESCO
ISSC
IUCN

Language of instruction
Leave
Leisure and education
Lesson observation

Main subjects
Manpower
Married women
Mens education
Military education
Modernization
Multicultural education
Multiculturalism
Multilingualism
Myanmar

Northern Mariana Islands
Numeracy
Nutrition education

OMEP
Open universities
Overachievement

Pacific Islands (trust territory)
Paraprofessional educational personnel
Parent teacher organizations
Parent teacher relationship
Philosophy of education
Popular theatre
Postgraduate study
Postliteracy programmes
Preschool children
Private universities
Professional training
Public universities

Questioning (teaching technique)

Reading difficulty
Refresher courses
Refugee education
Republic of Korea
Republic of Yemen

Saint Christopher and Nevis
School leaving age
School meals
School reports
School workshops
Secondary school leavers
Self employment
Semesters
Seminars (teaching method)
Short cycle higher education
Sociology of education
Speed reading

State and education
Student admission
Student attendance
Student exchange
Student movements
Student sociology
Student transportation
Student university relationship
Study methods
Subject teachers

Teacher effectiveness
Teacher recruitment
Teacher trade unions
Teacher abroad
Teaching materials
Technological institutes
Technology transfer
Textbook production
Textbooks
Thesaurus
Training methods
Transition classes
Transition from school to work
Travel grants
Trimesters
Tuvalu

Underachievement
Undergraduate students
Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean
Universities and colleges
University administration
University campuses
University cooperation
University courses
University curriculum
University entrance examinations
University institutes
University instruction
University libraries
University location
University placement
University planning
University preparation
University programmes
University role
University school co-operation
University students

WCCES
WFUCA
Workshops (teaching method)
WORLDDIDAC

Youth participation
Youth policies

## Invalid or dead descriptors and identifiers

Action programmes (community)
Admission
Antarctic Regions
Attendance

Blind education
Burma

Career counselling
CELC
Child care centres
CIECC
Civics
Classroom arrangement
College administration
College deans
College graduates
College libraries
College location
College majors
College placement
College planning
College preparation
College programmes
College role
College school co-operation
College teachers
Common core
Comprehensive secondary schools
Core courses
Correctional schools
Creative teaching

Deaf education
Degrees (titles)
Democratic Kampuchea

Economic progress
Education work relationship
Educational allowances
Educational counselling
Educational economics
Educational futurology
Educational history
Educational philosophy
Educational readings
Educational seminars
Educational sociology
Elementary science
Ethical instruction
Exceptional child education

Foundation programmes

Gifted teachers
Graduate study

IBRD
IDA
IIALM
ILCE
Incentive systems
Instructional films
Instructional materials
Interest tests
Ivory Coast

Labour force
Leave of absence
Lesson observation criteria
Line Islands

Mariana Islands
Military training

Nongraded system

Open colleges
Open learning systems
Out of school activities
Overachievers

Paraprofessional school personnel
Parent teacher associations
Parent teacher co-operation
Past students
Pluriculturalism
Plurilingualism
Portuguese Timor
Preprimary children
Principles of teaching
Private colleges
Public colleges

Questioning techniques

Rapid reading
Refresher training
Remedial courses
Report cards
Research reviews
Retarded children
ROEAO

School buses
School industry relationship
School meal programmes
School segregation
School shops
Secondary school graduates
Semester divisions
Seminars
Student college relationship

Tactile adaptation
Teaching personnel
Teaching procedures
Teaching styles
Theatre arts
Training techniques
Transfer classes
Transfer policy
Transportation

Workshops

**Sample entry**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Descriptor / Creation date | | |
| | **Preschool centres** *1973* | | |
| French equivalent | Centre préscolaire | | 'Dead' or 'invalid' term |
| Spanish equivalent | Centro preescolar | | |
| | UF | *Child care centres*<br>*(1973-1989)* | Lifespan of dead or invalid term |
| Forbidden terms | UF | *Child development centres*<br>*Play centres* | |
| Scope (or explanatory) note | SN | Educational facilities for preschool children, may include health and family services. At times these centres for preschool children are created by self help action of parents or the community | |
| Broader term | BT | Educational institutions | |
| Narrower term | NT | Nursery schools | |
| | RT | 311 | |

Related terms can be found in facet 311 of Section III

# I. General headings for fields and facets

## FIELD 1: CONTEXT

100 Abstract ideas
101 Policies
102 Political structure
103 Central agencies
104 Intermediate, local agencies
105 Agency role, relationship
106 Aid
107 Services
108 Planning
109 Programmes

110 Organizations

120 Society
121 Divisions
122 Community
123 Ethnic distribution
124 Demography
125 Institutions
126 Family

130 Culture
131 Language

140 Research and technology
145 Communications

150 Economy
151 Development
152 Financial
153 Labour
154 Employment
155 Occupations

160 Health
161 Diseases

170 Legal terms

180 Broad educational concepts
181 Narrower educational concepts
182 Educational policies
183 Education by type
184 Education by form
185 Levels of education
186 Education by group, locality
187 Education by agents
188 Education by ideology

## FIELD 2: ADMINISTRATION

200 Administrative policies
201 Management
202 Record keeping
203 Surveys
204 Information dissemination
205 Educational planning
206 Student accounting
207 Teacher accounting
208 School accounting

210 Supervision
211 Guidance
212 Teacher evaluation
213 Curriculum evaluation

220 Personnel administration
221 Recruitment
222 Tenure
223 Teacher employment

230 Legislation
231 Responsibility
232 Standards
233 Sanctions

240 Revenue
241 Expenditure
242 Salaries
243 Accounting and budgeting

250 Physical facilities planning

251 Facilities management
252 Facilities design
253 Construction programmes

260 School systems
261 Administrative organization
262 Roles and relationships
263 Local relationships
264 School districts
265 School administration
266 Student progress
267 Discipline

270 School services
271 Educational programmes
272 Specific programmes and projects

280 Field of research
281 Problems
282 Type of research
283 Research methodology
284 Data
285 Variables

## FIELD 3: TEACHING

300 Educational objectives
301 Schools – by level
302 Schools – by administration
303 Schools – by organizing principle
304 Schools – special
305 Schools – experimental
306 Schools – by curriculum
307 Colleges and universities

310 Other institutions
311 Centres
312 Research and development centres
313 Clinics

320 Instructional programmes
321 Adult programmes
322 Special programmes

330 Curriculum
331 Curriculum development
332 Curriculum type
333 Courses
334 Short courses
335 Individual study

340 School organization
341 Grouping
342 Grade organization
343 Classes
344 Academic year

350 Teaching
351 Training
352 Instruction
355 Educational methods
356 Teaching techniques
357 Activities

360 Educational media
361 Programmed instruction

370 Counselling
371 Counselling – specific groups
372 Identification
373 Therapy
374 Special methods

380 Educational environment
381 Extracurricular
382 Extension education

390 Certification
391 Testing
392 Tests – general
393 Educational tests
394 Psychological tests

## FIELD 4: PEOPLE

400 Stages of man
401 Families
402 Disadvantaged
403 Handicapped

410 Students
411 School students
412 Nonformal students
413 College and university students
414 Language of students
415 Achievers
416 Ability of students

420 Educational personnel
421 Teachers
422 Academic teaching personnel
423 School personnel
424 Instructional staff
425 Subject teachers
426 Methods teachers

430 Consultants
431 Counsellors
432 Therapists
433 Health personnel

440 Leaders
441 Personnel
442 Committees
443 Groups

450 Workers collectively
451 Classes of workers
452 Technicians

460 Law and order professions
461 Arts and physical professions
462 Social professions
463 Scientific professions

470 Migrants
475 Religious groups

## FIELD 5: LEARNING

500 Age
501 Sex
502 Growth patterns
503 Physiology

510 Perception
511 Response
512 Learning
513 Learning processes
514 Stages of learning

520 Ability
521 Thought processes
522 Abstract reasoning

530 Personality development
531 Maturation
532 Speech
533 Basic skills
534 Skill development
535 Achievement
536 Individual needs
537 Learning activities

540 Affection
541 Interests
542 Habits

550 Environmental influences
551 Adjustment
552 Attitudes
553 Relationship
554 Group membership
555 Self concept

560 Behaviour
561 Individual characteristics
562 Experience
563 Careers

570 States of handicap
571 Handicaps
572 Emotional disturbance

## FIELD 6: CONTENT

600 Liberal arts

610 Fine arts
615 Literature
616 Literary genres

620 Language arts
621 Linguistics
622 Grammar
625 Language families
626 Languages
627 Languages in time

630 Sciences
631 Mathematics
632 Biological sciences
633 Physical sciences

640 Social sciences
641 History
642 Behavioural sciences
645 Technology
646 Agronomy
647 Engineering
648 Information sciences

650 Industrial arts
651 Health

660 Reading instruction
661 Reading methods
662 Language instruction
663 Language methods

670 Science instruction
671 Science methods
672 Vocational education
673 Vocational methods

680 Social studies
681 Professional education
682 Moral education
683 Health education
684 Aesthetic education

690 Teacher education
691 Education courses

## FIELD 7: THINGS

700 Resources

710 Capital assets
711 Educational spaces
712 Ancillary spaces

720 Publications
721 Documents
722 Books
723 Records
724 Guides
725 Teaching materials

730 Audiovisual aids
731 Audiovisual equipment
732 Audiovisual programmes
733 Exhibits
734 Special aids

740 Supplies
741 Classroom materials
742 School workshops
743 Motor vehicles

750 Agricultural supplies
751 Medical supplies

760 Computers

## FIELD 8: IDENTIFIERS OF PLACE AND TIME

800 Continents
801 Regions and subregions
802 Africa – countries and territories
803 America – countries and territories
804 Asia – countries and territories
805 Europe – countries and territories
806 Oceania – countries and territories
807 Middle East

840 Time location
850 UN agencies and programmes
851 Unesco associated units
852 Other intergovernmental agencies
853 Non governmental organizations

860 National agencies

880 Form terms for documents

## II. Alphabetical array of descriptors and identifiers

**ABEGS** *1990*
ABEGS
ABEGS
SN Arab Bureau of Education for the Gulf States

**Ability** *1973*
Capacité
Capacidad
SN The degree of actual power present in an individual or system to perform a given physical or mental act (ERIC)
NT Cognitive ability
Creative ability
Intelligence
Language ability
Psychomotor skills
Reading ability
RT 520

**Ability grouping** *1973*
Groupement par aptitudes
Agrupamiento por aptitudes
UF *Streaming*
BT Grouping procedures
RT 341

**Able students** *1973*
Bon élève
Alumno capaz
SN Relating to ability to perform at some specified level
RT 416

**Abstract reasoning** *1973*
Raisonnement abstrait
Razonamiento abstracto
UF *Intellectualization*
BT Thought processes
RT 522

**Abstracting** *1975*
Elaboration de résumés analytiques
Elaboración de resúmenes analíticos
RT 202

**Abstracts** *1975*
Résumé analytique
Resumen analítico
RT 880

**Abyssinia**
USE ***Ethiopia***

**Academic degrees**
USE ***Degrees***

**Academic freedom** *1973*
Libertés académiques
Libertad académica
RT 180

**Academic standards** *1973*
Norme académique
Requisitos académicos
SN Criteria established by an educational institution to determine levels of student achievement
RT 391

**Academic teaching personnel** *1990*
Corps enseignant universitaire
Personal académico docente
UF *College teachers (1973-1989)*
UF *College faculty*
*University teachers*
BT Teachers
NT Lecturers
Professors
Women professors
RT 422

**Academic year** *1990*
Année scolaire
Año académico
NT Semesters
Trimesters
RT 344

**Accelerated courses** *1973*
Cours accéléré
Curso acelerado
BT Courses
RT 333

**Accelerated programmes** *1973*
Programme accéléré
Programa acelerado
BT Instructional programmes
RT 320

**Acceleration** *1973*
Scolarité accélérée
Escolaridad acelerada
SN The process of progressing through the school grades at a rate faster than that of the average child
RT 266

**Access to education** *1973*
Accès à l'éducation
Acceso a la educación
SN Conditions, circumstances or requirements governing admittance to educational institutions or programmes
BT Educational opportunities
RT 181

**Accident prevention** *1973*
Prévention des accidents
Prevención de accidentes
RT 673

**Accidents** *1973*
Accident
Accidente
RT 265

**Accountability** *1973*
Responsabilité contractuelle
Responsabilidad contractual
SN Being held responsible and answerable for specific results or outcomes of an activity (over which one has authority) (ERIC). HQ uses: Educational accountability
RT 231

**Accountants** *1973*
Comptable
Contador
RT 460

**Accounting** *1973*
Comptabilité
Contabilidad
NT School accounting
RT 243

**Accreditation (institutions)** *1973*
Agrément (institutions)
Acreditación (instituciones)
RT 210

**ACCT** *1990*
ACCT
ACCT
SN Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation

**Acculturation** *1973*
Acculturation
Aculturación
SN Absorption into any group of certain features of the culture
RT 130

**Achievement need** *1973*
Besoin de réussite
Necesidad de éxito
SN Psychological factor providing impetus to excel
BT Psychological needs
RT 536

**Achievement rating** *1973*
Classification des performances
Escala de rendimiento
SN Both the process of comparing achieved performance and the ranking assigned
RT 391

**Achievement tests** *1973*
Test de rendement
Prueba de conocimientos
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Acoustics** *1975*
Acoustique
Acústica
SN Refers to noise control and sound correction in educational spaces
RT 252

**Action programmes (community)** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Community action***

**Action research** *1973*
Recherche-action
Investigación por la acción
RT 282

**Activities** *1973*
Activité
Actividad
NT Extracurricular activities
Group activities

Health activities
Integrated activities
Recreational activities
School activities
RT 357

**Activity learning** *1973*
Apprentissage par l'action
Aprendizaje mediante la práctica
SN Learning by doing
BT Learning
RT 512

**Activity methods** *1973*
Méthode active
Método activo
BT Teaching methods
RT 355

**Activity schools** *1978*
Ecole active
Escuela activa
RT 303

**Adjustment** *1973*
Adaptation
Adaptación
SN To environment
NT Emotional adjustment
Social adjustment
Student adjustment
Vocational adjustment
RT 551

**Adjustment problems** *1973*
Problème d'adaptation
Problema de adaptación
RT 551

**Administration** *1973*
Administration
Administración
NT Educational administration
RT 200

**Administrative organization** *1973*
Organisation administrative
Organización administrativa
SN Structure and functioning of agencies concerned with education, term may be used also for a single agency or part of it, as long as main concept is that of organization. HQ uses: Educational administrative structure
RT 261
Educational administration

**Administrative policies** *1973*
Politique administrative
Politica administrativa
RT 200

**Administrative principles** *1973*
Principe administratif
Principio administrativo
RT 200

**Administrative problems** *1973*
Problème administratif
Problema administrativo
RT 281

**Administrative workers** *1975*
Employé d'administration
Empleado administrativo
BT Employees
RT 451

**Administrator education** *1984*
Formation des administrateurs
Formación de administradores
RT 681

**Administrator responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité de l'administrateur
Responsabilidad del administrador
BT Responsibility
RT 231
Administrator role

**Administrator role** *1973*
Rôle de l'administrateur
Papel del administrador
RT 262
Administrator responsibility

**Administrator selection** *1973*
Sélection des administrateurs
Selección de administradores
RT 223

**Admission** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Student admission***

**Admission criteria**
USE ***Admission requirements***

**Admission requirements** *1973*
Conditions d'admission
Requisitos de ingreso
UF *Admission criteria*
SN Conditions (examination certificates, proof of skills, etc.) of entrance to courses of study, further study, training, etc.
RT 232

**Adolescence** *1973*
Adolescence
Adolescencia
RT 500

**Adolescents** *1973*
Adolescent
Adolescente
SN In approximately 13-18 year age group
RT 400

**Adopted children** *1973*
Enfant adopté
Niño adoptado
BT Children
RT 401

**Adoption of innovations** *1978*
Adoption d'innovations
Adopción de innovaciones
SN In general policy sense
BT Educational innovations
NT Replication of innovations
RT 200

**Adult characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique de l'adulte
Características del adulto
RT 561

**Adult counselling** *1973*
Orientation des adultes
Asesoría de adultos
BT Counselling
RT 371

**Adult education** *1973*
Education des adultes
Educación de adultos
RT 186

**Adult education agencies** *1984*
Organisme de l'éducation des adultes
Organismo de educación de adultos
RT 261

**Adult education associations** *1984*
Association d'éducation des adultes
Asociación de educación de adultos
RT 110

**Adult education centres** *1984*
Centre d'éducation d'adultes
Centro de educación de adultos
SN Covers institutions providing general as well as vocational education for people who have left school
BT Educational institutions
NT Study centres
RT 311

**Adult education programmes** *1973*
Programme d'éducation des adultes
Programa de educación de adultos
BT Educational programmes
NT Functional literacy programmes
Literacy programmes
Parent education programmes
Postliteracy programmes
Preretirement programmes
Training programmes
RT 321

**Adult education systems** *1978*
Système d'éducation des adultes
Sistema de educación de adultos
RT 260

**Adult educators** *1973*
Educateur d'adultes
Educador de adultos
SN When specifically adjectival, as in adult educator role or shortage, use 'teacher role', etc.
BT Teachers
RT 421

**Adult leaders** *1973*
Animateur de groupe d'adultes
Animador de grupo de adultos
SN In context of adult education
RT 440

**Adult learning** *1973*
Apprentissage à l'âge adulte
Aprendizaje de adultos
BT Learning
RT 514

**Adult reading programmes** *1973*
Programme de lecture pour adultes
Programa de lectura para adultos
BT Reading programmes
RT 660

**Adult students** *1973*
Elève adulte
Alumno adulto
BT Adults
RT 412

**Adults** *1973*
Adulte
Adulto
NT Adult students
Elderly people
Functionally illiterate adults
Heads of households
Illiterate adults
Men
Parents
Women
Young adults
RT 400

**Advanced students** *1973*
Elève en avance
Alumno adelantado
SN In relation to course requirements
RT 416

**Advisory committees** *1973*
Comité consultatif
Comité consultivo
BT Committees
RT 442

**Aesthetic education** *1984*
Education esthétique
Educación estética
RT 684

**Afars and Issas**
USE ***Djibouti***

**AfDB** *1990*
BAfD
BAfD
SN African Development Bank

**Affective behaviour** *1973*
Comportement affectif
Comportamiento afectivo
BT Behaviour
NT Aggression
RT 540

**Affective objectives** *1973*
Objectif affectif
Objetivo afectivo
BT Educational objectives
RT 300

**Affectivity** *1973*
Affectivité
Afectividad
BT Psychological needs
RT 540

**Affiliated schools** *1973*
Ecole annexe
Escuela afiliada
SN Schools providing experiences for student teachers or teacher interns, although not integral parts of teacher education institutions
BT Experimental schools
RT 305

**Afghanistan** *1973*
Afghanistan
Afganistán
BT Middle East

**Africa** *1973*
Afrique
Africa
NT Africa South of the Sahara
English speaking Africa
French speaking Africa
North Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa

**Africa South of the Sahara** *1973*
Afrique au sud du Sahara
Africa al Sur del Sahara
BT Africa
NT Central Africa
East Africa
Southern Africa
West Africa

**African languages** *1973*
Langues africaines
Lenguas africanas
RT 625

**Afro Asiatic languages** *1973*
Langues afro-asiatiques
Lenguas afroasiáticas
RT 625

**After school activities**
USE ***Extracurricular activities***

**Age** *1973*
Age
Edad
SN Includes physiological and mental aging processes
RT 500

**Age differences** *1973*
Différence d'âge
Diferencia de edad
BT Individual differences
RT 500

**Age groups** *1973*
Groupe d'âge
Grupo de edad
BT Groups
RT 443

**Agencies** *1973*
Organisme officiel
Organismo oficial
SN Official bodies or distinct parts of government structure
NT Central educational agencies
Community agencies (public)
International agencies
Provincial agencies
Regional agencies
Social agencies
Welfare agencies
Youth agencies
RT 103

**Agency role** *1973*
Rôle des organismes officiels
Papel de los organismos oficiales
RT 105

**Aggression** *1973*
Agression
Agresión
BT Affective behaviour
RT 540

**Agrarian reform** *1973*
Réforme agraire
Reforma agraria
UF *Land reform*
*Rural resettlement*
RT 151

**Agreements** *1975*
Accord
Acuerdo
SN Arrangements for regulating an educational question concluded between the authorities within a country, with international agencies, or between two or more countries
RT 170

**Agricultural colleges** *1973*
Ecole supérieure d'agriculture
Escuela superior de agronomia
BT Colleges
RT 307

**Agricultural development** *1973*
Développement agricole
Desarrollo agricola
BT Development
RT 151

**Agricultural education** *1973*
Enseignement agricole
Enseñanza agricola
BT Vocational education
RT 672

**Agricultural engineering** *1973*
Génie agricole
Ingenieria agronómica
RT 646

**Agricultural extension**
USE ***Rural extension***

**Agricultural occupations** *1973*
Métier agricole
Ocupación agricola
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Agricultural production** *1973*
Production agricole
Producción agricola
RT 150

**Agricultural supplies** *1973*
Fourniture agricole
Suministros agricolas
BT Supplies
RT 750

**Agricultural technicians** *1973*
Technicien agricole
Técnico agricola
BT Technicians
RT 452

**Agricultural training** *1973*
Formation agricole
Formación agricola
RT 673

**Agricultural workers** *1973*
Travailleur agricole
Trabajador agricola
BT Workers
RT 451

**Agriculture** *1973*
Agriculture
Agricultura
NT Agronomy
Animal science
RT 646

**Agronomy** *1973*
Agronomie
Agronomia
SN Application of principles of biological and earth sciences to culture and production of agricultural plants
BT Agriculture
RT 646

**Albania** *1973*
Albanie
Albania
BT Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries

**Alcohol education** *1973*
Education anti-alcoolique
Educación antialcohólica
RT 683

**ALECSO** *1973*
ALECSO
ALECSO
SN Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization

**Algebra** *1984*
Algèbre
Algebra
BT Mathematics
RT 631

**Algebraic concepts** *1973*
Concept algébrique
Concepto algebraico
BT Mathematical concepts
RT 631

**Algeria** *1973*
Algérie
Argelia
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

**Allocation per student** *1973*
Allocation par élève
Asignación por alumno
RT 243

**Alphabets** *1973*
Alphabet
Alfabeto
RT 620

**Alternative education** *1984*
Education alternative
Educación alternativa
UF *Deschooling*
SN General term for schemes which offer an alternative to traditional institutional education or for movements which reject the notion of formal schooling
RT 180

**Alumni** *1990*
Ancien étudiant
Ex estudiante
UF *Past students (1973-1989)*
UF *Former students*
SN Graduates or former students of a college or university (BET)
NT Graduates
RT 410

**America** *1973*
Amérique
América
NT Latin America
North America

**American Indian languages** *1973*
Langues indo-américaines
Lenguas indoamericanas
RT 625

**American Samoa** *1984*
Samoa américaines
Samoa americana
BT Oceania
RT USA

**Ametropia** *1973*
Amétropie
Ametropia
SN Covering all ocular refractive errors
RT 570

**Analysis of variance**
USE ***Statistical analysis***

**Analytical method**
USE ***Global method***

**Anatomy** *1973*
Anatomie
Anatomia
BT Biology
RT 632

**Ancient time** *1984*
Antiquité
Antigüedad
RT 840

**Ancillary services** *1973*
Economat
Economato
BT School services
RT 270

**Ancillary spaces** *1975*
Espaces auxiliaires
Dependencias
RT 712

**Andorra** *1973*
Andorre
Andorra
BT Western Europe

**Angola** *1973*
Angola
Angola
BT Southern Africa
RT Portuguese speaking Africa

**Anguilla** *1990*
Anguilla
Anguila
SN Use for materials after December 1980. For earlier materials, use 'Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla'
BT Caribbean

**Animal science** *1973*
Zootechnie
Zootecnia
BT Agriculture
RT 646

**Animateurs**
USE ***Resource persons***

**Animation** *1984*
Animation
Animación
RT 350

**Animation methods** *1984*
Méthode d'animation
Método de animación
RT 355

**Annotated bibliography** *1984*
Bibliographie annotée
Bibliografía anotada
BT Bibliography
RT 880

**Antarctic Regions** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Antarctica***

**Antarctica** *1990*
Antarctique
Antártida
UF *Antarctic Regions (1984-1989)*
BT Polar regions
RT Arctic Region
South Pole

**Anthologies** *1973*
Anthologie
Antologia
RT 722

**Anthropology** *1973*
Anthropologie
Antropologia
BT Social sciences
RT 640

**Anti social behaviour** *1973*
Comportement antisocial
Comportamiento antisocial
BT Behaviour
RT 572

**Antigua and Barbuda** *1984*
Antigua et Barbuda
Antigua y Barbuda
BT Caribbean

**Anxiety** *1973*
Anxiété
Ansiedad
BT Psychological patterns
RT 540

**Applied mathematics** *1973*
Mathématiques appliquées
Matemática aplicada
BT Mathematics
RT 631

**Applied research** *1984*
Recherche appliquée
Investigación aplicada
RT 282

**Apprentices** *1990*
Apprenti
Aprendiz
RT 412

**Apprenticeship** *1973*
Apprentissage (métiers)
Aprendizaje (oficios)
RT 351

**Aptitude** *1973*
Aptitude
Aptitud
SN The potential ability of an individual to perform an as yet unlearned task, skill, or act (ERIC)
NT Vocational aptitudes
RT 520

**Aptitude tests** *1973*
Test d'aptitudes
Prueba de aptitud
SN Instruments used to assess a combination of native and acquired abilities which are considered indicative of future performance
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Arab countries** *1973*
Pays arabes
Países árabes
UF *Arab States*
NT Algeria
Djibouti
Egypt
Gulf States
Iraq
Jordan
Lebanon
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Mauritania
Morocco
Oman
Republic of Yemen
Saudi Arabia
Somalia
Sudan
Syrian AR
Tunisia
RT Mediterranean countries
Middle East
North Africa

**Arab Republic of Egypt**
USE ***Egypt***

**Arab States**
USE ***Arab countries***

**Arabic** *1973*
Langue arabe
Lengua árabe
RT 626

**Arbitration**
USE ***Dispute settlement***

**Architects** *1973*
Architecte
Arquitecto
RT 461

**Architectural concepts** *1973*
Principes architecturaux
Conceptos arquitectónicos
RT 252

**Architectural drawings** *1975*
Plan (architecture)
Dibujo arquitectónico
RT 252

**Architecture** *1973*
Architecture
Arquitectura
SN HQ also uses: Architecture education
RT 610
Buildings
Educational spaces

**Arctic Region** *1984*
Région arctique
Región Artica
BT Polar regions
RT Antarctica
Greenland
North Pole

**Area analysis** *1975*
Analyse des surfaces
Análisis de superficies
SN Refers to the area of buildings
RT 252

**Area studies** *1973*
Etude régionale interdisciplinaire
Estudio regional interdisciplinario
SN Study of political or geographical area including history, geography, language and general culture
RT 680

**Argentina** *1973*
Argentine
Argentina
BT South America

**Arithmetic** *1973*
Arithmétique
Aritmética
BT Mathematics
RT 631

**Arithmetical concepts** *1984*
Concept arithmétique
Concepto aritmético
RT 631

**Armed forces education** *1975*
Enseignement dans les forces armées
Enseñanza en las fuerzas armadas
SN Provided to people while in the armed forces
RT 186

**Armenian SSR** *1984*
RSS d'Arménie
RSS de Armenia
BT USSR

**Art** *1973*
Art
Arte
NT Commercial art
RT 610

**Art appreciation** *1973*
Initiation artistique
Iniciación artística
RT 684

**Art education** *1973*
Education artistique
Educación artística
RT 684

**Art teachers** *1973*
Professeur d'art
Profesor de arte
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Articulation** *1973*
Articulation
Articulación
SN Between levels of education or types of school
BT Educational transfers
RT 205

**Articulation (speech)** *1973*
Articulation (parole)
Articulación (habla)
BT Speech
RT 532

**Artists** *1973*
Artiste
Artista
RT 461

**Aruba** *1990*
Aruba
Aruba
BT Caribbean

**Ascension Island** *1984*
Ile de l'Ascension
Isla de Ascensión
BT Southern Africa
RT UK

**AsDB** *1990*
BAD
BAsD
SN Asian Development Bank

**ASFEC** *1973*
ASFEC
ASFEC
SN Arab States Regional Centre for Functional Literacy in Rural Areas

**Asia** *1973*
Asie
Asia
NT Far East
Middle East
South Asia
South East Asia

**Aspiration** *1973*
Aspiration
Aspiración
SN Desire to accomplish what one sets out to do
RT 541

**Assignments** *1973*
Tâche
Tarea
NT Teaching assignments
RT 356

**Associated schools** *1973*
Ecole associée
Escuela asociada
SN Relates to the Unesco Associated School Project

BT Experimental schools
RT 305

**Associative learning** *1973*
Apprentissage associatif
Aprendizaje asociativo
BT Learning
RT 512

**Astronomy** *1973*
Astronomie
Astronomía
BT Sciences
RT 633

**Atheistic education** *1973*
Education athée
Educación atea
RT 188

**Athletes** *1973*
Athlète
Atleta
RT 461

**Athletic activities** *1973*
Activité sportive
Actividad deportiva
UF *Sports*
BT Physical activities
RT 357

**Athletic equipment** *1973*
Equipement sportif
Equipo deportivo
BT Equipment
RT 740

**Athletics** *1973*
Athlétisme
Atletismo
RT 651

**Atlases** *1973*
Atlas
Atlas
RT 722

**Attendance** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Student attendance***

**Attendance officers** *1973*
Contrôleur de l'obligation scolaire
Inspector de asistencia escolar
RT 420

**Attendance rate** *1973*
Taux de fréquentation
Tasa de asistencia
BT Student attendance
RT 206

**Attendance records** *1973*
Registre de présence
Registro de asistencia
BT Records (forms)
RT 723

**Attention** *1973*
Attention
Atención
RT 535

**Attention span** *1973*
Durée de l'attention
Duración de la atención
RT 535

**Attitudes** *1973*
Attitude
Actitud
NT Childhood attitudes
Class attitudes
Family attitudes
School attitudes
Social attitudes
Student attitudes
Teacher attitudes
Work attitudes
RT 552

**Audiences** *1973*
Auditoire
Auditorio
NT Listening groups
RT 442

**Audiovisual aids** *1973*
Auxiliaire audiovisuel
Auxiliares audiovisuales
SN Includes all single medium and multimedia instructional aids; where emphasis on content use 'audiovisual programmes'
RT 730
Audiovisual instruction
Teaching materials

**Audiovisual communication** *1973*
Communication audiovisuelle
Comunicación audiovisual
RT 360

**Audiovisual equipment** *1973*
Equipement audiovisuel
Equipo audiovisual
SN Covers purely audio or visual items
BT Equipment
NT Tape recorders
RT 731

**Audiovisual instruction** *1973*
Enseignement audiovisuel
Enseñanza audiovisual
BT Instruction
RT 360
Audiovisual aids

**Audiovisual programmes** *1973*
Programme audiovisuel
Programa audiovisual
SN The records in printed or other form of the content of a programme
RT 732

**Audition (physiology)** *1973*
Audition (physiologie)
Audición (fisiologia)
UF *Hearing*
RT 503

**Auditory perception** *1973*
Perception auditive
Percepción auditiva
BT Perception
RT 510

**Auditory tests** *1990*
Test auditif
Prueba auditiva
UF *Hearing tests*
BT Physical examinations
RT 392

**Aural stimuli** *1973*
Stimulus auditif
Estímulo auditivo
BT Stimuli
RT 510

**Australia** *1973*
Australie
Australia
BT Oceania
RT Christmas Island
Norfolk Island

**Austria** *1973*
Autriche
Austria
BT Western Europe

**Authors** *1973*
Auteur
Autor
RT 461

**Autism** *1973*
Autisme
Autismo
RT 572

**Automatic promotion**
USE ***Promotion policies***

**Automation** *1973*
Automation
Automatización
RT 140
Cybernetics

**Average students** *1973*
Elève moyen
Alumno medio
RT 416

**Aviation technology** *1973*
Aéronautique
Aeronáutica
BT Technology
RT 645

**Azores** *1973*
Açores
Azores
BT Western Europe
RT Portugal

**Bachelors degrees** *1973*
Diplôme universitaire (1er cycle)
Diploma de bachiller
SN First university degrees
BT Degrees
RT 390

**Bahamas** *1973*
Bahamas
Bahamas
BT Caribbean

**Bahrain** *1973*
Bahrein
Bahrein
BT Gulf States

**Bangladesh** *1973*
Bangladesh
Bangladesh
BT South Asia

**Barbados** *1973*
Barbade
Barbados
BT Caribbean

**Basic education** *1978*
Education de base
Educación básica
UF *Fundamental education*
SN For both children and adults
RT 183

**Basic needs** *1990*
Besoins essentiels
Necesidades básicas
SN Includes: food nutritive enough to avoid effects of malnutrition and meet requirements of productive life, shelter and clothing and public services for education, clean water and health care (UNBIS)
BT Needs
RT 100

**Basic research**
USE ***Fundamental research***

**Basic schools** *1978*
Ecole d'enseignement de base
Escuela de educación básica
SN Institutions combining primary and part of secondary level
BT Schools
RT 301

**Basic science** *1990*
Sciences élémentaires
Ciencias básicas
UF *Elementary science (1973-1989)*
SN HQ uses: Basic science education
RT 670

**Basic skills** *1973*
Compétence fondamentale
Habilidades básicas
BT Skills
RT 533

**Basic training** *1973*
Formation de base
Formación básica
SN Specially organized training, given outside of production activities of an undertaking, and aimed at imparting the basic knowledge and skill required for a given group of occupations
BT Training
RT 351

**Beginning reading** *1973*
Initiation à la lecture
Iniciación en la lectura
RT 660

**Beginning teachers** *1973*
Maître débutant
Docente principiante
RT 424

**Behaviour** *1973*
Comportement
Comportamiento
NT Affective behaviour
Anti social behaviour
Conformity
Group behaviour
Infant behaviour
Leadership
Student behaviour
Teacher behaviour
RT 560

**Behaviour change** *1973*
Changement de comportement
Cambio de conducta
SN Complete or partial alteration in the observable activity or response of a person as a result of a learning experience
RT 560

**Behaviour development** *1973*
Développement du comportement
Evolución del comportamiento
NT Habit formation
RT 530

**Behaviour problems** *1973*
Problème de comportement
Problemas de comportamiento
RT 281

**Behaviour theories** *1973*
Théorie du comportement
Teoría del comportamiento
BT Theories
RT 560

**Behavioural counselling** *1973*
Conseils sur le comportement
Consejos sobre el comportamiento
SN Designed to assist the integration of the individual in his environment
BT Counselling
RT 370

**Behavioural objectives** *1973*
Objectif du comportement
Objetivo relativo al comportamiento
SN Objectives indicating desired changes in behaviour resulting from learning
BT Educational objectives
RT 300

**Behavioural science research** *1973*
Recherche sur le comportement
Investigación del comportamiento
RT 280

**Behavioural sciences** *1973*
Sciences du comportement
Ciencias del comportamiento
BT Sciences
NT Psychology
Sociology
RT 642

**Belgium** *1973*
Belgique
Bélgica
BT Western Europe

**Belize** *1984*
Belize
Belize
UF *British Honduras*
BT Central America
RT Caribbean

**Benin** *1978*
Bénin
Benin
UF *Dahomey*
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Bermuda** *1973*
Bermudes
Bermudas
BT North America
RT Caribbean
UK

**Bhutan** *1973*
Bhoutan
Bhután
BT Himalayan States

**Bias** *1973*
Préjugé
Predisposición
RT 552

**Bibliography** *1975*
Bibliographie
Bibliografía
NT Annotated bibliography
RT 880

**Biculturalism** *1975*
Biculturalisme
Biculturalismo
RT 130
Bilingual education

**Bilateral aid** *1973*
Aide bilatérale
Ayuda bilateral
SN Support by one country to another
RT 106

**Bilingual education** *1973*
Enseignement bilingue
Educación bilingüe
SN Encouragement of bilingualism through the teaching of regular courses in both the national language and a second language
RT 183
Biculturalism

**Bilingual students** *1973*
Elève bilingue
Alumno bilingüe
RT 414

**Bilingual teachers** *1973*
Enseignant bilingue
Profesor bilingüe
RT 426

**Bilingualism** *1973*
Bilinguisme
Bilingüismo
RT 131

**Biographies** *1973*
Biographie
Biografía
RT 616

**Biology** *1973*
Biologie
Biologia
SN HQ also uses: Biology education
BT Sciences
NT Anatomy
  Botany
  Ecology
  Genetics
  Heredity
  Physiology
  Zoology
RT 632

**Birth order** *1973*
Rang de naissance
Orden de nacimiento
RT 500

**Blackboards**
USE ***Chalkboards***

**Blind** *1973*
Aveugle
Ciego
SN Children or adults
BT Physically handicapped
RT 403

**Blind education** *(1973-1989)*
USE
  ***Education of the blind***

**Block release** *1975*
Congés d'études groupés
Licencia de estudios prolongada
SN Authorized absence of a trainee from work, with or without pay, to attend courses of related instruction for a number of weeks or months each year (ILO)
BT Released time
RT 222

**Block timetables**
USE ***Flexible timetabling***

**Boarders** *1984*
Interne
Interno
SN Primary and secondary school students who reside and are educated in boarding schools
RT 410

**Boarding facilities** *1975*
Pension
Pensión
NT Student housing
RT 712

**Boarding schools** *1973*
Internat
Escuela con internado
RT 303

**Boards of education**
USE ***Governing boards***

**Boards of trustees**
USE ***Governing boards***

**Body height** *1973*
Taille
Estatura
UF *Height*
RT 502

**Body weight** *1973*
Poids
Peso
UF *Weight*
RT 502

**Bolivia** *1973*
Bolivie
Bolivia
BT South America

**Bond issues** *1973*
Emission d'obligations
Emisión de títulos
RT 240

**Bookmobiles** *1973*
Bibliobus
Biblioteca ambulante
RT 743

**Books** *1973*
Livre
Libro
NT Childrens books
  Textbooks
RT 722

**Borneo**
USE ***Indonesia***

**Botany** *1973*
Botanique
Botánica
BT Biology
RT 632

**Botswana** *1973*
Botswana
Botswana
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Braille** *1973*
Braille
Braille
RT 374

**Brain drain** *1975*
Exode des cerveaux
Exodo de intelectuales
RT 124

**Branching programmes** *1973*
Programme ramifié
Programa ramificado
RT 361

**Brazil** *1973*
Brésil
Brasil
BT South America

**BREDA** *1973*
BREDA
BREDA
SN Unesco Regional Office for Education in Africa

**Bridge classes**
USE ***Transition classes***

**British Eastern Caribbean Group**
USE ***Caribbean***

**British Honduras**
USE ***Belize***

**British Virgin Islands** *1984*
Iles Vierges britanniques
Islas Vírgenes Británicas
UF *Virgin Islands (UK)*
BT Caribbean
RT UK

**Brunei Darussalam** *1973*
Brunei Darussalam
Brunei Darussalam
BT South East Asia

**Buddhists** *1973*
Bouddhiste
Budista
RT 475

**Budgeting** *1973*
Préparation du budget
Elaboración del presupuesto
BT Management
RT 243

**Budgets** *1973*
Budget
Presupuesto
RT 243

**Building design** *1973*
Conception des bâtiments
Diseño de edificios
SN Includes plans and component elements
RT 252

**Building elements** *1973*
Elément de construction
Elementos de construcción
RT 253

**Building engineering** *1975*
Ingénierie du bâtiment
Ingeniería de construcción
RT 252

**Building evaluation** *1975*
Evaluation des bâtiments
Evaluación de los edificios
RT 251

**Building finance** *1975*
Financement de la construction
Financiamiento de la construcción
RT 251

**Building improvement** *1973*
Amélioration des bâtiments
Mejoramiento de los edificios
SN Includes renovation
RT 253

**Building materials** *1973*
Matériaux de construction
Materiales de construcción
RT 253
  Construction programmes

**Building programmes**
USE ***Construction programmes***

**Building trades** *1975*
Entreprise de construction
Empresa de construcción
RT 155
Draftsmen

**Building use** *1975*
Utilisation des bâtiments
Utilización de los edificios
RT 251

**Buildings** *1973*
Bâtiment
Edificio
RT 710
Architecture
Educational spaces

**Bulgaria** *1973*
Bulgarie
Bulgaria
BT Eastern Europe

**Burkina Faso** *1990*
Burkina Faso
Burkina Faso
UF *Upper Volta*
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Burma** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Myanmar***

**Burundi** *1973*
Burundi
Burundi
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Business**
USE ***Commerce***

**Business education**
USE ***Management education***

**Business subjects** *1973*
Disciplines commerciales
Estudios comerciales
SN Study programme relating to office occupations
RT 673

**Byelorussian SSR** *1973*
RSS de Biélorussie
RSS de Bielorrusia
BT USSR

**Calculation** *1973*
Calcul
Cálculo
SN The act or process of computing or estimating through the use of numbers and/or other mathematical symbols
RT 631

**Calisthenics** *1973*
Gymnastique
Calistenia
RT 651

**Cambodia** *1990*
Cambodge
Camboya
UF *Democratic Kampuchea (1978-1989)*
UF *Khmer Republic*
BT Indo-China

**Cameroon** *1990*
Cameroun
Camerún
BT Central Africa
West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Canada** *1973*
Canada
Canadá
BT North America

**Canary Islands** *1973*
Iles Canaries
Islas Canarias
BT North Africa
Western Europe
RT Spain

**Canton and Enderbury Islands** *1984*
Iles Canton et Enderbury
Islas Canton y Enderbury
UF *Enderbury Islands*
BT Oceania
RT UK
USA

**Cape Verde** *1973*
Cap-Vert
Cabo Verde
BT West Africa
RT Portuguese speaking Africa

**Capital** *1973*
Capital
Capital
RT 150

**Capital assets** *1975*
Biens capitaux
Bienes inmuebles
UF *Property*
*Real estate*
RT 710

**Capital costs**
USE ***Capital outlay (for fixed assets)***

**Capital outlay (for fixed assets)** *1973*
Dépense d'équipement
Gastos de equipamiento
UF *Capital costs*
BT Expenditures
RT 241

**Cardiovascular system** *1973*
Système cardiovasculaire
Sistema cardiovascular
RT 502

**Career choice** *1973*
Choix d'une carrière
Elección de carrera
BT Vocational development
RT 563

**Career counselling** *(1975-1989)*
USE
***Vocational guidance***

**Career education** *1975*
Préparation à la vie active
Preparación para la vida activa
SN Educational programme that gives all students informed guidance, counselling and instruction to prepare them to enter a career field
RT 183

**Career planning** *1973*
Planification de la carrière
Planificación de la carrera
SN HQ uses: Career development
RT 563

**Careers** *1973*
Carrière
Carrera
RT 563
Vocational guidance

**Caribbean** *1973*
Caraïbes
Caribe
UF *British Eastern Caribbean Group*
*Greater Antilles*
*Leeward Islands*
*Lesser Antilles*
*West Indies*
*Windward Islands*
BT Latin America
NT Anguilla
Antigua and Barbuda
Aruba
Bahamas
Barbados
British Virgin Islands
Cayman Islands
Cuba
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Grenada
Guadeloupe
Haiti
Jamaica
Martinique
Montserrat
Netherlands Antilles
Puerto Rico
Saint Barthelemy
Saint Christopher and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Martin
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago
Turks and Caicos Islands
United States Virgin Islands
RT Belize
Bermuda
Central America
Guyana
Suriname

**CARICOM** *1990*
CARICOM
CARICOM
SN Caribbean Community Secretariat

**Caroline Islands** *1984*
Iles Carolines
Islas Carolinas
BT Pacific Islands (trust territory)

**Case studies** *1973*
Etude de cas
Estudio de casos
RT 282

**Catalogue** *1978*
Catalogue
Catálogo
RT 880

**Cataloguing** *1973*
Catalogage
Catalogación
RT 202

**Catchment area** *1973*
Zone de recrutement
Zona de matrícula
UF *School zoning*
SN Geographical area from which an educational institution draws its students
RT 264

**Catholic schools**
USE ***Denominational schools***

**Catholics** *1973*
Catholique
Católico
RT 475

**Caucasian languages** *1973*
Langues caucasiennes
Lenguas caucásicas
RT 625

**Cayman Islands** *1984*
Iles Cayman
Islas Caimán
BT Caribbean
RT UK

**CDB** *1990*
BDC
BDC
SN Caribbean Development Bank

**CECC** *1990*
CECC
CECC
SN Central American Educational and Cultural Co-ordination

**CELC** *(1978-1989)*
USE
***Commonwealth Secretariat***

**Celebes**
USE ***Indonesia***

**Census data** *1973*
Donnée du recensement
Datos del censo
RT 124

**Central Africa** *1973*
Afrique centrale
Africa Central
BT Africa South of the Sahara
NT Burundi
Cameroon
Central African Republic
Chad
Congo
Equatorial Guinea
Gabon
Rwanda
Sao Tome and Principe
Zaire

**Central African Republic** *1984*
République centrafricaine
República Centroafricana
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Central America** *1973*
Amérique centrale
América Central
BT Latin America
NT Belize
Costa Rica
El Salvador
Guatemala
Honduras
Nicaragua
Panama
Panama Canal Zone
RT Caribbean
Mexico

**Central and Western Asia**
USE ***Middle East***

**Central educational agencies** *1973*
Organisme central de l'éducation
Organismo central de educación
UF *Ministries of education*
BT Agencies
RT 261

**Central government** *1973*
Gouvernement central
Gobierno central
UF *Federal government*
BT Government
RT 103

**Central government aid** *1973*
Aide du gouvernement central
Ayuda del gobierno central
UF *State aid*
NT State aid to provinces
RT 106

**Central government laws** *1973*
Législation du gouvernement central
Legislación del gobierno central
BT Laws
RT 170

**Central provincial relationship** *1973*
Relation Etat-provinces
Relación Estado-provincias
BT Relationship
RT 105

**Centralization** *1973*
Centralisation
Centralización
RT 200

**Centres of interest** *1973*
Centre d'intérêt
Centro de interés
SN Ideas, principles or themes around which curriculum may be built, usually derived from the environment
RT 331

**CEPES** *1990*
CEPES
CEPES
SN European Centre for Higher Education

**Certification** *1973*
Attribution de diplômes
Otorgamiento de diploma
SN Award of educational certificate
NT Teacher certification
RT 390

**Ceylon**
USE ***Sri Lanka***

**Chad** *1973*
Tchad
Chad
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Chalkboards** *1973*
Tableau noir
Pizarrón
UF *Blackboards*
RT 741

**Change agents** *1973*
Agent novateur
Agente del cambio
SN In context of innovations
RT 440

**Changing attitudes** *1973*
Changement d'attitude
Cambio de actitud
RT 552

**Channel Islands** *1984*
Iles anglo-normandes
Islas Anglonormandas
BT Western Europe
RT UK

**Charts** *1973*
Graphique
Gráfico
SN Graphic displays with emphasis on quantitative aspects, e.g. a statistical series
RT 733

**Chemistry** *1973*
Chimie
Química
SN HQ also uses: Chemistry education
BT Sciences
RT 633

**Child care** *1973*
Soins à l'enfant
Cuidado del niño
RT 126

**Child care centres** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Preschool centres***

**Child care workers** *1973*
Puéricultrice
Puericultora
RT 430

**Child development** *1973*
Développement de l'enfant
Desarrollo del niño
RT 530

**Child development centres**
USE ***Preschool centres***

**Child development specialists** *1973*
Spécialiste du développement de l'enfant
Especialista en desarrollo del niño
BT Specialists
RT 430

**Child labour** *1973*
Travail des mineurs
Trabajo de menores
RT 153

**Child language** *1973*
Langage de l'enfant
Lenguaje infantil
RT 532

**Child psychology** *1973*
Psychologie de l'enfant
Psicologia del niño
BT Psychology
RT 642

**Child rearing**
USE ***Upbringing***

**Child responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité de l'enfant
Responsabilidad del niño
BT Responsibility
RT 231

**Child welfare** *1973*
Protection de l'enfance
Bienestar de la infancia
BT Welfare
RT 100

**Childhood** *1973*
Enfance
Infancia
NT Early childhood
RT 500

**Childhood attitudes** *1973*
Attitude de l'enfant
Actitud del niño
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**Childhood needs** *1973*
Besoins de l'enfant
Necesidades del niño
BT Individual needs
RT 536

**Children** *1973*
Enfant
Niño
NT Adopted children
Minority group children
Preschool children
RT 400

**Childrens books** *1973*
Livre pour enfants
Libro para niños
BT Books
RT 722

**Childrens games** *1973*
Jeu de l'enfant
Juego infantil
BT Play
RT 537

**Chile** *1973*
Chili
Chile
BT South America

**China** *1973*
Chine
China
UF *People's Republic of China*
BT Far East

**Chinese** *1973*
Langue chinoise
Lengua china
RT 626

**Christian education** *1984*
Education chrétienne
Educación cristiana
RT 188

**Christmas Island** *1984*
Ile Christmas
Isla Christmas
BT Oceania
RT Australia

**Churches**
USE ***Religious institutions***

**CIECC** *(1978-1989)*
USE
***OAS***

**Cinema** *1978*
Cinéma
Cine
SN Film as art form
RT 610

**Circulation** *1975*
Circulation
Circulación
SN For movement of students within educational spaces
RT 251

**Cities**
USE ***Municipalities***

**Citizen participation** *1973*
Participation du citoyen
Participación del ciudadano
SN In processes of policy making and government
BT Participation
RT 105
Citizenship

**Citizen role** *1973*
Rôle du citoyen
Papel del ciudadano
RT 105
Citizenship

**Citizenship** *1973*
Citoyenneté
Ciudadania
RT 101
Citizen participation
Citizen role
Civic education

**Citizenship education**
USE ***Civic education***

**City government** *1973*
Autorités municipales
Gobierno municipal
BT Government
RT 104
Municipalities

**Civic education** *1990*
Instruction civique
Educación civica
UF *Civics*
*(1973-1989)*
UF *Citizenship education*
RT 640
Citizenship

**Civics** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Civic education***

**Civil engineering** *1973*
Génie civil
Ingenieria civil
BT Engineering
RT 647

**Civil liberties**
USE ***Human rights***

**Civil rights** *1973*
Droit civique
Derechos civicos
RT 170
Human rights

**Civil servants** *1973*
Fonctionnaire
Funcionario público
SN In executive positions
RT 460

**CLADES** *1978*
CLADES
CLADES
SN Latin American Centre for Economic and Social Documentation

**Class activities** *1973*
Activité de la classe
Actividad de la clase
BT School activities
RT 357

**Class attitudes** *1973*
Attitude de classe
Actitud de la clase
SN Relates to social class
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**Class management** *1973*
Conduite de la classe
Conducción de la clase
RT 691

**Class size** *1973*
Dimension de la classe
Tamaño de la clase
RT 343

**Classes** *1973*
Classe
Clase
SN Groups of students
NT Literacy classes
Nongraded classes
Special classes
Transition classes
RT 343

**Classical languages** *1973*
Langues classiques
Lenguas clásicas
BT Languages
RT 627

**Classification** *1973*
Classification
Clasificación
RT 202

**Classroom arrangement** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Classroom techniques***

**Classroom communication** *1973*
Communication en classe
Comunicación en la clase
RT 355

**Classroom environment** *1973*
Environnement de la classe
Ambiente de la clase
BT Educational environment
RT 380

**Classroom materials** *1973*
Matériel de la classe
Material de la clase
RT 741

**Classroom participation** *1973*
Participation de la classe
Participación de la clase
BT Participation
RT 356

**Classroom research** *1973*
Recherche pédagogique appliquée
Investigación en el aula
SN Systematic investigations conducted in or about a classroom setting – includes studies of teachers, students and facilities (ERIC)
BT Educational research
RT 280

**Classroom techniques** *1973*
Technique de la classe
Técnica didáctica
UF *Classroom arrangement (1973-1989)*
SN Techniques used in the classroom or in any other instructional setting by those in authority (i.e. teachers, leaders, aides) to create propitious learning conditions; includes discipline, management, sitting arrangement, etc. (ERIC)
BT Teaching techniques
RT 356

**Classrooms** *1973*
Salle de classe
Aula
NT Special classrooms
RT 711

**Clearinghouses**
USE ***Information centres***

**Clerical occupations** *1973*
Emploi de bureau
Empleo de oficina
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Clerical workers** *1973*
Employé de bureau
Empleado de oficina
BT Employees
RT 451

**Climatic factors** *1973*
Facteur climatique
Factor climático
RT 285

**Clinical diagnosis** *1973*
Diagnostic clinique
Diagnóstico clínico
SN Identification of conditions requiring treatment
RT 372

**Clinics** *1973*
Clinique
Clínica
UF *Health centres*
RT 313

**Closed circuit television** *1973*
Télévision en circuit fermé
Televisión en circuito cerrado
BT Instructional television
RT 360

**Clothing** *1973*
Habillement
Vestuario
RT 740

**Clubs** *1973*
Club
Club
NT Youth clubs
RT 381

**CMEA**
USE ***COMECON***

**Coaching** *1990*
Leçon particulière
Pasantía
SN Tutoring a student or group of students for a specific purpose such as preparing for an examination or special assignment
RT 350

**Coaching teachers** *1973*
Répétiteur
Pasante
SN Teachers tutoring a student or group of students for a specific purpose
RT 425

**Coded speech** *1973*
Message codé
Lenguaje en código
SN Representation of high frequency sounds in low frequency range
BT Speech
RT 374

**Codification** *1973*
Codification
Codificación
SN Of laws
RT 230

**Coeducation** *1973*
Coéducation
Coeducación
RT 180

**Coeducational schools** *1973*
Ecole mixte
Escuela mixta
RT 303

**Cognitive ability** *1973*
Aptitude cognitive
Aptitud cognoscitiva
BT Ability
RT 520

**Cognitive development** *1973*
Développement cognitif
Desarrollo cognoscitivo
BT Mental development
RT 530

**Cognitive objectives** *1973*
Objectif cognitif
Objetivo cognoscitivo
BT Educational objectives
RT 300

**Cognitive processes** *1973*
Processus cognitif
Proceso cognoscitivo
NT Memorizing
RT 521

**Collective agreements** *1973*
Convention collective
Convenio colectivo
SN Includes negotiation as well as results of agreement between employers and employees
RT 153

**Collective settlements** *1973*
Groupe collectiviste
Grupo comunitario
SN Communities practising common ownership and cooperative living
RT 122

**Collectivism** *1973*
Collectivisme
Colectivismo
RT 101

**College administration** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University administration***

**College curriculum** *1973*
Curriculum (enseignement supérieur)
Currículo de la enseñanza superior
SN Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**College deans** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Deans***

**College entrance examinations** *1973*
Examen d'entrée (enseignement supérieur)
Examen de ingreso (enseñanza superior)
SN Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
BT Entrance examinations
RT 392

**College faculty**
USE ***Academic teaching personnel***

**College graduates** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Graduates***

**College instruction** *1973*
Instruction (enseignement supérieur)
Instrucción (enseñanza superior)
SN Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
BT Instruction
RT 352

**College libraries** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University libraries***

**College location** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University location***

**College majors** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Main subjects***

**College placement** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University placement***

**College planning** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University planning***

**College preparation** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University preparation***

**College programmes** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University programmes***

**College role** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University role***

**College school cooperation** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***University school cooperation***

**College students** *1973*
Etudiant
Estudiante
SN Students enrolled at a higher education institution other than university
NT Undergraduate students
RT 413

**College supervisors** *1973*
Directeur de stage
Supervisor de prácticas docentes
SN Staff members of a college who observe student teachers
RT 426

**College teachers** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Academic teaching personnel***

**Colleges** *1973*
Etablissement d'enseignement supérieur
Establecimiento de enseñanza superior
BT Universities and colleges
NT Agricultural colleges
Junior colleges
Residential colleges
Teachers colleges
Technical colleges
RT 187

**Colombia** *1973*
Colombie
Colombia
BT South America

**Colombo Plan** *1973*
Plan de Colombo
Plan de Colombo

**Colonialism** *1973*
Colonialisme
Colonialismo
RT 101

**COMECON** *1973*
COMECON
COMECON
UF *CMEA*
SN Council for Mutual Economic Assistance

**Commerce** *1973*
Commerce
Comercio
UF *Business*
RT 150

**Commercial art** *1973*
Art publicitaire
Arte publicitario
BT Art
RT 610

**Commercial education** *1973*
Enseignement commercial
Enseñanza comercial
BT Vocational education
RT 672

**Commercial workers** *1973*
Employé de commerce
Empleado de comercio
BT Employees
RT 451

**Commission report** *1975*
Rapport de commission
Informe de comisión
RT 880

**Committees** *1973*
Comité
Comité
NT Advisory committees
RT 442

**Common core** *(1978-1989)*
USE
***Core curriculum***

**Commonwealth** *1975*
Commonwealth
Comunidad Británica de Naciones
RT 801

**Commonwealth Secretariat** *1973*
Secrétariat du Commonwealth
Secretaria de la CBN
UF *CELC*
*(1978-1989)*
RT 852

**Communicable diseases** *1973*
Maladie transmissible
Enfermedad trasmisible
UF *Contagious diseases*
BT Diseases
RT 161

**Communication** *1973*
Communication
Comunicación
SN Process of imparting, receiving information. When stress on two-way process, use 'interaction process'
NT Communication problems
Verbal communication
RT 204

**Communication problems** *1973*
Problème de communication
Problemas de la comunicación
BT Communication
RT 204

**Communication skills** *1973*
Aptitude à communiquer
Aptitud para la comunicación
BT Skills
RT 533

**Communications** *1973*
Moyen de communication
Medios de comunicación
RT 145

**Communications satellites** *1973*
Satellite de communication
Satélite de comunicación
RT 731

**Communist education** *1984*
Education communiste
Educación comunista
RT 188

**Community** *1973*
Communauté
Comunidad
RT 102
Community role

**Community action** *1984*
Action communautaire
Acción comunitaria
UF *Action programmes (community)*
***(1973-1989)***
SN Grass roots mobilization of local resources to meet community needs (ERIC). HQ uses: Community participation
RT 105

**Community agencies (public)** *1973*
Organisme communautaire
Organismo local
BT Agencies
RT 104

**Community centres** *1984*
Centre communautaire
Centro comunitario
RT 311

**Community characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique de la communauté
Características de la colectividad
RT 285

**Community colleges**
USE ***Junior colleges***

**Community control** *1973*
Contrôle par la communauté
Control por la comunidad
SN Relates to powers vested in communities
RT 102

**Community development** *1973*
Développement communautaire
Desarrollo comunitario
SN Educational processes and activities in a community which embody the principle of self help
BT Development
RT 151

**Community education** *1973*
Education communautaire
Educación comunitaria
UF *Social education*
SN Enabling process through which children and adults receive a sense of identification with their community, become sensitive to its shortcomings and develop methods of participation in those activities needed for the solution of social problems
RT 186

**Community influence** *1973*
Influence de la communauté
Influencia de la comunidad
RT 122
Community role

**Community leaders** *1973*
Animateur de communauté
Animador de la comunidad
RT 440

**Community organizations** *1973*
Organisation communautaire
Organización de la comunidad
BT Organizations
RT 110
Community programmes

**Community participation** *1984*
Participation de la communauté
Participación de la comunidad
BT Participation
RT 122
Community role

**Community planning** *1973*
Planification communautaire
Planificación comunitaria
BT Planning
RT 108

**Community problems** *1973*
Problème communautaire
Problemas de la comunidad
RT 122

**Community programmes** *1973*
Programme communautaire
Programa comunitario
SN Cultural, social, educational, recreational activities organized by public or private institutions for the members of a locality
BT Programmes
RT 109
Community organizations

**Community resources** *1973*
Ressources communautaires
Recursos de la comunidad
BT Resources
RT 700

**Community role** *1973*
Rôle de la communauté
Papel de la comunidad
RT 105
Community
Community influence
Community participation

**Community schools** *1973*
Ecole communautaire
Escuela de la comunidad
SN Schools open beyond ordinary hours for use of students, their parents and the community (BET)
RT 302

**Community services** *1973*
Services communautaires
Servicios comunitarios
SN Enterprises conducted by persons, institutions, and the community as a whole for the maintenance and improvement of social and physical conditions in a locality
BT Services
RT 107
School services

**Community study** *1973*
Etude sur la communauté
Estudio sobre la comunidad
RT 680

**Comoros** *1973*
Comores
Comoras
BT Southern Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Comparative analysis** *1973*
Analyse comparative
Análisis comparativo
RT 282

**Comparative education** *1973*
Education comparée
Educación comparada
SN Study of the comparison of current educational theory in practice in different countries
RT 640

**Compensatory education** *1973*
Education compensatoire
Educación compensatoria
SN For deprived or disadvantaged students
RT 186

**Compensatory education programmes** *1973*
Programme d'éducation compensatoire
Programa de educación compensatoria
BT Educational programmes
RT 271

**Competency-based education** *1984*
Enseignement basé sur les performances
Enseñanza centrada en el rendimiento
RT 352

**Competitive selection** *1973*
Sélection compétitive
Selección competitiva
BT Selection
RT 266

**Complementary education** *1978*
Education complémentaire
Educación complementaria
RT 184

**Complexity level** *1973*
Niveau de complexité
Nivel de complejidad
RT 522

**Composition (literary)** *1973*
Rédaction
Redacción
RT 620

**Comprehension** *1973*
Compréhension
Comprensión
BT Intelligence
RT 521

**Comprehensive schools** *1984*
Ecole polyvalente
Escuela polivalente
UF *Comprehensive secondary schools (1973-1989)*
SN Non-selective secondary schools providing all types of education. For institutions providing primary and part of secondary education use 'basic schools'
BT Secondary schools
RT 306

**Comprehensive secondary schools** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Comprehensive schools***

**Compulsory education** *1973*
Scolarité obligatoire
Escolaridad obligatoria
RT 180
Educational legislation

**Computer assisted instruction** *1973*
Enseignement assisté par ordinateur
Enseñanza mediante computadora
BT Instruction
RT 361

**Computer languages** *1978*
Langage d'ordinateur
Lenguaje de computación
RT 760

**Computer literacy** *1990*
Initiation informatique
Iniciación a la computación
SN Comprehension of the capabilities, applications, and limitations of computers – may include the ability to use computers to solve problems
RT 535

**Computer programmes** *1973*
Programme d'ordinateur
Programa de computación
RT 760

**Computer science** *1984*
Informatique
Informática
UF *Informatics*
SN HQ also uses: Computer science education
RT 648

**Computers** *1973*
Ordinateur
Computadora
RT 760

**Concept formation** *1973*
Formation de concept
Formación de conceptos
BT Learning processes
RT 513

**Concept teaching** *1973*
Enseignement conceptuel
Enseñanza conceptual
BT Teaching
RT 350

**Conceptual schemes** *1973*
Schème conceptuel
Esquema conceptual
RT 522

**Conditioned response** *1973*
Réflexe conditionné
Reflejo condicionado
RT 511

**CONESCAL** *1975*
CONESCAL
CONESCAL
SN Regional School Building Centre for Latin America and the Caribbean

**Conference report** *1975*
Rapport de conférence
Informe de conferencia
RT 880

**Conferences** *1973*
Conférence
Conferencia
RT 204

**Conflict** *1973*
Conflit
Conflicto
RT 572

**Conflict resolution** *1973*
Résolution de conflit
Solución de conflictos
RT 572

**Conformity** *1973*
Conformité
Conformismo
BT Behaviour
RT 554

**Congo** *1973*
Congo
Congo
UF *Congo (Brazza)*
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Congo (Brazza)**
USE ***Congo***

**Congo DR**
USE ***Zaire***

**Congo (Kinshasa)**
USE ***Zaire***

**Connected discourse** *1973*
Discours
Discurso
RT 620

**Conservation education**
USE ***Environmental education***

**Consolidation of schools** *1973*
Regroupement scolaire
Reagrupamiento escolar
SN The bringing together of students from schools with a small student intake into larger institutions
RT 264

**Consortia** *1973*
Consortium
Consorcio
RT 261

**Construction costs** *1973*
Coût de construction
Costos de construcción
BT Costs
RT 251

**Construction equipment** *1975*
Equipement de construction
Equipos de construcción
RT 253

**Construction industry** *1975*
Industrie du bâtiment
Industria de la construcción
BT Industry
RT 150

**Construction practices** *1975*
Pratique de la construction
Prácticas de la construcción
RT 253

**Construction procedures** *1975*
Procédé de construction
Procedimientos de construcción
RT 253

**Construction programmes** *1973*
Programme de construction
Programa de construcción
UF *Building programmes*
RT 253
Building materials

**Consultancies**
USE ***Professional services***

**Consultants** *1973*
Consultant
Consultor
SN Professionals who take part in specified educational programmes for limited time or on part-time basis
NT International education consultants
Medical consultants
Reading consultants
Science consultants
RT 430

**Consumer education** *1984*
Education du consommateur
Educación del consumidor
SN Study of intelligent and effective methods of buying and using goods and services
RT 680
Economics

**Contagious diseases**
USE ***Communicable diseases***

**Content analysis** *1973*
Analyse de contenu
Análisis del contenido
RT 331

**Continuation education** *1973*
Ecole de la deuxième chance
Enseñanza de segunda oportunidad
SN Programmes for those who have not had the opportunity, or who have dropped out, to enable them to complete their formal education
RT 184

**Continuation students** *1973*
Elève de l'enseignement complémentaire
Alumno de educación de segunda oportunidad
SN Students, having rejected conventional schooling, are provided with special continuation educational programmes
RT 412

**Continuing education**
USE ***Lifelong education***

**Continuous assessment** *1978*
Evaluation continue
Evaluación continua
RT 391

**Continuous learning**
USE ***Lifelong education***

**Continuous progress plan** *1973*
Plan individuel de progression
Plan de progreso individual
UF *Flexible progression*
SN Arrangement of curriculum and grouping procedures so as to permit students to progress at individual rates through school

RT 331
Nongraded curriculum

**Contracts** *1973*
Contrat
Contrato
RT 241

**Contrastive linguistics** *1973*
Linguistique comparative
Lingüística comparada
BT Linguistics
RT 621

**Control groups** *1973*
Groupe témoin
Grupo de control
SN Groups that match experimental groups except that they are not exposed to the experimental variables being studied – differences arising between the groups are then attributed to these variables (ERIC)
RT 283

**Conventional instruction** *1973*
Enseignement conventionnel
Enseñanza convencional
BT Instruction
RT 352

**Conversational language courses** *1973*
Cours de conversation
Curso de conversación
RT 663

**Cook Islands** *1984*
Iles Cook
Islas Cook
BT Oceania
RT New Zealand

**Cooperative education**
USE ***Work experience programmes***

**Cooperatives** *1973*
Coopérative
Cooperativa
SN Economic enterprise wholly owned by its users
RT 150

**Coordination** *1973*
Coordination
Coordinación
SN Bringing different undertakings into functional relationship
NT Educational coordination
Programme coordination
RT 102

**Copyrights** *1973*
Droit d'auteur
Derechos de autor
RT 170

**Core courses** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Core curriculum***

**Core curriculum** *1978*
Programme commun
Programa obligatorio común
UF *Common core*
*Core courses*
*(1978-1989)*
*(1973-1989)*

RT 330

**Correctional education** *1978*
Education surveillée
Educación correccional
UF *Prison education*
SN Educational and vocational programmes provided in corrrectional institutions with the purpose of effecting the social and economic rehabilitation of the inmates
RT 186

**Correctional institutions** *1984*
Etablissement d'éducation surveillée
Institución correccional
UF *Correctional schools*
*(1984-1989)*
SN Institutions providing programmes as defined under 'correctional education'
RT 125

**Correctional schools** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Correctional institutions***

**Corrective reading** *1973*
Lecture corrective
Lectura correctiva
SN Reading instruction for retarded readers within a regular class
RT 660

**Correlation** *1973*
Corrélation
Correlación
RT 283

**Correspondence courses** *1973*
Cours par correspondance
Curso por correspondencia
BT Courses
RT 333

**Correspondence schools** *1973*
Ecole par correspondance
Escuela por correspondencia
BT Distance teaching institutions
RT 303

**Correspondence tuition** *1973*
Enseignement par correspondance
Enseñanza por correspondencia
SN Method of instruction with teacher student interaction by mail
RT 335

**Cost effectiveness** *1973*
Rapport coût/efficacité
Relación costo-rendimiento
RT 243

**Cost reduction** *1978*
Réduction des coûts
Reducción de los costos
BT Costs
RT 243

**Costa Rica** *1973*
Costa Rica
Costa Rica
BT Central America

**Costs** *1973*
Coût
Costo
NT Construction costs
Cost reduction
Estimated costs
Programme costs
Unit costs
RT 241

**Côte d'Ivoire** *1990*
Côte d'Ivoire
Côte d'Ivoire
UF *Ivory Coast*
*(1973-1989)*
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Council of Europe** *1973*
Conseil de l'Europe
Consejo de Europa

**Counselling** *1973*
Consultation d'orientation
Asesoramiento
SN Process of helping individuals and groups understand and cope with problems – involves giving advice, information, or encouragement, engaging in therapeutic discussions, or administering and interpreting tests (ERIC)
NT Adult counselling
Behavioural counselling
Family counselling
Group counselling
Individual counselling
Rehabilitation counselling
RT 370
Guidance

**Counselling centres** *1973*
Centre d'orientation
Centro de orientación
RT 311

**Counselling objectives** *1973*
Objectif de l'orientation
Objetivo del asesoramiento
BT Educational objectives
RT 370

**Counsellor functions** *1973*
Rôle du conseiller d'orientation
Función del consejero
RT 370

**Counsellor qualifications** *1973*
Qualification du conseiller d'orientation
Calificación del consejero
BT Qualifications
RT 223

**Counsellor training** *1973*
Formation des conseillers d'orientation
Formación de consejeros
RT 681

**Counsellors** *1973*
Conseiller d'orientation
Consejero
NT Employment counsellors
Primary school counsellors
Secondary school counsellors
RT 431

**Course duration** *1978*
Durée du cours
Duración del curso
RT 333

**Course evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation du cours
Evaluación del curso
RT 333

**Course objectives** *1973*
Objectif du cours
Objetivo del curso
BT Educational objectives
RT 300

**Course organization** *1973*
Organisation du cours
Organización del curso
RT 333

**Courses** *1973*
Cours
Curso
SN Use more specific term
NT Accelerated courses
Correspondence courses
Credit courses
Elective courses
Evening courses
Inservice courses
Noncredit courses
Optional courses
Orientation courses
Sandwich courses
Short courses
University courses
RT 333

**Court litigation** *1973*
Litige juridique
Jurisdicción
RT 170

**Courts** *1973*
Tribunal
Tribunal
RT 170

**Creative ability** *1973*
Aptitude créatrice
Aptitud creadora
BT Ability
RT 520

**Creative development** *1973*
Développement de la créativité
Desarrollo de la creatividad
RT 530

**Creative teaching** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Experimental teaching***

**Creative thinking** *1973*
Pensée créatrice
Pensamiento creador
BT Thought processes
RT 521

**Creativity** *1973*
Créativité
Creatividad
RT 522

**Crèches**
USE ***Day nurseries***

**Credentials** *1973*
Titre de référence
Credencial
SN Apply to certification of individuals
RT 232

**Credit courses** *1973*
Cours par unités capitalisables
Curso con unidades de valor
BT Courses
RT 333

**Credit system** *1973*
Système de crédits
Sistema de unidades de valor
BT Degree requirements
RT 390

**CREFAL** *1973*
CREFAL
CREFAL
SN Regional Centre for Adult Education and Functional Literacy for Latin America

**Creoles** *1973*
Langues créoles
Lenguas criollas
SN Languages developing from a pidgin and having native speakers
RT 625

**CRESALC** *1990*
CRESALC
CRESALC
SN Unesco Regional Centre for Higher Education in Latin America and the Caribbean

**Cripples** *1973*
Infirme
Inválido
BT Physically handicapped
RT 403

**Criteria** *1973*
Critère
Criterio
SN Judgements serving as the basis for quantitative or qualitative comparison
NT Evaluation criteria
Research criteria
RT 283

**Criterion referenced tests** *1975*
Test à référence critérielle
Evaluación de un proceso experimental
RT 392

**Critical path method**
USE ***Network analysis***

**Critical thinking** *1973*
Pensée critique
Pensamiento crítico
BT Thought processes
RT 521

**Cross age teaching** *1973*
Enseignement mutuel inter-niveaux
Enseñanza por alumnos mayores
SN Utilization of older students from higher grade levels to provide increased help and attention for younger students at lower grade levels
BT Teaching
RT 350

**Cross cultural studies** *1973*
Etude transculturelle
Estudio intercultural
RT 282

**Cuba** *1973*
Cuba
Cuba
BT Caribbean

**Cultural activities** *1973*
Activité culturelle
Actividad cultural
RT 537

**Cultural background** *1973*
Milieu culturel
Medio cultural
SN The cumulative intellectual, artistic, and social heritage and experience of an individual or group
RT 130

**Cultural centres** *1973*
Centre culturel
Centro cultural
RT 310

**Cultural development** *1984*
Développement culturel
Desarrollo cultural
RT 151

**Cultural disadvantagement** *1973*
Handicap culturel
Desventaja cultural
RT 130

**Cultural environment** *1973*
Environnement culturel
Ambiente cultural
BT Environment
NT Home environment
Social environment
RT 550

**Cultural exchange** *1973*
Echange culturel
Intercambio cultural
RT 130

**Cultural factors** *1973*
Facteur culturel
Factor cultural
RT 285

**Cultural interrelationships** *1973*
Interrelation culturelle
Interrelación cultural
RT 130

**Cultural isolation** *1973*
Isolement culturel
Aislamiento cultural
RT 130

**Cultural policies** *1973*
Politique culturelle
Política cultural
BT Policies
RT 130
Educational policies

**Cultural traits** *1973*
Aspect culturel
Aspecto cultural
RT 561

**Culturally disadvantaged** *1973*
Défavorisé culturel
Desfavorecido cultural
SN Those affected by disadvantagement resulting from not belonging to the dominant cultural system
RT 402

**Culture** *1973*
Culture
Cultura
SN General context and content but not referring to specific forms which are indexed under 'cultures'
NT Urban culture
RT 130
Cultures

**Cultures** *1973*
Civilisation
Civilización
RT 600
Culture

**Curiosity** *1973*
Curiosité
Curiosidad
BT Individual characteristics
RT 561

**Curriculum** *1973*
Curriculum
Currículo
NT College curriculum
Preprimary curriculum
Primary school curriculum
Secondary school curriculum
Teacher education curriculum
University curriculum
Vocational school curriculum
RT 330
Instructional programmes

**Curriculum development** *1973*
Développement du curriculum
Elaboración del currículo
SN Systematic process of building curriculum for a particular stage of education or institution, involves setting out aims, content, methods, evaluation procedure
RT 331
Learning needs

**Curriculum evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation du curriculum
Evaluación del currículo
BT Evaluation
RT 213

**Curriculum guides** *1973*
Programme des cours (fascicules)
Guía de estudios
BT Guides
RT 724

**Curriculum planning** *1973*
Planification du curriculum
Planificación del currículo
BT Educational planning
RT 213

**Curriculum problems** *1973*
Problème de curriculum
Problemas curriculares
RT 281

**Curriculum research** *1973*
Recherche sur le curriculum
Investigación curricular
BT Educational research
RT 280

**Curriculum study centres** *1973*
Centre d'études sur le curriculum
Centro de estudios del currículo
RT 312

**Cybernetics** *1973*
Cybernétique
Cibernética
RT 645
Automation

**Cyprus** *1973*
Chypre
Chipre
BT Mediterranean countries
Middle East
Western Europe

**Czech and Slovak Federal Republic**
USE ***Czechoslovakia***

**Czechoslovakia** *1973*
Tchécoslovaquie
Checoslovaquia
UF *Czech and Slovak Federal Republic*
BT Eastern Europe

**Dahomey**
USE ***Benin***

**Dance** *1973*
Danse
Danza
RT 610

**Data analysis** *1973*
Analyse des données
Análisis de datos
RT 284

**Data base** *1973*
Base de données
Base de datos
SN Of a research study
RT 283

**Data collection** *1973*
Collecte des données
Recopilación de datos
RT 203

**Data processing** *1973*
Traitement des données
Procesamiento de datos
SN Systematic handling, manipulation, and computation of information, largely performed by electronic devices
BT Information processing
NT Time sharing
RT 284

**Day care services** *1973*
Services de garderie d'enfants
Servicio de guardería infantil
RT 270

**Day nurseries** *1990*
Crèche
Guardería infantil
UF *Crèches*
SN Centres where pre-school children may be left to be cared for while the parents are at work or study, etc. (Page)
RT 311

**Day release** *1975*
Congé d'études hebdomadaire
Licencia de estudios por día
SN Authorized absence of a trainee from work, with or without pay, to attend courses of related instruction for a number of hours (usually one to two days) each week (ILO)
BT Released time
RT 222

**Day schools** *1973*
Externat
Externado
RT 303

**Day students** *1973*
Elève externe
Alumno externo
RT 410

**Deaf** *1973*
Sourd
Sordo
SN Children or adults
BT Physically handicapped
RT 403

**Deaf education** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Education of the deaf***

**Deans** *1990*
Doyen
Decano
UF *College deans (1973-1989)*
UF *University deans*
RT 422

**Death** *1973*
Mort
Muerte
RT 500

**Decentralization** *1973*
Décentralisation
Descentralización
RT 200

**Decision making** *1973*
Prise de décision
Toma de decisión
RT 201

**Deductive methods** *1973*
Méthode déductive
Método deductivo
BT Teaching methods
RT 355

**Deficit (facilities)** *1975*
Déficit (installations)
Déficit (instalaciones)
BT Educational needs
RT 250

**Degree requirements** *1973*
Conditions d'obtention du diplôme
Requisitos para la obtención del título
NT Credit system
RT 390

**Degrees** *1990*
Grade
Titulo
UF *Degrees (titles) (1973-1989)*
UF *Academic degrees*
NT Bachelors degrees
Doctoral degrees
Masters degrees
Specialist in education degrees
RT 390

**Degrees (titles)** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Degrees***

**Delinquency** *1973*
Délinquance
Delincuencia
RT 572

**Delinquency causes** *1973*
Cause de délinquance
Causas de delincuencia
RT 285

**Delinquency prevention** *1973*
Prévention de la délinquance
Prevención de la delincuencia
RT 281

**Delinquents** *1973*
Délinquant
Delincuente
RT 403

**Democracy** *1973*
Démocratie
Democracia
RT 101

**Democratic Kampuchea** *(1978-1989)*
USE
***Cambodia***

**Democratic People's Rep. of Korea** *1990*
République populaire dém. de Corée
República Popular Dem. de Corea
UF *Korea DPR*
*North Korea*
BT Far East

**Democratic Yemen** *1973*
Yemen démocratique
Yemen Democrático
UF *Southern Yemen*
SN Use for materials up to May 1990. For later materials use 'Republic of Yemen'

**Democratization of education** *1975*
Démocratisation de l'éducation
Democratización de la educación
SN Policy of ensuring equality of educational opportunity in order to achieve universal education
NT Educational opportunities
Equal education
RT 180

**Demography** *1973*
Démographie
Demografía
BT Social sciences
RT 640

**Demonstration projects** *1973*
Projet modèle
Proyecto modelo
BT Projects
RT 272

**Demonstrations (educational)** *1973*
Démonstration pédagogique
Demostración pedagógica
RT 671

**Denmark** *1973*
Danemark
Dinamarca
BT Scandinavia
RT Faeroe Islands

**Denominational schools** *1990*
Ecole confessionnelle
Escuela confesional
UF *Catholic schools*
*Parochial schools*
BT Private schools
RT 302

**Dental health** *1973*
Hygiène dentaire
Salud dental
BT Physical health
RT 502

**Dentistry** *1973*
Art dentaire
Odontología
RT 651

**Departmental teaching plans** *1973*
Plan de répartition des matières
Plan de estudios por departamentos
SN Plan under which each teacher teaches one subject or one group of closely related subjects
RT 340

**Departments (school)** *1973*
Section (école)
Departamento (escuela)
BT School organization
RT 340

**Depressed areas (economic)** *1973*
Zone déshéritée
Zona desfavorecida
UF *Slums*
RT 151

**Deprived groups**
USE ***Disadvantaged groups***

**Deschooling**
USE ***Alternative education***

**Descriptive linguistics** *1973*
Linguistique descriptive
Lingüística descriptiva
BT Linguistics
RT 621

**Design procedure** *1975*
Mode de conception
Concepción del diseño
RT 252

**Developed countries** *1973*
Pays développé
Países desarrollados
SN States which are technologically advanced and have relatively high living standards
RT 101

**Developing countries** *1973*
Pays en développement
Países en desarrollo
RT 101

**Development** *1973*
Développement
Desarrollo
NT Agricultural development
Community development
Economic development
Educational development
Human resources development
Manpower development
Modernization
Rural development
Social development
RT 151

**Development education** *1978*
Education pour le développement
Educación para el desarrollo
RT 682

**Development studies** *1984*
Etudes du développement
Estudios sobre desarrollo
RT 680

**Developmental psychology** *1973*
Psychologie génétique
Psicología evolutiva
BT Psychology
RT 642

**Diagnostic teaching** *1973*
Classe d'observation
Clase de observación
SN Process of diagnosing student abilities, needs, and objectives and prescribing requisite learning activities (ERIC)
BT Teaching
RT 350

**Diagnostic tests** *1973*
Test de diagnostic
Prueba de diagnóstico
RT 392

**Diagrams** *1975*
Diagramme
Diagrama
UF *Organigrams*
SN Graphic displays showing structures and relationships, e.g. of a school system, of a ministry
RT 733

**Dialects** *1973*
Dialecte
Dialecto
RT 625

**Diction** *1973*
Diction
Dicción
BT Speech
RT 532

**Dictionary** *1984*
Dictionnaire
Diccionario
RT 880

**Didactics** *1990*
Didactique
Didáctica
UF *Principles of teaching (1975-1989)*
SN Methodology of teaching, usually subject-related. HQ uses BT: Principles of education
BT Educational principles
RT 350

**Differentiated staffs** *1973*
Personnel différencié
Personal diferenciado
SN Staffs utilizing various levels of professional and semi-professional personnel
RT 424

**Diffusion** *1973*
Propagation
Difusión
RT 204

**Diplomas** *1973*
Diplôme
Diploma
SN Certificates of higher education with less weight than a degree
RT 390

**Direct method (teaching)** *1990*
Méthode directe (enseignement)
Método directo (enseñanza)
SN Particular method of teaching foreign languages
BT Teaching methods
RT 355

**Directory** *1975*
Répertoire
Repertorio
RT 880

**Disadvantaged groups** *1973*
Groupe défavorisé
Grupo desfavorecido
UF *Deprived groups*
BT Groups
RT 443

**Disadvantaged schools** *1973*
Ecole défavorisée
Escuela desfavorecida
SN Schools whose activities, facilities, or resources do not meet the basic educational needs of their students (ERIC)
RT 304

**Disarmament education** *1984*
Education pour le désarmement
Educación para el desarme
RT 682

**Discipline** *1973*
Discipline
Disciplina
SN In personal or social sense, not for subject of study
RT 267

**Discipline policy** *1973*
Système disciplinaire
Sistema disciplinario
RT 231

**Discipline problems** *1973*
Problème disciplinaire
Problema disciplinario
RT 281

**Discovery learning** *1973*
Apprentissage par la découverte
Aprendizaje mediante el descubrimiento
BT Learning
RT 512

**Discussion groups** *1973*
Groupe de discussion
Grupo de discusión
RT 343

**Discussion (teaching technique)** *1973*
Discussion (technique pédagogique)
Discusión
NT Group discussion
RT 356

**Disease control** *1973*
Prévention de la maladie
Prevención de la enfermedad
RT 161

**Disease rate** *1973*
Taux de morbidité
Tasa de morbilidad
RT 161

**Diseases** *1973*
Maladie
Enfermedad
NT Communicable diseases
Psychosomatic diseases
RT 161

**Display boards** *1978*
Présentoir
Tablero
RT 741

**Dispute settlement** *1975*
Règlement de conflit
Arreglo de conflicto
UF *Arbitration*
RT 233

**Disqualification** *1973*
Disqualification
Descalificación
SN Barred from professional activity
RT 233

**Distance** *1973*
Distance
Distancia
SN Considered as a factor in school administration
RT 264

**Distance education** *1978*
Télé-enseignement
Enseñanza a distancia
UF *Open learning systems (1978-1989)*
SN Systematic use of techniques like radio, correspondence, television, to reach off-campus students
RT 355
Educational media

**Distance teaching institutions** *1984*
Institution de télé-enseignement
Institución de enseñanza a distancia
BT Educational institutions
NT Correspondence schools
RT 303

**Distributive education** *1973*
Enseignement des techniques de vente
Enseñanza de técnicas de comercialización
SN Studies relating to the marketing occupations
BT Vocational education
RT 672

**Djibouti** *1984*
Djibouti
Djibouti
UF *Afars and Issas*
BT Arab countries
East Africa

**Doctoral degrees** *1973*
Doctorat
Grado de doctor
BT Degrees
RT 390

**Doctoral programmes** *1973*
Programme de doctorat
Programa de doctorado
BT University programmes
RT 320

**Doctoral theses** *1973*
Thèse de doctorat
Tesis de doctorado
SN HQ uses: Theses
RT 721

**Documentalists** *1978*
Documentaliste
Documentalista
RT 462

**Documentation** *1973*
Documentation
Documentación
SN Document generation, processing, and use
NT Educational documentation
RT 202

**Documentation centres** *1975*
Centre de documentation
Centro de documentación
RT 310

**Documents** *1973*
Document
Documento
RT 721

**Dominica** *1984*
Dominique
Dominica
BT Caribbean

**Dominican Republic** *1973*
République dominicaine
República Dominicana
BT Caribbean

**Double shift schools** *1973*
Ecole à mi-temps
Escuela de media jornada
RT 303

**Downs syndrome** *1973*
Syndrome de Down
Síndrome de Down
UF *Mongolism*
RT 570

**Draftsmen** *1975*
Dessinateur
Dibujante técnico
BT Technicians
RT 452
Building trades

**Drama** *1973*
Drame
Drama
RT 616

**Drama education** *1990*
Enseignement des arts dramatiques
Enseñanza de arte escénico
UF *Theatre arts (1973-1989)*
RT 610

**Drama workshops** *1973*
Atelier d'art dramatique
Taller de arte dramático
RT 381

**Dravidian languages** *1973*
Langues dravidiennes
Lenguas dravídicas
RT 625

**Dropout programmes** *1973*
Programme de récupération
Programa de recuperación
SN Activities aimed at imparting basic and employable skills to dropouts or assisting them to reintegrate into schooling
BT Instructional programmes
RT 320

**Dropout rate** *1973*
Taux d'abandon en cours d'études
Tasa de deserción escolar
RT 206

**Dropouts** *1973*
Elève abandonnant la scolarité
Alumno desertor
RT 411

**Dropping out** *1975*
Abandon en cours d'études
Deserción
SN Premature leaving before completing a cycle or course of education already begun
RT 266

**Drug abuse** *1973*
Toxicomanie
Toxicomanía
RT 572

**Drug education** *1975*
Education antidrogue
Educación antidrogadicción
RT 683

**Dual enrolment** *1973*
Double inscription
Matrícula doble
SN Enrolment of students in two schools at the same time
BT Enrolment
RT 206

**Dyslexia** *1973*
Dyslexie
Dislexia
BT Language handicaps
RT 570

**Early childhood** *1973*
Première enfance
Primera infancia
BT Childhood
RT 500

**Early childhood education** *1973*
Education de la première enfance
Educación de la primera infancia
UF *Infant education*
SN Relates to period of infancy, i.e. to about three years of age
RT 186

**Earth sciences** *1973*
Sciences de la terre
Ciencias de la tierra
BT Sciences
RT 633

**East Africa** *1973*
Afrique orientale
Africa Oriental
BT Africa South of the Sahara
NT Djibouti
Ethiopia
Kenya
Seychelles
Somalia
Sudan
Uganda
United Republic of Tanzania

**East Asia**
USE ***Far East***

**East Germany**
USE ***German DR***

**East Timor** *1990*
Timor oriental
Timor Oriental
UF *Portuguese Timor (1984-1989)*
BT South East Asia

**Eastern Europe** *1973*
Europe orientale
Europa Oriental
BT Europe
NT Albania
Bulgaria
Czechoslovakia
German DR
Hungary
Poland
Romania
USSR
Yugoslavia

**ECA** *1973*
CEA
CEPA
SN Economic Commission for Africa

**ECE** *1973*
CEE (ONU)
CEPE
SN Economic Commission for Europe

**ECLAC** *1973*
CEPALC
CEPALC
SN Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean

**Ecology** *1973*
Ecologie
Ecología
BT Biology
RT 632

**Economic background**
USE ***Socioeconomic background***

**Economic climate** *1973*
Conjoncture économique
Coyuntura económica
SN Covers economic conditions
RT 150

**Economic development** *1973*
Développement économique
Desarrollo económico
SN Involves structural changes in the economy. For increased output of goods and services alone, use 'economic growth' (UNBIS)
BT Development
RT 151

**Economic factors** *1973*
Facteur économique
Factor económico
RT 285

**Economic growth** *1990*
Croissance économique
Crecimiento económico
UF *Economic progress (1973-1989)*
SN Increases in a country's output of goods and services resulting from increased inputs of labour and capital or from improved productivity. For structural changes in the economy, use 'economic development' (UNBIS)
RT 150

**Economic policies** *1973*
Politique économique
Política económica
BT Policies
RT 150

**Economic progress** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Economic growth***

**Economic research** *1973*
Recherche économique
Investigación económica
RT 280

**Economic status** *1973*
Statut économique
Condición económica
BT Status
RT 121

**Economically disadvantaged** *1978*
Economiquement faible
Económicamente desfavorecido
SN Those affected by disadvantagement resulting from their economic situation
RT 402

**Economics** *1973*
Science économique
Ciencias económicas
BT Social sciences
NT Economics of education
RT 640
Consumer education

**Economics of education** *1990*
Economie de l'éducation
Economía de la educación
UF *Educational economics (1973-1989)*
BT Economics
Educational sciences
RT 640

**ECOSOC** *1973*
ECOSOC
ECOSOC
SN Economic and Social Council

**Ecuador** *1973*
Equateur
Ecuador
BT South America
RT Galapagos Islands

**Educated unemployment** *1975*
Chômage des diplômés
Desocupación de los graduados
BT Unemployment
RT 154

**Education** *1973*
Education
Educación
SN Process by which a person develops abilities, attitudes and other forms of behaviour considered to have value in the society in which he lives; when education is informal it virtually equals growth; when it occurs in a selected and controlled environment it may be either formal or non-formal
RT 180

**Education and development** *1990*
Education et développement
Educación y desarrollo
RT 151

**Education and employment** *1990*
Education et emploi
Educación y empleo
RT 154

**Education courses** *1973*
Cours de pédagogie
Curso de pedagogía
RT 691

**Education for peace**
USE ***Peace education***

**Education of the blind** *1990*
Education des aveugles
Educación de ciegos
UF *Blind education (1973-1989)*
BT Special education
RT 322

**Education of the deaf** *1990*
Education des sourds
Educación de sordos
UF *Deaf education (1973-1989)*
BT Special education
RT 322

**Education work relationship** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Transition from school to work***

**Educational administration** *1973*
Administration de l'éducation
Administración de la educación
SN Relating to part or all of educational system
BT Administration
NT School administration
University administration
RT 200
Administrative organization

**Educational administrators** *1973*
Administrateur de l'éducation
Administrador de la educación
BT Educational personnel
NT Superintendents
RT 420

**Educational aims** *1973*
But éducatif
Meta educacional
SN Express the direction given to all or part of the system of education by educators and thus formulate educational goals at a greater level of specificity
RT 200
Educational goals
Educational objectives

**Educational allowances** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Grants***

**Educational anthropology** *1978*
Anthropologie de l'éducation
Antropología de la educación
BT Educational sciences
RT 642

**Educational background** *1973*
Acquis éducatif
Nivel educacional
RT 221

**Educational benefits** *1973*
Avantage éducatif
Beneficio educacional
SN Individual benefits obtained from acquisition of advanced education
RT 181

**Educational certificates** *1973*
Certificat de fin d'études
Certificado de estudios
SN Named award granted on completion of a specified course of education
NT Primary school certificates
Secondary school certificates
Vocational school certificates
RT 390

**Educational choice** *1984*
Choix de formation
Opción educacional
RT 541

**Educational complexes** *1973*
Complexe scolaire
Complejos educacionales
SN A set of educational services placed together to provide for the needs of a wide age range of students
NT University campuses
RT 187

**Educational coordination** *1973*
Coordination éducationnelle
Coordinación educacional
SN Of different agencies and organizations concerned with education
BT Coordination
RT 200

**Educational counselling** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Educational guidance***

**Educational demand** *1973*
Demande d'éducation
Demanda de educación
SN Consumer demand for education
RT 181

**Educational development** *1973*
Développement de l'éducation
Desarrollo de la educación
SN Developmental change of one or more characteristics of the educational systems variables in a positive direction in terms of some valued criterion
BT Development
RT 182

**Educational development trends** *1975*
Tendances du développement éducatif
Tendencia del desarrollo de la educación
SN Changes in educational movement, either past or future, which occur in response to social, economic or environmental demands. HQ uses: Educational trends
RT 182

**Educational diagnosis** *1973*
Diagnostic pédagogique
Diagnóstico educacional
SN Identification of the nature or level of student ability or skill

RT 391

**Educational disadvantagement** *1973*
Handicap éducatif
Marginación educacional
RT 181

**Educational discrimination** *1975*
Discrimination en éducation
Discriminación educacional
SN The denial of educational rights or privileges on the basis of race, colour, creed, sex or background
RT 181

**Educational documentation** *1975*
Documentation sur l'éducation
Documentación sobre educación
BT Documentation
RT 202

**Educational economics** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Economics of education***

**Educational environment** *1973*
Milieu éducatif
Ambiente educacional
BT Environment
NT Classroom environment
RT 380

**Educational equipment** *1973*
Equipement éducatif
Equipo educacional
BT Equipment
RT 740

**Educational expectations** *1978*
Aspirations éducatives
Expectativas educacionales
RT 541

**Educational experience** *1973*
Expérience éducative
Experiencia educacional
BT Experience
RT 562

**Educational experiments** *1973*
Expérimentation pédagogique
Experimento educacional
RT 282

**Educational facilities** *1973*
Installation scolaire
Instalaciones educacionales
NT Recreational facilities
Relocatable facilities
Sports facilities
RT 710

**Educational films** *1990*
Film éducatif
Filme didáctico
UF *Instructional films (1973-1989)*
BT Films
RT 730

**Educational finance** *1973*
Financement de l'éducation
Financiamiento de la educación
RT 243
152

**Educational forecasting** *1990*
Prévision en éducation
Prospección educacional
SN Long-term projection of educational development
RT 205

**Educational foundations** *1990*
Fondation éducative
Fundación educacional
UF *Foundation programmes (1973-1989)*
UF *Educational trusts*
*Philanthropic foundations*
SN Trusts or corporations created for charitable purposes that provide grants or funds to finance research, services, facilities, equipment or library resources (ERIC)
RT 125

**Educational futures** *1990*
Futur de l'éducation
Futuro de la educación
UF *Educational futurology (1984-1989)*
SN Design of scenarios to represent possible futures for educational systems. HQ uses: Educational forecasting
RT 180

**Educational futurology** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Educational futures***

**Educational games** *1973*
Jeu éducatif
Juego educativo
BT Play
RT 356

**Educational goals** *1973*
Finalité de l'éducation
Finalidades de la educación
SN The ends set explicitly or implicitly by a society for the educational system it maintains; expressed at times in broad political, cultural and economic terms (e.g. citizenship, democracy, group unity), at times referring specifically to formal education (e.g. access to education, equal education)
RT 180
Educational aims
Educational objectives

**Educational guidance** *1975*
Orientation scolaire
Orientación educacional
UF *Educational counselling (1973-1989)*
BT Guidance
RT 211

**Educational history** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***History of education***

**Educational improvement** *1973*
Amélioration de l'éducation
Mejoramiento de la educación
RT 182

**Educational information** *1978*
Information sur l'éducation
Información sobre educación
RT 200

**Educational infrastructure** *1973*
Infrastructure de l'éducation
Infraestructura educacional
UF *Educational provision*
SN Entire range of human resources and facilities made available for formal and non-formal education
RT 181

**Educational innovations** *1973*
Innovation éducative
Innovación educacional
SN Changes in objectives, content or methods initiated as a rule in experimental situations
BT Innovation
NT Adoption of innovations
RT 200

**Educational institutions** *1973*
Institution éducative
Institución educacional
NT Adult education centres
Distance teaching institutions
Preschool centres
Schools
Universities and colleges
RT 125

**Educational interest** *1973*
Intérêt éducatif
Interés educacional
SN Interest in continuing one's education
RT 541

**Educational leave** *1973*
Congé d'études
Licencia de perfeccionamiento
UF *Study leave*
RT 222

**Educational legislation** *1973*
Législation de l'éducation
Legislación de la educación
BT Laws
NT School attendance laws
RT 230
Compulsory education

**Educational media** *1973*
Moyen d'enseignement
Medios de enseñanza
SN Application of all modern means of communication for educational purposes
RT 360
Distance education

**Educational methods** *1973*
Méthode éducative
Método educacional
NT Study methods
Teaching methods
RT 355

**Educational missions** *1973*
Mission d'expert en éducation
Misión de expertos en educación
SN Specialist groups providing a country with technical assistance under international programmes
BT Technical assistance

NT International experts
RT 205

**Educational models** *1990*
Modèle d'éducation
Modelo educacional
SN Representation of an educational concept or system in a 2 or 3-dimensional diagram or a mathematical or other analogous form (Page)
RT 205

**Educational needs** *1973*
Besoin éducationnel
Necesidades educacionales
SN Broadly at level of system
BT Needs
NT Deficit (facilities)
RT 181

**Educational objectives** *1973*
Objectif éducatif
Objetivo educacional
SN Intended or expected results of the educational process
NT Affective objectives
Behavioural objectives
Cognitive objectives
Counselling objectives
Course objectives
Psychomotor objectives
Training objectives
RT 300
Educational aims
Educational goals

**Educational opportunities** *1973*
Chance d'éducation
Oportunidades educacionales
SN Availability of educational provision
BT Democratization of education
Opportunities
NT Access to education
RT 180
Youth opportunities

**Educational organization** *1973*
Organisation de l'éducation
Organización de la educación
UF *Educational structure*
*Educational system*
*National educational system*
SN Arrangement into an organic whole of the interdependent institutions and programmes providing formal or non-formal education. HQ uses: Educational systems
NT School systems
RT 260

**Educational output** *1984*
Rendement de l'éducation
Rendimiento de la educación
SN At level of the educational systems
RT 181

**Educational personnel** *1973*
Personnel de l'éducation
Personal de educación
NT Educational administrators
Inspectors
Supervisors
Teachers
Trainers
RT 420

**Educational philosophy** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Philosophy of education***

**Educational planners** *1990*
Planificateur de l'éducation
Planificador de la educación
RT 420

**Educational planning** *1973*
Planification de l'éducation
Planificación de la educación
BT Planning
NT Curriculum planning
Programme planning
School planning
University planning
RT 205

**Educational plans** *1990*
Plan d'éducation
Plan educacional
RT 182
205

**Educational policies** *1973*
Politique d'éducation
Politica educacional
SN Official statements of goals to which the system of education is directed
BT Policies
RT 182
Cultural policies
Social policies

**Educational policy trends** *1975*
Tendance de la politique éducative
Tendencia de politica educacional
SN Movement in government intention for the education system, either past or future
RT 182

**Educational practice** *1973*
Pratique éducative
Praxis educativa
SN Customary operations in education, from the education system as a whole to the individual classroom or teacher (ERIC)
RT 182

**Educational principles** *1990*
Principe de l'éducation
Principios educacionales
SN A philosophical framework for guiding the choice of methods and procedures for attaining educational objectives
BT Educational sciences
NT Didactics
RT 180

**Educational priorities** *1978*
Priorité de l'éducation
Prioridades educacionales
SN At the level of education systems
RT 182

**Educational priority areas** *1990*
Zone de priorité éducative
Región educacional prioritaria
SN Regions, localities, etc. in need of special educational action
RT 200

**Educational problems** *1973*
Problème éducatif
Problema educacional
SN At level of the educational system
RT 182
281

**Educational programmes** *1973*
Programme d'éducation
Programa de educación
SN Series of planned activities, with administrative connotation, relating to development of institutions, what goes on in them and budget provisions; to be distinguished from 'instructional programmes'
BT Programmes
NT Adult education programmes
Compensatory education programmes
Exchange programmes
Guidance programmes
Literacy campaigns
RT 271

**Educational provision**
USE ***Educational infrastructure***

**Educational psychology** *1973*
Psychologie de l'éducation
Psicología de la educación
BT Educational sciences
Psychology
RT 642

**Educational psychosociology** *1990*
Psychosociologie de l'éducation
Psicosociología de la educación
BT Educational sciences
RT 642

**Educational quality** *1973*
Qualité de l'éducation
Calidad de la educación
UF *Quality of education*
*Relevance (education)*
RT 181

**Educational radio** *1973*
Radio éducative
Radio educativa
BT Radio
RT 360

**Educational readings** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Teacher seminars***

**Educational reform** *1973*
Réforme de l'éducation
Reforma de la educación
SN Change planned or in process of implementation relating to major part of national system of education
RT 200

**Educational research** *1973*
Recherche en éducation
Investigación educacional
NT Classroom research
Curriculum research
Exceptional child research
Reading research
RT 280

**Educational researchers** *1973*
Chercheur en éducation
Investigador en educación
BT Researchers
RT 430

**Educational resources** *1973*
Ressource de l'éducation
Recursos educacionales
BT Resources
RT 700

**Educational sciences** *1984*
Sciences de l'éducation
Ciencias de la educación
SN The scientific fields of enquiry which underlie education
NT Economics of education
Educational anthropology
Educational principles
Educational psychology
Educational psychosociology
Educational theories
History of education
Pedagogy
Philosophy of education
Sociology of education
RT 640

**Educational seminars** *(1975-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use either 'seminars (teaching method)' or 'teacher seminars'

**Educational sociology** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Sociology of education***

**Educational spaces** *1975*
Espace éducatif
Espacios educacionales
RT 711
Architecture
Buildings

**Educational specifications** *1973*
Spécification pedagogique
Especificaciones educacionales
SN Detailed, precise expert presentation of a plan or proposal for educational facilities including equipment, classrooms, laboratories, curriculum, etc.
BT Specifications
RT 232

**Educational statistics** *1984*
Statistiques de l'éducation
Estadisticas educacionales
BT Statistical data
NT Literacy statistics
School statistics
RT 284

**Educational strategies** *1973*
Stratégie de l'éducation
Estrategias de la educación
SN Conversion of policy goals into operational terms, including some indication of alternative paths to reach these goals
RT 182

**Educational structure**
USE ***Educational organization***

**Educational system**
USE ***Educational organization***

**Educational technology** *1973*
Technologie de l'éducation
Tecnologia educacional
SN Theory and application of educational media in systematic way
RT 360

**Educational television** *1973*
Télévision educative
Televisión educativa
BT Television
NT Instructional television
RT 360

**Educational testing** *1973*
Administration de tests scolaires
Someter a pruebas educacionales
BT Testing
RT 391

**Educational tests** *1973*
Test scolaire
Prueba escolar
NT Achievement tests
Aptitude tests
Interest inventories
Language tests
Performance tests
Reading tests
Science tests
Verbal tests
RT 392

**Educational theories** *1973*
Théorie de l'éducation
Teoria de la educación
BT Educational sciences
Theories
RT 180

**Educational transfers** *1990*
Transfert
Traslado
UF *Transfer policy (1973-1989)*
SN Movement of teachers and students from one school or instructional programme to another
NT Articulation
Student transfers
Teacher transfers
RT 200

**Educational trusts**
USE ***Educational foundations***

**Educational wastage** *1975*
Déperdition scolaire
Malogro escolar
SN Effects of the associated problems of repetition and dropping out
RT 205

**Educationally disadvantaged** *1973*
Défavorisé sur le plan éducatif
Desfavorecido educacional
RT 402

**Educationally retarded**
USE ***Slow learners***

**EEC** *1973*
CEE
CEE
SN European Economic Community

**Egypt** *1973*
Egypte
Egipto
UF *Arab Republic of Egypt*
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

**Eidetic images** *1973*
Image eidétique
Imagen eidética
RT 511

**Eighteenth century** *1984*
Dix-huitième siècle
Siglo dieciocho

**Eire**
USE ***Ireland***

**El Salvador** *1973*
El Salvador
El Salvador
UF *Salvador*
BT Central America

**Elderly people** *1975*
Personne âgée
Anciano
SN Beyond customary age of retirement
BT Adults
RT 400

**Elections**
USE ***Voting***

**Elective courses** *1973*
Cours à option
Curso electivo
SN Any of a number of courses from which student has to select
BT Courses
RT 333

**Electricians** *1973*
Electricien
Electricista
RT 452

**Electricity** *1973*
Electricité
Electricidad
RT 633

**Electromechanical technology** *1973*
Electromécanique
Electromecánica
BT Technology
RT 645

**Electronic technicians** *1973*
Electronicien
Técnico electrónico
BT Technicians
RT 452

**Electronics** *1973*
Electronique
Electrónica
RT 633

**Elementary education**
USE ***Primary education***

**Elementary schools**
USE ***Primary schools***

**Elementary science** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Basic science***

**Elitist education** *1978*
Education élitiste
Educación elitista
RT 188

**Ellice Islands**
USE ***Tuvalu***

**Emergency programmes** *1973*
Programme d'urgence
Programa de emergencia
BT Programmes
RT 109

**Emigration** *1973*
Emigration
Emigración
RT 124

**Emotional adjustment** *1973*
Adaptation émotionnelle
Adaptación emocional
BT Adjustment
RT 551

**Emotional development** *1973*
Développement émotionnel
Desarrollo emocional
RT 530

**Emotional disturbance** *1973*
Trouble caractériel
Trastorno afectivo
RT 572

**Emotional experience** *1973*
Expérience émotionnelle
Experiencia emocional
BT Experience
RT 562

**Emotional problems** *1973*
Problème émotionnel
Problema emocional
RT 540

**Emotionally disturbed** *1973*
Caractériel
Afectivamente inadaptado
SN Children or adults
BT Handicapped
RT 403

**Empirical research** *1984*
Recherche empirique
Investigación empírica
RT 282

**Employees** *1973*
Employé
Empleado
NT Administrative workers
Clerical workers
Commercial workers
Service workers
RT 450

**Employer employee relationship**
USE ***Labour relations***

**Employers** *1973*
Employeur
Empleador
RT 450

**Employment** *1973*
Emploi
Empleo
SN Remunerative work either for an employer or in self-employment
NT Seasonal employment
Sheltered employment
Teacher employment
RT 154

**Employment counsellors** *1973*
Orienteur professionnel
Consejero ocupacional
BT Counsellors
RT 431

**Employment experience** *1973*
Expérience professionnelle
Experiencia profesional
RT 221

**Employment opportunities** *1973*
Possibilités d'emploi
Oportunidades de empleo
BT Opportunities
RT 154
Equal opportunities (jobs)

**Employment programmes** *1973*
Programme d'emploi
Programa de empleo
BT Programmes
RT 154

**Employment qualifications** *1973*
Qualification professionnelle
Calificación profesional
RT 390

**Employment services** *1973*
Services de l'emploi
Servicios de empleo
SN Services provided officially by governments as well as those run on a private fee-paying basis, with a view to finding suitable work positions for unemployed persons (ILO)
BT Services
RT 154

**Employment statistics** *1973*
Statistiques de l'emploi
Estadísticas sobre empleo
RT 154

**Employment strategies** *1975*
Stratégie de l'emploi
Estrategia del empleo
RT 154

**Encyclopaedia** *1984*
Encyclopédie
Enciclopedia
RT 880

**Enderbury Islands**
USE ***Canton and Enderbury Islands***

**Engineering** *1973*
Ingénierie
Ingeniería
NT Civil engineering
RT 647

**Engineering education** *1973*
Formation des ingénieurs
Formación de ingenieros
RT 681

**Engineering technicians** *1973*
Technicien en ingénierie
Técnico en ingeniería
BT Technicians
RT 452

**Engineering technology** *1973*
Technologie de l'ingénierie
Tecnología de la ingeniería
BT Technology
RT 645

**Engineers** *1973*
Ingénieur
Ingeniero
RT 463

**Engines** *1973*
Machine
Máquina
RT 742

**England**
USE ***UK***

**English** *1973*
Langue anglaise
Lengua inglesa
RT 626

**English speaking Africa** *1973*
Afrique anglophone
Africa anglófona
BT Africa
RT Botswana
Gambia
Ghana
Kenya
Lesotho
Liberia
Malawi
Mauritius
Namibia
Nigeria
Saint Helena
Sierra Leone
South Africa
Swaziland
Uganda
United Republic of Tanzania
Zambia
Zimbabwe

**Enrichment programmes** *1973*
Programme de renforcement
Programa de refuerzo
SN Complementary instructional activities aimed at providing additional educational opportunities for either the gifted or talented or the disadvantaged of any kind
BT Instructional programmes
RT 320

**Enrolment** *1973*
Effectif
Matricula
NT Dual enrolment
Enrolment ratio
RT 266

**Enrolment influences** *1973*
Influence sur le recrutement
Influencia en la matricula
SN Factors affecting enrolment
RT 285

**Enrolment projections** *1973*
Projection des effectifs
Proyecciones de la matricula
RT 206

**Enrolment ratio** *1973*
Taux d'inscription
Tasa de matricula
SN Enrolment as percentage of relevant age group
BT Enrolment
RT 206

**Enrolment trends** *1973*
Evolution des effectifs
Evolución de la matricula
RT 206

**Entrance examinations** *1975*
Examen d'entrée
Examen de ingreso
NT College entrance examinations
University entrance examinations
RT 392

**Environment** *1973*
Environnement
Ambiente
NT Cultural environment
Educational environment
Physical environment
Work environment
RT 140

**Environmental education** *1973*
Education relative à l'environnement
Educación ambiental
UF *Conservation education*
RT 683

**Environmental influences** *1973*
Influence de l'environnement
Influencia del ambiente
RT 550

**Equal education** *1973*
Egalité devant l'éducation
Igualdad de educación
UF *Equality of educational opportunity*
*Nondiscriminatory education*
SN Ensuring opportunities regardless of race, colour, creed, sex, ability or background
BT Democratization of education
RT 180

**Equal opportunities (jobs)** *1973*
Egalité devant l'emploi
Igualdad de oportunidades (trabajo)
BT Opportunities
RT 153
Employment opportunities
Youth opportunities

**Equality of educational opportunity**
USE ***Equal education***

**Equalization aid** *1973*
Subvention compensatoire
Subvención compensatoria
SN Funds made available to compensate for varying financial resources in different parts of a country or between different institutions so as to achieve a common minimal level of provision
BT State aid to provinces
RT 152

**Equatorial Guinea** *1973*
Guinée équatoriale
Guinea Ecuatorial
UF *Spanish Guinea*
BT Central Africa

**Equipment** *1973*
Equipement
Equipo
NT Athletic equipment
Audiovisual equipment
Educational equipment
Laboratory equipment
Library equipment
Mechanical equipment
Science equipment
RT 740

**Equipment standards** *1973*
Norme d'équipement
Normas de equipamiento
BT Standards
RT 232

**Equivalences between diplomas** *1973*
Equivalence
Equivalencias entre diplomas
SN Includes all levels
RT 232

**Ergonomics** *1975*
Ergonomie
Ergonomia
SN Includes all factors affecting human performances within a space
RT 252

**ESCAP** *1973*
CESAP
CESPAP
SN Economic and Social Commission for Asia and Pacific

**ESCWA** *1978*
CESAO
CESPAO
SN Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia

**Essay tests** *1973*
Epreuve d'essai
Prueba de ensayo
RT 392

**Essays** *1973*
Essai
Ensayo
RT 616

**Estimated costs** *1973*
Coût estimatif
Costo estimado
BT Costs
RT 243

**Estonian SSR** *1984*
RSS d'Estonie
RSS de Estonia
BT USSR

**Ethical instruction** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Moral education***

**Ethics** *1973*
Ethique
Etica
RT 600

**Ethiopia** *1973*
Ethiopie
Etiopia
UF *Abyssinia*
BT East Africa

**Ethnic conflict** *1975*
Conflit racial
Conflicto étnico
RT 123

**Ethnic distribution** *1973*
Répartition ethnique
Distribución étnica
RT 123

**Ethnic groups** *1973*
Groupe ethnique
Grupo étnico
SN Includes general concept and references to specific groups not otherwise classified
BT Groups
RT 443

**Ethnic origins** *1973*
Origine ethnique
Origen étnico
RT 550

**Etiology** *1973*
Etiologie
Etiologia
RT 285

**Etymology** *1973*
Etymologie
Etimologia
RT 622

**Europe** *1973*
Europe
Europa
NT Eastern Europe
Western Europe
RT Mediterranean countries

**European Communities** *1973*
Communautés européennes
Comunidades Europeas

**Evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation
Evaluación
NT Curriculum evaluation
Materials evaluation
Personnel evaluation
Programme evaluation

RT 210
283

**Evaluation criteria** *1973*
Critère d'évaluation
Criterio de evaluación
BT Criteria
RT 210

**Evaluation methods** *1973*
Méthode d'évaluation
Método de evaluación
RT 210
283

**Evening courses** *1973*
Cours du soir
Curso nocturno
SN Whether formal or non-formal, at any level
BT Courses
RT 333

**Evening schools** *1973*
Ecole du soir
Escuela nocturna
RT 303

**Evening students** *1973*
Elève des cours du soir
Alumno de curso nocturno
RT 410

**Examination standards** *1990*
Normes d'examen
Normas de examen
RT 391

**Examinations** *1973*
Examen
Examen
UF *Tests*
RT 392

**Examiners** *1973*
Examinateur
Examinador
RT 420

**Exceptional child education** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Exceptional student education***

**Exceptional child research** *1973*
Recherche sur les enfants atypiques
Investigación sobre niños atípicos
BT Educational research
RT 280

**Exceptional student education** *1990*
Education des élèves atypiques
Educación de alumnos atípicos
UF *Exceptional child education (1973-1989)*
SN HQ uses: Special education
RT 322

**Exceptional students** *1973*
Elève atypique
Alumno atípico
SN Covers atypical students of any kind
NT Gifted students
Handicapped students
RT 416

**Exchange programmes** *1973*
Programme d'échange
Programa de intercambio
SN Providing systematically for the exchange of students or teachers between institutions
BT Educational programmes
RT 271

**Exercise (physiology)** *1973*
Exercice physique
Ejercicio físico
BT Physical activities
RT 503

**Exhibition areas** *1973*
Aire d'exposition
Area de exposición
RT 711

**Exhibits** *1973*
Matériel d'exposition
Material de exposición
RT 733

**Expenditure per student** *1973*
Dépense par élève
Gasto por alumno
BT Expenditures
RT 243

**Expenditures** *1973*
Dépense
Gasto
NT Capital outlay (for fixed assets)
Expenditure per student
Operating expenses
RT 241

**Experience** *1973*
Expérience
Experiencia
NT Educational experience
Emotional experience
Sensory experience
Social experience
Work experience
RT 562
221

**Experimental curriculum** *1973*
Curriculum expérimental
Currículo experimental
RT 332

**Experimental education** *1978*
Pédagogie expérimentale
Pedagogía experimental
RT 184

**Experimental groups** *1973*
Groupe expérimental
Grupo experimental
RT 283

**Experimental psychology** *1973*
Psychologie expérimentale
Psicología experimental
BT Psychology
RT 642

**Experimental research** *1984*
Recherche expérimentale
Investigación experimental
RT 282

**Experimental schools** *1973*
Ecole expérimentale
Escuela experimental
NT Affiliated schools
Associated schools
Laboratory schools
RT 305

**Experimental teaching** *1973*
Enseignement expérimental
Enseñanza experimental
UF *Creative teaching (1973-1989)*
SN Development and use of innovative, original, or inventive teaching methods
BT Teaching

**Experiments** *1973*
Expériences
Experimento
NT Laboratory experiments
Science experiments
RT 671

**Experts**
USE ***International experts***

**Expulsion** *1973*
Expulsion
Expulsión
RT 267

**Extended day schools** *1973*
Ecole à journée prolongée
Escuela de jornada prolongada
SN Where time spent at school is extended to allow for custodial care while parents are absent from home
RT 303

**Extended school year** *1973*
Année scolaire prolongée
Año escolar prolongado
RT 344

**Extension agents** *1973*
Vulgarisateur
Agente de extensión cultural
RT 440

**Extension education** *1973*
Education périscolaire
Extensión cultural
SN Instructional activities of educational institutions directed to clientele outside immediate student body
NT Library extension
Rural extension
University extension
Urban extension
RT 382

**External candidates** *1984*
Candidat libre
Estudiante libre
RT 412

**Extinction (psychology)** *1973*
Extinction (psychologie)
Extinción (psicología)
SN Progressive reduction in conditioned response after prolonged repetition of the eliciting stimulus without reinforcement

RT 511

**Extra mural education**
USE ***University extension***

**Extracurricular activities** *1984*
Activité hors programme
Actividad fuera de programa
UF *Out of school activities (1984-1989)*
UF *After school activities*
SN Organized by the school
BT Activities
RT 357

**Eye movements** *1973*
Mouvement oculaire
Movimiento ocular
RT 503

**Fables** *1973*
Fable
Fábula
RT 616

**Facilities design** *1975*
Conception des installations
Diseño de edificios y equipos
RT 252

**Facilities management** *1975*
Gestion des installations
Administración de edificios y equipos
RT 251

**Facilities planning** *1975*
Planification des installations
Planificación de las instalaciones
RT 250

**Facility guidelines** *1973*
Mode d'utilisation (installations)
Normas sobre instalaciones
SN Written guidelines, specifications, standards, or criteria used in assessing physical facility requirements
RT 232

**Facility requirements** *1973*
Besoin en installations
Necesidad de edificios y equipos
SN Any aspect of the physical plant determined necessary to accommodate various functions
RT 250

**Factor analysis**
USE ***Statistical analysis***

**Faculty**
USE ***Teachers***

**Faeroe Islands** *1984*
Iles Féroé
Islas Feroé
BT Scandinavia
RT Denmark

**Failure** *1973*
Echec
Fracaso
RT 266
Promotion policies

**Failure factors** *1973*
Facteur d'échec
Factor de fracaso
RT 285

**Falkland Islands (Malvinas)** *1984*
Iles Falkland (Malvinas)
Islas Malvinas (Falkland)
UF *Malvinas*
BT South America
RT UK

**Family attitudes** *1973*
Attitude de la famille
Actitud de la familia
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**Family background** *1973*
Milieu familial
Medio familiar
BT Social background
RT 126

**Family counselling** *1973*
Consultation familiale
Consejeria familiar
BT Counselling
RT 371

**Family education** *1975*
Education familiale
Educación familiar
SN Education within and by the family
RT 186

**Family influence** *1973*
Influence familiale
Influencia familiar
RT 550
Parent role

**Family life education**
USE ***Population education***

**Family mobility** *1973*
Mobilité de la famille
Movilidad de la familia
BT Mobility
RT 124

**Family planning** *1973*
Planning familial
Planificacion familiar
BT Social planning
RT 126

**Family problems** *1973*
Problème familial
Problema familiar
RT 281

**Family projects** *1973*
Projet concernant la famille
Proyecto familiar
BT Projects
RT 272

**Family relationship** *1973*
Relations familiales
Relaciones familiares
BT Interpersonal relationship
Relationship
NT Parent child relationship
RT 553

**Family role** *1973*
Rôle de la famille
Papel de la familia
RT 126

**Family school relationship** *1973*
Relations école-famille
Relaciones familia-escuela
BT Relationship
RT 380

**Family (sociological unit)** *1973*
Famille (unité sociologique)
Familia (unidad sociológica)
NT Foster family
Rural family
RT 126

**Family structure** *1973*
Structure de la famille
Estructura familiar
RT 126

**FAO** *1973*
FAO
FAO
SN Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations

**Far East** *1973*
Extrême-Orient
Lejano Oriente
UF *East Asia*
BT Asia
NT China
Democratic People's Rep. of Korea
Hong Kong
Japan
Macao
Mongolia
Republic of Korea
Taiwan

**Farmers** *1973*
Fermier
Agricultor
SN Covers agricultural personnel
RT 451

**Fathers** *1973*
Père
Padre
BT Men
Parents
RT 401

**Fatigue** *1973*
Fatigue
Fatiga
RT 503

**Fear** *1973*
Peur
Miedo
BT Psychological patterns
RT 540

**Feasibility studies** *1973*
Etude de faisabilité
Estudio de factibilidad
RT 282

**FED** *1975*
FED
FED
SN European Development Fund

**Federal government**
USE ***Central government***

**Federal Republic of Germany**
USE ***Germany***

**Federative structure** *1973*
Structure fédérale
Estructura federal
RT 102

**Feedback** *1973*
Information en retour
Retroinformación
SN HQ uses: Feedback (learning) and
 Feedback (communication)
BT Information systems
 Learning processes
RT 204

**Fees** *1973*
Droit d'inscription
Derecho de matrícula
RT 240
 Free education

**Fellowships** *1973*
Bourse de recherche
Beca de investigación
SN Reserve for postgraduate level and
 international programmes
BT Grants
RT 242

**Female** *1973*
Sexe féminin
Sexo femenino
RT 501

**Fiction** *1973*
Fiction
Ficción
RT 616

**FID** *1973*
FID
FID
SN International Federation for
 Information and Documentation

**Field experience programmes** *1973*
Programme d'expérience sur le terrain
Programa de experiencias en el terreno
SN Practical experiential learning
 activities under institutional or
 organizational sponsorship, usually
 away from the school or campus
 (ERIC). HQ uses: Field work
RT 671

**Field research** *1984*
Recherche sur le terrain
Investigación en el terreno
RT 282

**Field studies** *1973*
Etude sur le terrain
Estudio en el terreno
RT 282
 Interviews

**Figurative language** *1973*
Rhétorique
Retórica
RT 620

**Fiji** *1973*
Fidji
Fiji
BT Oceania

**Filing** *1973*
Classement
Archivo
RT 202

**Film projectors** *1978*
Projecteur de film
Proyector
BT Projection equipment
RT 731

**Films** *1973*
Film
Pelicula
BT Mass media
NT Educational films
 Single concept films
 Sound films
RT 730

**Filmstrips** *1973*
Film fixe
Pelicula fija
RT 730

**Financial needs** *1973*
Besoin financier
Necesidad financiera
BT Needs
RT 152

**Financial policy** *1973*
Politique financière
Politica financiera
RT 152

**Financial resources** *1984*
Ressources financières
Recursos financieros
SN HQ also uses: Educational
 financial resources
RT 700

**Financial services** *1973*
Services financiers
Servicios financieros
SN Public or private assistance
 provided to institutions or
 individuals in financial matters,
 such as money management, fund
 raising, procurement of loans, etc.
BT Services
RT 150

**Financial support** *1973*
Aide financière
Ayuda financiera
NT Private financial support
RT 240

**Fine arts** *1973*
Beaux-arts
Bellas artes
RT 610

**Fines (penalties)** *1973*
Amende
Multa
RT 233

**Finishes** *1975*
Finition
Terminación
RT 253

**Finland** *1973*
Finlande
Finlandia
BT Scandinavia

**First aid** *1973*
Premiers secours
Primeros auxilios
RT 683

**Fiscal management** *1973*
Gestion fiscale
Potestad fiscal
SN Ability of government to manage
 public funds
RT 152

**FISE** *1973*
FISE
FISE
SN World Federation of Teachers'
 Unions

**Fisheries** *1973*
Pêcherie
Pesquería
RT 750

**Flexible progression**
USE ***Continuous progress plan***

**Flexible schedules**
USE ***Flexible timetabling***

**Flexible timetabling** *1973*
Horaire flexible
Horario flexible
UF *Block timetables*
 *Flexible schedules*
BT Timetables
RT 340

**Followup studies** *1973*
Etude complémentaire
Estudio de seguimiento
SN Studies that focus on the activities,
 progress, attitudes, etc. of
 individuals or groups after some
 treatment or following their
 participation in a programme,
 course of study, guidance process,
 etc. (ERIC)
BT Longitudinal studies
RT 282

**Food** *1973*
Alimentation
Alimentación
RT 160

**Food services** *1973*
Services alimentaires
Servicios de alimentación
SN Responsible for food control or
 supply
BT Services
RT 160

**Foreign policy** *1973*
Politique étrangère
Politica exterior
RT 102

**Foreign student advisers** *1973*
Conseiller pour étudiants étrangers
Consejeros para estudiantes extranjeros
RT 431

**Foreign students** *1973*
Etudiant étranger
Estudiante extranjero
RT 413

**Foreign worker education** *1984*
Education des travailleurs étrangers
Educación para trabajadores extranjeros
SN HQ uses: Migrant education
RT 186

**Foreign workers** *1973*
Travailleur étranger
Trabajador extranjero
UF *Migrant workers*
BT Workers
RT 470

**Forestry** *1973*
Sylviculture
Silvicultura
RT 646

**Form classes (languages)** *1973*
Catégorie grammaticale
Categoria gramatical
RT 622

**Formal education**
USE ***School systems***

**Formative evaluation** *1978*
Evaluation opérationnelle
Evaluación operacional
SN A type of assessment which is essentially used to modify and improve products, programmes or activities during their planning and development through the application of empirical research methodology
BT Programme evaluation
RT 205

**Former students**
USE ***Alumni***

**Former teachers** *1973*
Ancien enseignant
Ex docente
SN Teachers who have left the profession
RT 424

**Formosa**
USE ***Taiwan***

**Foster family** *1973*
Famille adoptive
Familia adoptiva
BT Family (sociological unit)
RT 126

**Foster homes** *1973*
Foyer d'adoption
Hogar de adopción
SN Private homes provided by other than natural parents, with or without adoption
RT 126

**Foundation programmes** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Educational foundations***

**France** *1973*
France
Francia
BT Mediterranean countries
Western Europe
RT French Guiana
French Polynesia
Guadeloupe
Martinique
New Caledonia
Reunion Island
Wallis and Futuna Islands

**Free education** *1973*
Enseignement gratuit
Enseñanza gratuita
SN Non fee-paying
RT 180
Fees

**Freedom of speech** *1973*
Liberté d'expression
Libertad de expresión
BT Human rights
RT 100

**French** *1973*
Langue française
Lengua francesa
RT 626

**French Guiana** *1973*
Guyane française
Guyana Francesa
UF *Guiana*
BT South America
RT France

**French Polynesia** *1973*
Polynésie française
Polinesia Francesa
UF *Marquesa Islands*
*Society Islands*
*Tahiti*
*Tuamotu Islands*
*Tubuai Islands*
BT Oceania
RT France

**French speaking Africa** *1973*
Afrique francophone
Africa francófona
BT Africa
RT Benin
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cameroon
Central African Republic
Chad
Comoros
Congo
Côte d'Ivoire
Gabon
Guinea
Madagascar
Mali
Niger
Rwanda
Senegal
Togo
Zaire

**Friendly Islands**
USE ***Tonga***

**Full time training** *1975*
Formation à plein temps
Formación a tiempo completo
BT Vocational training
RT 351

**Functional illiteracy** *1990*
Illettrisme
Iletrismo
RT 180

**Functional literacy** *1973*
Alphabétisation fonctionnelle
Alfabetización funcional
SN General concept of relating literacy to improved living conditions
BT Literacy
RT 180

**Functional literacy programmes** *1978*
Programme d'alphabétisation fonctionnelle
Programa de alfabetización funcional
BT Adult education programmes
RT 321

**Functional literacy projects** *1978*
Projet d'alphabétisation fonctionnelle
Proyecto de alfabetización funcional
RT 321

**Functional reading** *1978*
Lecture fonctionnelle
Lectura funcional
BT Reading processes
RT 521

**Functionally illiterate adults** *1990*
Illettré
Iletrado
BT Adults
RT 402

**Fundamental concepts** *1973*
Concept fondamental
Concepto fundamental
SN Elementary or essential ideas and constructs
NT Generalization
RT 522

**Fundamental education**
USE ***Basic education***

**Fundamental research** *1984*
Recherche fondamentale
Investigación fundamental
UF *Basic research*
RT 282

**Funds in trust** *1975*
Fonds en fidéicommis
Fondos en fideicomiso
SN Used internationally in situation where a government or foundation provides funds to an agency for a specified purpose
RT 240

**Furniture** *1973*
Mobilier
Mobiliario
RT 741

**Furniture design** *1975*
Conception de mobilier
Diseño del mobiliario
RT 252

**Furniture industry** *1975*
Industrie du meuble
Industria del mueble
BT Industry
RT 150

**Further training** *1973*
Perfectionnement
Perfeccionamiento
BT Training
RT 351

**Futuna Islands**
USE ***Wallis and Futuna Islands***

**Future** *1973*
Futur
Futuro

**Gabon** *1973*
Gabon
Gabón
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Galapagos Islands** *1984*
Iles Galapagos
Islas Galápagos
BT South America
RT Ecuador

**Gambia** *1973*
Gambie
Gambia
BT West Africa

**General education** *1973*
Enseignement général
Enseñanza general
SN Education which, in its choice of subject-matter, does not envisage any kind of specialization with a view to preparing students for work in a particular sector
RT 183

**General science** *1973*
Sciences générales
Ciencias generales
RT 670

**General secondary schools** *1973*
Ecole secondaire d'enseignement général
Escuela secundaria general
BT Secondary schools
RT 306

**General technical education**
USE ***Polytechnical education***

**Generalization** *1973*
Généralisation
Generalización
BT Fundamental concepts
RT 522

**Generative grammar** *1973*
Grammaire générative
Gramática generativa
BT Grammar
RT 622

**Genetics** *1973*
Génétique
Genética
BT Biology
RT 632

**Geographic concepts** *1973*
Concept géographique
Concepto geográfico
RT 640

**Geographic distribution** *1973*
Répartition géographique
Distribución geográfica
SN Of population
RT 124

**Geographic regions** *1973*
Région géographique
Región geográfica
SN Divisions of national territory for purposes of government and administration
RT 102

**Geography** *1973*
Géographie
Geografía
BT Social sciences
RT 640

**Geography instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de la géographie
Enseñanza de la geografía
RT 680

**Geography teachers** *1984*
Professeur de géographie
Profesor de geografía
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Geology** *1973*
Géologie
Geología
SN HQ also uses: Geology education
RT 633

**Geometric concepts** *1973*
Concept géométrique
Concepto geométrico
BT Mathematical concepts
RT 631

**Geometry** *1984*
Géométrie
Geometría
BT Mathematics
RT 631

**Georgian SSR** *1984*
RSS de Géorgie
RSS de Georgia
BT USSR

**German** *1973*
Langue allemande
Lengua alemana
RT 626

**German DR** *1973*
République démocratique allemande
República Democrática Alemana
UF *East Germany*
SN Use for materials up to October 1990. For later materials, use 'Germany'
BT Eastern Europe

**Germanic languages** *1978*
Langues germaniques
Lenguas germánicas
RT 625

**Germany** *1990*
Allemagne
Alemania
UF *Federal Republic of Germany*
SN Use for materials after October 1990. For earlier materials, use either 'German DR' or 'Germany FR'
BT Western Europe

**Germany FR** *1973*
Allemagne (République fédérale)
Alemania (República Federal)
UF *West Germany*
SN Use for materials up to October 1990. For later materials, use 'Germany'
BT Western Europe

**Ghana** *1973*
Ghana
Ghana
BT West Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Gibraltar** *1973*
Gibraltar
Gibraltar
BT Western Europe
RT UK

**Gifted students** *1973*
Elève doué
Alumno superdotado
BT Exceptional students
RT 416

**Gifted teachers** *(1973-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use 'teacher characteristics'

**Gilbert Islands**
USE ***Kiribati***

**Girls enrolment** *1984*
Scolarisation des filles
Escolaridad de las jóvenes
RT 186

**Global method** *1975*
Méthode globale
Método global
UF *Analytical method*
RT 661

**Glossary** *1975*
Glossaire
Glosario
UF *Terminology*
RT 880

**Goal orientation** *1973*
Poursuite d'une finalité
Orientación hacia una finalidad
SN Psychological disposition toward achieving one's objectives
RT 541

**Governing boards** *1973*
Conseil d'administration
Consejo de administración
UF *Boards of education*
*Boards of trustees*

SN Group charged with the responsibility for some degree of control over managing the affairs of public or private institutions
RT 261

**Government** *1973*
Gouvernement
Gobierno
NT Central government
City government
Local government
Provincial government
RT 102

**Government programmes** *1973*
Programme gouvernemental
Programa guoernamental
SN Programmes sponsored by the federal, provincial or city government
BT National programmes
RT 109

**Government publications** *1973*
Publication officielle
Publicación oficial
BT Publications
RT 720

**Government role** *1973*
Rôle du gouvernement
Papel del gobierno
RT 105
State and education

**Governmental structure** *1973*
Structure gouvernementale
Estructura gubernamental
RT 103

**Grade organization** *1973*
Organisation par classes
Organización por grados
SN Pattern of grades making up a school course
RT 342

**Grade repetition** *1973*
Redoublement
Repetición
RT 266
Repetition rate

**Grades (programme divisions)** *1973*
Classe (division du programme)
Grados (divisiones del ciclo escolar)
UF *Instructional programme divisions*
NT Intermediate grades
Kindergarten
Primary grades
Secondary grades
RT 342

**Grading** *1973*
Classement des élèves
Clasificación de los alumnos
UF *Student placement*
RT 391

**Graduate students**
USE ***Postgraduate students***

**Graduate study** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Postgraduate study***

**Graduates** *1973*
Diplômé
Graduado
UF *College graduates (1973-1989)*
SN Individuals who have completed the requirements of a higher education institution and have been awarded a degree
BT Alumni
RT 413

**Graduation** *1973*
Obtention d'un diplôme
Graduación
RT 390

**Grammar** *1973*
Grammaire
Gramática
NT Generative grammar
Structural grammar
Traditional grammar
RT 622

**Grants** *1973*
Bourse
Beca
UF *Educational allowances (1984-1989)*
SN Funds made available to individuals for study or research purposes
NT Fellowships
Scholarships
Training allowances
Travel grants
RT 241

**Graphic arts** *1973*
Arts graphiques
Artes gráficas
RT 610

**Greater Antilles**
USE ***Caribbean***

**Greece** *1973*
Grèce
Grecia
BT Mediterranean countries
Western Europe

**Greenland** *1973*
Groenland
Groenlandia
BT Scandinavia
North America
RT Arctic Region

**Grenada** *1973*
Grenade
Granada
BT Caribbean

**Group activities** *1973*
Activité de groupe
Actividad en grupo
BT Activities
RT 357

**Group behaviour** *1973*
Comportement de groupe
Conducta del grupo
BT Behaviour
RT 560

**Group counselling** *1973*
Consultation de groupe
Asesoramiento de grupo
BT Counselling
RT 371

**Group discussion** *1973*
Discussion de groupe
Discusión en grupo
SN Method of learning through interaction in peer groups
BT Discussion (teaching technique)
RT 356

**Group dynamics** *1973*
Dynamique de groupe
Dinámica de grupo
RT 355

**Group instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de groupe
Enseñanza en grupo
BT Instruction
NT Large group instruction
RT 352

**Group membership** *1973*
Appartenance au groupe
Miembro de un grupo
RT 554

**Group norms** *1973*
Norme de groupe
Norma del grupo
RT 284

**Group structure** *1973*
Structure du groupe
Estructura del grupo
RT 122

**Group training centres** *1978*
Atelier central de formation
Unidad central de capacitación
SN Central facility providing workshops for a number of educational establishments
RT 311

**Group unity** *1973*
Cohésion du groupe
Solidaridad del grupo
SN Cohesiveness of groups of people, families, tribes and nations
RT 122

**Grouping (instructional purposes)** *1973*
Constitution de groupes d'études
Constitución de grupos de estudio
UF *Student grouping*
RT 341

**Grouping procedures** *1973*
Modalité de groupement
Modalidad de agrupamiento
NT Ability grouping
Heterogeneous grouping
Homogeneous grouping
RT 341

**Groups** *1973*
Groupe
Grupo
NT Age groups
Disadvantaged groups
Ethnic groups
Low income groups

Minority groups
Peer groups
Religious cultural groups
Self directed groups
RT 443

**Growth patterns** *1973*
Type de croissance
Modelos de desarrollo
RT 502

**Guadeloupe** *1973*
Guadeloupe
Guadalupe
BT Caribbean
RT France

**Guam** *1984*
Guam
Guam
UF *Mariana Islands (1984-1989)*
BT Oceania
RT USA

**Guatemala** *1973*
Guatemala
Guatemala
BT Central America

**Guiana**
USE ***French Guiana***

**Guidance** *1973*
Orientation
Orientación
SN A basic component of education comprising services provided to orientate the individual in his educational progress and career choice
NT Educational guidance
RT 211
Counselling

**Guidance aims** *1973*
But de l'orientation
Objetivo de la orientación
RT 211

**Guidance functions** *1973*
Fonction d'orientation
Función de orientación
RT 211

**Guidance personnel** *1973*
Personnel de l'orientation
Personal de orientación
RT 431

**Guidance programmes** *1973*
Programme d'orientation
Programa de orientación
BT Educational programmes
RT 271

**Guidance services** *1973*
Services d'orientation
Servicio de orientación
RT 270

**Guidance theories** *1973*
Théorie de l'orientation
Teoría de la orientación
BT Theories
RT 211

**Guides** *1973*
Guide
Guía
NT Curriculum guides
RT 724

**Guinea** *1973*
Guinée
Guinea
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Guinea-Bissau** *1973*
Guinée-Bissau
Guinea-Bissau
BT West Africa
RT Portuguese speaking Africa

**Gulf States** *1984*
Etats du Golfe
Estados del Golfo
BT Middle East
Arab countries
NT Bahrain
Kuwait
Qatar
United Arab Emirates

**Guyana** *1973*
Guyane
Guyana
BT South America
RT Caribbean

**Habit formation** *1973*
Formation des habitudes
Formación de hábitos
BT Behaviour development
RT 542

**HABITAT** *1990*
HABITAT
HABITAT
SN United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

**Haiti** *1973*
Haïti
Haiti
BT Caribbean

**Hand tools** *1973*
Outil
Herramienta
RT 742

**Handicap detection** *1973*
Dépistage des handicaps
Detección de deficiencias
RT 372

**Handicapped** *1973*
Handicapé
Deficiente
SN Persons with physical, mental or emotional handicaps
NT Emotionally disturbed
Homebound persons
Hospitalized persons
Mentally handicapped
Neurotics
Physically handicapped
RT 403

**Handicapped students** *1973*
Elève handicapé
Alumno deficiente
SN Handicapped persons in the school situation
BT Exceptional students
RT 411

**Handicaps** *1973*
Handicap
Deficiencia
NT Language handicaps
Mental handicaps
Multiple handicaps
Neurological handicaps
Perceptual disorders
Physical handicaps
Speech handicaps
Visual handicaps
RT 571

**Handicrafts** *1973*
Artisanat
Artesanía
SN HQ also uses: Handicrafts education
RT 610

**Handwriting** *1973*
Ecriture manuscrite
Escritura manuscrita
RT 620

**Handwriting development** *1973*
Amélioration en écriture
Mejoramiento de la escritura
UF *Handwriting improvement*
RT 534

**Handwriting improvement**
USE ***Handwriting development***

**Handwriting instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de l'écriture
Enseñanza de la escritura
RT 663

**Hard of hearing** *1973*
Malentendant
Duro de oído
SN Children or adults
BT Physically handicapped
RT 403

**Hawaii** *1984*
Hawaï
Hawai
BT Oceania
USA

**Heads of department (school)** *1984*
Chef de département scolaire
Jefe de departamento
RT 423

**Heads of households** *1973*
Chef de famille
Jefe de familia
BT Adults
RT 401

**Health** *1973*
Santé
Salud
NT Mental health
Physical health
Public health
RT 160

Hygiene

**Health activities** *1973*
Activité sanitaire
Actividad para la salud
BT Activities
RT 357

**Health centres**
USE ***Clinics***

**Health education** *1973*
Education sanitaire
Educación para la salud
RT 683

**Health needs** *1973*
Besoin sanitaire
Necesidades para la salud
BT Needs
RT 160

**Health personnel** *1973*
Personnel de la santé
Personal de sanidad
RT 433

**Health programmes** *1973*
Programme sanitaire
Programa de sanidad
SN Organized public or private activities for the maintenance, improvement and acquisition of health
BT Programmes
NT Immunization programmes
Mental health programmes
RT 160

**Health services** *1973*
Services de santé
Servicios de sanidad
SN Multi-purpose broad spectrum preventive and curative activities. The protection of the health of individuals and their medical care (UNBIS)
BT Services
NT Medical services
School health services
RT 107

**Hearing**
USE ***Audition (physiology)***

**Hearing aids** *1973*
Prothèse auditive
Audifono
RT 734

**Hearing tests**
USE ***Auditory tests***

**Hearing therapists** *1973*
Audiologiste
Audiólogo
BT Therapists
RT 432

**Hearing therapy** *1973*
Traitement des troubles auditifs
Terapia del sistema auditivo
BT Therapy
RT 373

**Height**
USE ***Body height***

**Heredity** *1973*
Hérédité
Herencia
BT Biology
RT 502

**Heterogeneous grouping** *1973*
Groupement hétérogène
Agrupamiento heterogéneo
BT Grouping procedures
RT 341

**High achievers** *1973*
Très bon élève
Alumno destacado
RT 415

**High schools**
USE ***Secondary schools***

**Higher education** *1973*
Enseignement supérieur
Enseñanza superior
UF *Post secondary education*
*Tertiary education*
NT Short cycle higher education
RT 185

**Himalayan States** *1984*
Etats himalayens
Estados del Himalaya
BT South Asia
NT Bhutan
Nepal
Sikkim

**History** *1973*
Histoire
Historia
SN Used by itself or linked to geographical identifier
BT Social sciences
NT History of education
Modern history
National history
World history
RT 641

**History instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de l'histoire
Enseñanza de la historia
RT 680

**History of education** *1990*
Histoire de l'éducation
Historia de la educación
UF *Educational history (1973-1989)*
BT Educational sciences
History
RT 641

**History teachers** *1984*
Professeur d'histoire
Profesor de historia
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Holland**
USE ***Netherlands***

**Holy See** *1973*
Saint-Siège
Santa Sede
UF *Papal State*
*Vatican City*
BT Western Europe

**Home economics** *1973*
Economie domestique
Economia doméstica
RT 640

**Home economics education** *1973*
Enseignement ménager
Enseñanza de economia doméstica
RT 683

**Home economics teachers** *1973*
Professeur d'économie domestique
Profesor de economia doméstica
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Home environment** *1973*
Environnement familial
Ambiente familiar
BT Cultural environment
RT 550

**Home instruction** *1973*
Enseignement à domicile
Enseñanza a domicilio
SN Schooling provided either as an alternative to traditional instruction or for home bound persons
BT Instruction
RT 352

**Home study** *1973*
Etudes à domicile
Estudios a domicilio
SN Studying done at home outside school hours, including work on school assignments, community projects, or individual problems (ERIC)
RT 335

**Homebound persons** *1973*
Personne retenue à la maison
Persona confinada
SN Physically or mentally disabled persons confined to their homes
BT Handicapped
RT 403

**Homework** *1973*
Devoirs à domicile
Tarea escolar a domicilio
RT 356

**Homogeneous grouping** *1973*
Groupement homogène
Agrupamiento homogéneo
BT Grouping procedures
RT 341

**Honduras** *1973*
Honduras
Honduras
BT Central America

**Hong Kong** *1973*
Hong-Kong
Hong Kong
BT Far East
RT UK

**Horticulture** *1973*
Horticulture
Horticultura
RT 646

**Hospital schools** *1973*
Ecole en milieu hospitalier
Escuela en hospital
RT 304

**Hospitalized persons** *1973*
Personne hospitalisée
Persona hospitalizada
BT Handicapped
RT 403

**Hospitals** *1973*
Hôpital
Hospital
RT 313

**Housewives** *1973*
Femme au foyer
Ama de casa
BT Women
RT 451

**Housing** *1973*
Logement
Vivienda
NT Staff housing
RT 126

**Human body** *1973*
Corps humain
Cuerpo humano
RT 502

**Human capital**
USE ***Human resources***

**Human dignity** *1973*
Dignité humaine
Dignidad humana
RT 100

**Human engineering** *1973*
Technologie du comportement humain
Técnica aplicada a la comodidad operativa
SN Activity or science of designing, building or equipping environments or mechanical devices to anthropometric, physiological or psychological requirements of human operators
RT 140

**Human relations** *1973*
Relations humaines
Relaciones humanas
SN Patterns of interaction between and among people that persist over time and cause common expectations and influences (ERIC)
RT 122

**Human resources** *1973*
Ressource humaine
Recursos humanos
UF *Human capital*
SN The actual workforce (manpower), plus the potential workforce (ILO)
RT 153

**Human resources development** *1973*
Développement des ressources humaines
Desarrollo de recursos humanos
SN Educational and training programmes designed to enhance the skills and competencies of the population to meet labour needs that are not yet predictable
BT Development
RT 151

**Human rights** *1973*
Droits de l'homme
Derechos humanos
UF *Civil liberties*
*Individual rights*
NT Freedom of speech
RT 100
Civil rights

**Humanism** *1973*
Humanisme
Humanismo
RT 600

**Humanities** *1973*
Humanités
Humanidades
UF *Liberal arts*
SN HQ also uses: Humanities education
RT 600

**Hungary** *1973*
Hongrie
Hungria
BT Eastern Europe

**Hunger** *1973*
Faim
Hambre
RT 503

**Hydraulics** *1973*
Hydraulique
Hidráulica
RT 647

**Hygiene** *1973*
Hygiène
Higiene
RT 502
Health

**Hypothesis testing**
USE ***Statistical analysis***

**IAEA** *1990*
AIEE
AIEE
SN International Association for Educational Assessment

**IAMCR** *1978*
AIERI
AIERI
SN International Association for Mass Communication Research

**IAU** *1973*
AIU
AIU
SN International Association of Universities

**IBE** *1973*
BIE
OIE
SN International Bureau of Education

**IBO** *1990*
OBI
OBI
SN International Baccalaureate Office

**IBRD** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***World Bank***

**ICAE** *1990*
CIEA
CIEA
SN International Council for Adult Education

**ICDE** *1990*
ICDE
ICDE
SN International Council for Distance Education

**ICE** *1973*
CIE
CIE
SN International Conference on Education

**Iceland** *1984*
Islande
Islandia
BT Scandinavia

**ICET** *1973*
CIPE
CIPE
SN International Council on Education for Teaching

**ICSSD** *1973*
CIDSS
CIDCS
SN International Committee for Social Science Information and Documentation

**ICSU** *1973*
ICSU
ICSU
SN International Council of Scientific Unions

**ICVA** *1973*
CIAB
CIAB
SN International Council of Voluntary Agencies

**IDA** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***World Bank***

**IDB** *1973*
BID
BID
SN Inter-American Development Bank

**Identification** *1973*
Dépistage
Identificación de casos
RT 372

**Identification (psychological)** *1973*
Identification (psychologique)
Identificación (psicológica)
SN Process or state of imitating or merging emotionally with someone or something
BT Psychological patterns
RT 555

**IEA** *1990*
IEA
IEA
SN International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement

**IFAD** *1990*
FIDA
FIDA
SN International Fund for Agricultural Development

**IFFTU** *1978*
SPIE
SPIE
SN International Federation of Free Teachers' Unions

**IFLA** *1973*
IFLA
IFLA
SN International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions

**IIALM** *(1973-1989)*
SN International Institute for Adult Literacy Methods

**IIEP** *1973*
IIPE
IIPE
SN International Institute for Educational Planning

**ILCE** *(1978-1989)*
USE
***ILEC***

**ILEC** *1990*
ILEC
ILEC
UF *ILCE (1978-1989)*
SN Latin American Institute of Communication Education

**Illiteracy** *1973*
Analphabétisme
Analfabetismo
SN Relates to the problem. Provision for resolving it should be handled by the 'literacy' descriptors
RT 180

**Illiterate adults** *1973*
Adulte analphabète
Adulto analfabeto
BT Adults
RT 402

**Illustrations** *1973*
Illustration
Ilustración
RT 733

**ILO** *1973*
OIT
OIT
SN International Labour Organisation. Use to mean either the International Labour Organisation or the International Labour Office

**Imagination** *1973*
Imagination
Imaginación
RT 522

**Immaturity** *1973*
Immaturité
Inmadurez
RT 531

**Immigrants** *1973*
Immigrant
Inmigrante
RT 470

**Immigration** *1973*
Immigration
Inmigración
RT 124

**Immunization programmes** *1973*
Programme de vaccination
Programa de vacunación
BT Health programmes
RT 160

**Incentive systems** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Incentives***

**Incentives** *1990*
Mesures d'encouragement
Incentivos
UF *Incentive systems (1973-1989)*
NT Participation incentives
RT 233

**Income** *1973*
Revenu
Ingreso
NT Salaries
RT 153

**Independent reading** *1973*
Lecture personnelle
Lectura personal
RT 661

**Independent schools**
USE ***Private schools***

**Independent study** *1973*
Etudes libres
Estudios libres
SN Study carried on with a minimum or a complete absence of external guidance
RT 335

**Indexes (locaters)** *1973*
Index
Indices
RT 721

**Indexing** *1973*
Indexage
Indizado
RT 202

**India** *1973*
Inde
India
BT South Asia

**Individual characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique individuelle
Caracteristica individual
NT Curiosity
Individual differences
Physical characteristics
RT 561

**Individual counselling** *1973*
Consultation individuelle
Asesoramiento individual
BT Counselling
RT 371

**Individual development** *1973*
Développement individuel
Desarrollo individual
UF *Personal development*
RT 530

**Individual differences** *1973*
Différence individuelle
Diferencias individuales
BT Individual characteristics
NT Age differences
Sex differences
RT 530

**Individual learning areas** *1975*
Aire de travail individuel
Campo de estudio individual
SN Spaces installed to provide students with the opportunity to carry out independent work
RT 711

**Individual needs** *1973*
Besoins individuels
Necesidades individuales
BT Needs
NT Childhood needs
Psychological needs
RT 536

**Individual psychology** *1973*
Psychologie générale
Psicologia general
BT Psychology
RT 642

**Individual rights**
USE ***Human rights***

**Individual study** *1973*
Etudes individuelles
Estudios individuales
RT 335

**Individualized curriculum** *1973*
Programmes individualisés
Programa individualizado
RT 332

**Individualized instruction** *1973*
Enseignement individualisé
Enseñanza individualizada
BT Instruction
RT 352

53

**Indo European languages** *1973*
Langues indo-européennes
Lenguas indoeuropeas
RT 625

**Indo-China** *1990*
Indochine
Indochina
BT South East Asia
NT Cambodia
  Lao PDR
  Viet Nam

**Indonesia** *1973*
Indonésie
Indonesia
UF *Borneo*
  *Celebes*
  *Java*
  *Sumatra*
BT South East Asia

**Induction training** *1975*
Stage d'initiation
Formación previa al trabajo
SN Short training given by the employer to newly employed workers
BT Training
RT 351

**Inductive methods** *1973*
Méthode inductive
Método inductivo
BT Teaching methods
RT 355

**Industrial arts** *1973*
Arts industriels
Artes industriales
RT 650

**Industrial education** *1973*
Enseignement industriel
Enseñanza industrial
SN All types of education related to industry including industrial arts and education for occupations in industry at all levels
BT Vocational education
RT 672

**Industrial occupations** *1973*
Métier industriel
Ocupación industrial
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Industrial personnel** *1973*
Personnel de l'industrie
Personal de la industria
RT 441

**Industrial technology** *1973*
Technologie industrielle
Tecnologia industrial
BT Technology
RT 645

**Industrialization** *1973*
Industrialisation
Industrialización
RT 150

**Industrialized buildings** *1975*
Bâtiment préfabriqué
Construcción prefabricada
RT 253

**Industry** *1973*
Industrie
Industria
NT Construction industry
  Furniture industry
  Publishing industry
  Small scale industry
RT 150

**Industry and education** *1990*
Industrie et éducation
Industria y educación
UF *School industry relationship (1973-1989)*
BT Relationship
RT 262

**Infancy** *1973*
Premier âge
Niñez
RT 500

**Infant behaviour** *1973*
Comportement du premier âge
Conducta infantil
BT Behaviour
RT 560

**Infant education**
USE ***Early childhood education***

**Infants** *1973*
Enfant du premier âge
Párvulo
SN To age of approximately two years
RT 400

**Informal education** *1973*
Education diffuse
Educación informal
SN The process of learning which goes on continuously and incidentally for each individual, outside the organized situation of formal or non-formal education
RT 184

**Informatics**
USE ***Computer science***

**Information centres** *1973*
Centre d'information
Centro de información
UF *Clearinghouses*
RT 310

**Information dissemination** *1978*
Diffusion de l'information
Difusión de la información
SN Diffusion of relevant information to specific user groups
BT Information utilization
RT 204

**Information exchange** *1978*
Echange d'information
Intercambio de información
RT 204

**Information gathering** *1978*
Collecte de l'information
Acopio de información
RT 204

**Information networks** *1978*
Réseau d'information
Red de información
RT 202

**Information processing** *1973*
Traitement de l'information
Procesamiento de la información
SN Preparation, storage and retrieval
NT Data processing
  Information utilization
RT 202

**Information science** *1973*
Sciences de l'information
Ciencias de la información
RT 630

**Information seeking** *1973*
Recherche d'information
Búsqueda de información
UF *Inquiry training*
BT Learning processes
RT 541

**Information services** *1973*
Services d'information
Servicios de información
SN Activities and programmes for providing or diffusing information, whether in the form of primary sources (documents) or of secondary sources (bibliographies, abstracts, awareness lists, etc.)
BT Services
RT 107

**Information specialists** *1978*
Spécialiste de l'information
Especialista de la información
RT 462

**Information systems** *1973*
Système d'information
Sistema de información
NT Feedback
RT 201

**Information theory** *1984*
Théorie de l'information
Teoría de la información
SN Mathematical theory concerned with the rate and accuracy of information transmission within a system as affected by the number and width of channels, distorsion, noise, etc.
RT 204

**Information utilization** *1978*
Utilisation de l'information
Utilización de la información
BT Information processing
NT Information dissemination
RT 204

**Initial employment** *1975*
Premier emploi
Primer empleo
RT 154

**Initial Teaching Alphabet** *1973*
Alphabet d'initiation
Enseñanza inicial del alfabeto
RT 661

**Innovation** *1973*
Innovation
Innovación
SN Applies to policies and management aspects
NT Educational innovations
RT 200

**Inplant programmes** *1973*
Programme de formation sur le tas
Programa de formación en el trabajo
SN Educational or training programmes carried on within commercial or industrial establishments
RT 673

**Inquiry training**
USE ***Information seeking***

**Insecurity** *1973*
Insécurité
Inseguridad
BT Psychological patterns
RT 540

**Inservice courses** *1973*
Cours de perfectionnement
Curso de perfeccionamiento
BT Courses
NT Institute type courses
Refresher courses
RT 334

**Inservice education** *1973*
Formation en cours d'emploi
Formación en ejercicio
SN Courses or programmes providing sustained further study enabling professional persons to improve their qualifications
NT Inservice teacher education
RT 321

**Inservice teacher education** *1973*
Formation des maîtres en exercice
Formación de docentes en ejercicio
SN Designed to enable teachers to be retrained, or to obtain a higher level certificate, or even be initially trained when already in the field
BT Inservice education
Teacher education
RT 690

**Inspection**
USE ***Supervision***

**Inspectors** *1973*
Inspecteur
Inspector
SN Officials with administrative and pedagogical responsibilities in respect of group of educational institutions
BT Educational personnel
NT Primary school inspectors
Secondary school inspectors
RT 420

**Institute type courses** *1973*
Stage de perfectionnement
Cursillo de especialización
SN Designed to provide advanced study in a subject field and lasting only a few days
BT Inservice courses
RT 334

**Institutional framework** *1978*
Cadre institutionnel
Marco de referencia institucional
RT 260

**Institutional self management** *1975*
Autogestion
Gestión institucional autónoma
UF *Self government*
SN Arrangements giving educational establishment at any level a degree of autonomy in administrative and programme matters
RT 265

**Institutions** *1973*
Institution
Institución
RT 125

**Instruction** *1973*
Instruction
Instrucción
SN The whole process of imparting knowledge or skills, from planning and implementation to evaluation and feedback (ERIC)
NT Audiovisual instruction
College instruction
Computer assisted instruction
Conventional instruction
Group instruction
Home instruction
Individualized instruction
Multimedia instruction
Programmed instruction
Remedial instruction
Self instruction
Telephone instruction
University instruction
RT 352
Teaching

**Instructional films** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Educational films***

**Instructional improvement** *1973*
Progrès pédagogique
Mejora pedagógica
RT 352

**Instructional innovation** *1973*
Innovation pédagogique
Innovación pedagógica
SN HQ uses: Teaching method innovations
RT 352

**Instructional materials** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Teaching materials***

**Instructional programme divisions**
USE ***Grades (programme divisions)***

**Instructional programmes** *1973*
Programme d'enseignement
Programa de enseñanza
SN Outline of procedures, courses and subjects to be provided by an educational institution over a given period of time
NT Accelerated programmes
Dropout programmes
Enrichment programmes
Preprimary programmes
Self instructional programmes
Special programmes
University programmes
RT 320
Curriculum

**Instructional programming** *1973*
Programmation pédagogique
Programación pedagógica
RT 361

**Instructional television** *1973*
Enseignement télévisuel
Enseñanza por televisión
BT Educational television
NT Closed circuit television
RT 360

**Instructional trips** *1973*
Excursion pédagogique
Excursión de estudios
SN As part of planned curriculum
RT 381

**Insurance programmes** *1973*
Programme d'assurances
Programa de seguros
SN Device for the reduction of economic risk
BT Programmes
RT 241

**Integrated activities** *1973*
Activité intégrée
Actividad integrada
SN Systematic organization of units into a meaningful pattern
BT Activities
RT 357

**Integrated curriculum** *1973*
Programmes intégrés
Currículo integrado
SN Systematic organization of curriculum content and parts into a meaningful pattern
RT 332

**Integrated rural development** *1973*
Développement rural intégré
Desarrollo rural integrado
BT Rural development
RT 151

**Intellectual development** *1973*
Développement intellectuel
Desarrollo intelectual
BT Mental development
RT 530

**Intellectualization**
USE ***Abstract reasoning***

**Intelligence** *1973*
Intelligence
Inteligencia
UF *Mental ability*
BT Ability
NT Comprehension
RT 520

**Intelligence factors** *1973*
Facteur intellectuel
Factor intelectual
RT 285

**Intelligence quotient** *1973*
Quotient intellectuel
Cuociente intelectual
RT 520

**Intelligence tests** *1973*
Test d'intelligence
Prueba de inteligencia
BT Psychological tests
RT 394

**Intensive language courses** *1973*
Cours intensif de langue
Curso intensivo de idioma
RT 663

**Interaction** *1973*
Interaction
Interacción
SN Of systems or factors, not people
RT 285
Relationship

**Interaction process** *1973*
Processus d'interaction sociale
Proceso de interacción
SN Restrict to people. HQ uses: Social interaction
BT Relationship
RT 352

**Intercultural programmes** *1973*
Programme interculturel
Programa intercultural
RT 680
Multicultural education

**Interdisciplinarity** *1984*
Interdisciplinarité
Interdisciplinariedad
RT 331

**Interdisciplinary approach** *1973*
Approche interdisciplinaire
Enfoque interdisciplinario
RT 331

**Interest** *1973*
Intérêt (revenu)
Intereses
SN The price paid for the use of money over time
RT 241

**Interest inventories** *1990*
Inventaire d'intérêts
Inventario de intereses
UF *Interest tests (1973-1989)*
SN Measures designed to reveal the objects and activities that are of interest to, preferred, liked or disliked by an individual (ERIC)
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Interest tests** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Interest inventories***

**Interests** *1973*
Intérêt
Interés
NT Vocational interests
RT 541

**Intergroup relations** *1973*
Relations intergroupes
Relación entre grupos
BT Social relations
RT 122

**Interinstitutional cooperation** *1973*
Coopération interinstitutionnelle
Cooperación interinstitucional
RT 262

**Intermediate administrative units** *1973*
Unité administrative intermédiaire
Unidad administrativa intermedia
SN Administering to districts rather than to individual institutions
RT 261

**Intermediate education**
USE ***Lower secondary education***

**Intermediate grades** *1973*
Classe intermédiaire
Grado intermedio
SN Grades corresponding to lower secondary education
BT Grades (programme divisions)
RT 342
Lower secondary schools

**Intermediate technologies** *1978*
Technologie intermédiaire
Tecnologia intermedia
RT 140

**Internal assessment** *1975*
Evaluation interne
Evaluación interna
SN Evaluation of students performed within the institution
RT 391

**International agencies** *1973*
Organisme international
Organismo internacional
BT Agencies
RT 103

**International conventions** *1978*
Convention internationale
Convenio internacional
RT 170

**International cooperation** *1973*
Coopération internationale
Cooperación internacional
RT 105

**International education** *1973*
Education internationale
Educación internacional
SN Study of the educational, social, political and economic forces in international relations
RT 640

**International education consultants** *1973*
Consultant international en éducation
Consultor internacional en educación
BT Consultants
RT 430

**International experts** *1973*
Expert international
Experto internacional
UF *Experts*
BT Educational missions
Specialists
RT 430

**International organizations** *1973*
Organisation internationale
Organización internacional
SN Non-governmental bodies
BT Organizations
RT 110

**International problems**
USE ***World problems***

**International programmes** *1973*
Programme international
Programa internacional
BT Programmes
RT 109

**International recommendations** *1978*
Recommandation internationale
Recomendación internacional
SN Adopted by international agencies
RT 170

**International relations** *1973*
Relations internationales
Relaciones internacionales
SN As field of study, forming part of social sciences
RT 640

**International schools** *1973*
Ecole internationale
Escuela internacional
RT 302

**International surveys** *1973*
Enquête internationale
Encuesta internacional
BT Surveys
RT 203

**International understanding** *1973*
Compréhension internationale
Comprensión internacional
RT 101

**International universities** *1990*
Université internationale
Universidad internacional
BT Universities
RT 307

**Internship programmes** *1973*
Programme de stage
Programa de cursillo
RT 222

**Interpersonal problems** *1973*
Problème interpersonnel
Problema interpersonal
RT 554

**Interpersonal relationship** *1973*
Relations interpersonnelles
Relaciones interpersonales
BT Relationship
NT Family relationship
Peer relationship
Student teacher relationship
RT 553

**Interplant training** *1990*
Formation interentreprises
Formación interempresas
SN Scheme wherby two or more enterprises combine to carry out training functions (e.g. run courses or programmes, employ full-time training staff) which they would be unable, or less able to carry out individually (ILO)
BT Training
RT 673

**Interpreters** *1973*
Interprète
Intérprete
RT 462

**Intervention** *1973*
Intervention
Intervención
SN Action performed to direct or influence behaviour
RT 355

**Interviews** *1973*
Entretien
Entrevista
RT 221
Field studies

**Intonation** *1973*
Intonation
Entonación
RT 622

**Investment** *1973*
Investissement
Inversión
RT 152

**IPPF** *1973*
IPPF
IPPF
SN International Planned Parenthood Federation

**IRA** *1990*
AIL
IRA
SN International Reading Association

**Iran**
USE ***Iran (Islamic Republic)***

**Iran (Islamic Republic)** *1973*
Iran (République islamique)
Irán (República Islámica)
UF *Iran*
*Persia*
BT Middle East

**Iraq** *1973*
Irak
Iraq
BT Arab countries
Middle East

**Ireland** *1973*
Irlande
Irlanda
UF *Eire*
*Irish Republic*
BT Western Europe

**Irish Republic**
USE ***Ireland***

**ISA** *1990*
ISA
ISA
SN International Schools Association

**IsDB** *1990*
BID
BIsD
SN Islamic Development Bank

**ISESCO** *1990*
ISESCO
ISESCO
SN Islamic Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

**Islamic education** *1984*
Education islamique
Educación islámica
RT 188

**ISO** *1973*
ISO
ISO
SN International Organization for Standardization

**Israel** *1973*
Israël
Israel
BT Mediterranean countries
Middle East

**ISSC** *1990*
CISS
CICS
SN International Social Science Council

**Italy** *1973*
Italie
Italia
BT Mediterranean countries
Western Europe

**Itinerant teachers** *1973*
Maître itinérant
Maestro itinerante
RT 424

**ITU** *1973*
UIT
UIT
SN International Telecommunication Union

**IUCN** *1990*
UICN
UICN
SN World Conservation Union

**Ivory Coast** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Côte d'Ivoire***

**Jamaica** *1973*
Jamaïque
Jamaica
BT Caribbean

**Japan** *1973*
Japon
Japón
BT Far East

**Java**
USE ***Indonesia***

**Jews** *1973*
Juif
Judio
RT 475

**Job analysis** *1973*
Profil d'emploi
Descripción del empleo
SN The analysis of a job to provide a job description for the purposes of individual occupational choice, personnel recruitment, development of training schemes, job enlargement, etc. (UNBIS)
RT 221

**Job applicants** *1973*
Candidat à un emploi
Candidato a un empleo
RT 451

**Job application** *1973*
Demande d'emploi
Solicitud de empleo
RT 221

**Job satisfaction** *1973*
Satisfaction professionnelle
Satisfacción en el trabajo
RT 563

**Job tenure** *1973*
Sécurité d'emploi
Titularidad en el empleo
RT 153

**Job training**
USE ***Vocational training***

**Jordan** *1973*
Jordanie
Jordania
BT Arab countries
Middle East

**Journalism** *1973*
Journalisme
Periodismo
RT 648
Press

**Junior colleges** *1973*
Collège postsecondaire
Instituto postsecundario
UF *Community colleges*
SN Public or private post-secondary institutions providing at least 2, but less than 4, years of academic and/or occupational education (ERIC)
BT Colleges
RT 307

**Kazakh SSR** *1984*
RSS du Kazakhstan
RSS de Kazakistán
BT USSR

**Kenya** *1973*
Kenya
Kenya
BT East Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Khmer Republic**
USE ***Cambodia***

**Kindergarten** *1973*
Jardin d'enfants
Jardin infantil
SN Applied to the grade, not the institution, for which use 'nursery schools'
BT Grades (programme divisions)
RT 342

**Kindergarten children** *1973*
Elève de jardin d'enfants
Alumno de jardin infantil
BT Preschool children
RT 411

**Kiribati** *1984*
Kiribati
Kiribati
UF *Line Islands*
*(1984-1989)*
UF *Gilbert Islands*
*Phoenix Islands*
BT Oceania

**Knowledge level** *1973*
Niveau de connaissance
Nivel de conocimiento
SN Extent of knowledge gained
RT 535

**Knowledge obsolescence** *1984*
Obsolescence des connaissances
Obsolescencia del conocimiento
RT 154

**Korea DPR**
USE ***Democratic People's Rep. of Korea***

**Korea R**
USE ***Republic of Korea***

**Kuwait** *1973*
Koweit
Kuwait
BT Gulf States

**Laboratories** *1973*
Laboratoire
Laboratorio
RT 711

**Laboratory equipment** *1973*
Equipement de laboratoire
Equipo de laboratorio
SN HQ also uses: Educational laboratory equipment
BT Equipment
RT 740

**Laboratory experiments** *1973*
Expériences de laboratoire
Experimento de laboratorio
BT Experiments
RT 671

**Laboratory procedures** *1973*
Procédé de laboratoire
Método de laboratorio
SN Teaching procedures used in the laboratory phase of instruction
RT 671

**Laboratory schools** *1973*
Ecole d'application
Escuela de aplicación
UF *Practice schools*
SN Schools of primary and secondary grades attached to a university for purposes of research and teacher training
BT Experimental schools
RT 305

**Laboratory techniques** *1973*
Technique de laboratoire
Técnica de laboratorio
RT 671

**Laboratory training** *1973*
Formation humaine
Formación en relaciones humanas
SN Method of training designed to facilitate self-insight, process awareness, interpersonal competence and dynamics of change
RT 352

**Labour** *1973*
Travail
Trabajo
RT 153

**Labour demands** *1973*
Revendication des travailleurs
Reivindicación de los trabajadores
RT 153

**Labour force** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Manpower***

**Labour force nonparticipants** *1973*
Chômeur volontaire
Fuerza de trabajo inactiva
RT 450

**Labour laws** *1973*
Législation du travail
Legislación del trabajo
BT Laws
RT 170

**Labour market** *1973*
Marché du travail
Mercado de trabajo
RT 154

**Labour organizations**
USE ***Trade unions***

**Labour relations** *1973*
Relations industrielles
Relaciones laborales
UF *Employer employee relationship*
SN Covers broad relations between: employers and employees; management and organized labour; labour, management and the government. Excludes specific relationship between an employer and an individual employee (personnel management)
BT Social relations
RT 153

**Land reform**
USE ***Agrarian reform***

**Language** *1973*
Langage
Lenguaje
SN Restrict to abstract sense of oral communication; for specific senses use 'languages' or 'national language'
NT Language usage
RT 131
Languages

**Language ability** *1973*
Aptitude linguistique
Aptitud lingüística
BT Ability
RT 520

**Language arts** *1973*
Discipline linguistique
Disciplina lingüística
NT Listening
Reading
Speaking
Translation
Writing
RT 620

**Language development** *1973*
Développement du langage
Desarrollo del lenguaje
BT Mental development
RT 530

**Language enrichment** *1973*
Enrichissement du langage
Enriquecimiento del lenguaje
RT 662

**Language handicaps** *1973*
Handicap linguistique
Deficiencia lingüística
BT Handicaps
NT Dyslexia
RT 571

**Language instruction** *1973*
Enseignement des langues
Enseñanza de idiomas
NT Modern language instruction
Mother tongue instruction
Second language instruction
RT 662

**Language laboratories** *1973*
Laboratoire de langues
Laboratorio de idiomas
RT 731

**Language of instruction** *1990*
Langue d'enseignement
Lengua de enseñanza
RT 131

**Language patterns** *1973*
Modèle linguistique
Modelo lingüístico
RT 621

**Language policy** *1973*
Politique linguistique
Politica lingüística
SN Covers development of a national language policy as well as planning and implementation phases
BT Social policies
RT 131

**Language proficiency** *1973*
Maîtrise de la langue
Dominio del idioma
RT 535

**Language programmes** *1973*
Programme d'enseignement des langues
Programa de enseñanza de idioma
NT Modern language primary programmes
RT 662

**Language research** *1973*
Recherche linguistique
Investigación lingüística
RT 280

**Language role** *1973*
Rôle du langage
Papel del lenguaje
RT 285

**Language skills** *1973*
Compétence linguistique
Habilidad lingüística
BT Skills
RT 533

**Language teachers** *1973*
Professeur de langue
Profesor de idioma
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Language tests** *1973*
Test de langage
Prueba de lenguaje
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Language typology** *1973*
Typologie du langage
Tipologia del lenguaje
RT 621

**Language usage** *1973*
Usage linguistique
Uso lingüístico
BT Language
RT 131

**Languages** *1973*
Langues
Lenguas
NT Classical languages
Modern languages
National language
RT 625
131
Language

**Lao PDR** *1973*
République dém. populaire lao
República Dem. Popular Lao
BT Indo-China

**Lapland** *1984*
Laponie
Laponia
BT Scandinavia

**Large group instruction** *1973*
Enseignement à de larges groupes
Enseñanza a grandes grupos
BT Group instruction
RT 352

**Large type materials** *1973*
Imprimé à gros caractères
Impresos en grandes caracteres
RT 734

**LAS** *1973*
LEA
LEA
SN League of Arab States

**Lateral dominance** *1973*
Dominance latérale
Zurdera
UF *Left handedness*
RT 503

**Latin America** *1973*
Amérique latine
América Latina
BT America
NT Caribbean
Central America
Mexico
South America

**Latvian SSR** *1984*
RSS de Latvie
RSS de Latvia
BT USSR

**Law enforcement** *1973*
Application de la loi
Aplicación de la ley
RT 170

**Laws** *1973*
Loi
Ley
NT Central government laws
Educational legislation
Labour laws
Provincial laws
Public health laws
Recreation legislation
RT 170

**Lawyers** *1973*
Juriste
Jurista
RT 460

**Leadership** *1973*
Leadership
Liderazgo
BT Behaviour
RT 554

**Leadership training** *1973*
Formation des chefs de groupe
Formación de líderes
RT 681

**Learning** *1973*
Apprentissage
Aprendizaje
NT Activity learning
Adult learning
Associative learning
Discovery learning
Multisensory learning
Preschool learning
Rote learning
Sequential learning
Symbolic learning
Verbal learning
Visual learning
RT 512

**Learning activities** *1973*
Activité d'apprentissage
Actividad de aprendizaje
RT 537

**Learning centres**
USE ***Study centres***

**Learning difficulties** *1973*
Trouble d'apprentissage
Dificultades en el aprendizaje
RT 513

**Learning disabilities** *1973*
Difficulté de l'apprentissage
Incapacidad para el aprendizaje
SN Distinguished by sharp imbalance within the student's cognitive development and by marked underachievement
RT 513

**Learning needs** *1978*
Connaissances nécessaires
Necesidades de conocimientos
SN Knowledge, skills, attitudes required for adequate individual and social development
BT Needs
RT 536
Curriculum development

**Learning processes** *1973*
Processus d'apprentissage
Proceso de aprendizaje
NT Concept formation
Feedback
Information seeking
Retention
RT 513

**Learning readiness** *1973*
Aptitude à l'apprentissage
Madurez para el aprendizaje
BT Readiness
RT 531

**Learning specialists** *1973*
Censeur des études
Encargado de curso
SN Persons who assume leadership of an instruction unit and are responsible for the learning efficiency of the students
BT Specialists
RT 430

**Learning theories** *1973*
Théorie de l'apprentissage
Teoria del aprendizaje
BT Theories
RT 513

**Leave** *1990*
Congé
Licencia
UF *Leave of absence (1973-1989)*
SN Authorized absence from duty or employment
NT Paid educational leave
RT 222

**Leave of absence** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Leave***

**Lebanon** *1973*
Liban
Libano
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

**Lecture halls** *1975*
Salle de conférence
Sala de conferencia
RT 711

**Lecturers** *1973*
Maître de conférences
Conferenciante
BT Academic teaching personnel
RT 422

**Lectures** *1973*
Cours magistral
Clase magistral
RT 355

**Leeward Islands**
USE ***Caribbean***

**Left handedness**
USE ***Lateral dominance***

**Legal aid** *1973*
Assistance judiciaire
Asistencia judicial
RT 170

**Legal education** *1973*
Enseignement du droit
Enseñanza del derecho
RT 681

**Legal responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité légale
Responsabilidad legal
BT Responsibility
RT 170

**Legislators** *1973*
Législateur
Legislador
RT 460

**Leisure** *1973*
Loisir
Tiempo libre
RT 126

**Leisure and education** *1990*
Loisirs et éducation
Educación y tiempo libre
SN Organized activities intended to help individuals or groups use non-work time in a manner conducive to physical and mental well-being (ERIC)
RT 682

**Lesotho** *1973*
Lesotho
Lesotho
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Lesser Antilles**
USE ***Caribbean***

**Lesson observation** *1990*
Observation d'une leçon
Observación de la clase
UF *Lesson observation criteria (1973-1989)*
RT 691

**Lesson observation criteria** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Lesson observation***

**Lesson plans** *1973*
Plan de leçon
Plan de clase
RT 356

**Letters (correspondence)** *1973*
Missive
Carta (correspondencia)
RT 721

**Levels of education** *1975*
Niveau d'enseignement
Nivel de educación
SN Broad steps of formal educational progression from very elementary to more complicated learning experience. Used as a classification in educational organization and statistics
RT 185

**Lexicology** *1973*
Lexicologie
Lexicologia
RT 622

**Liberal arts**
USE ***Humanities***

**Liberia** *1973*
Libéria
Liberia
BT West Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Librarians** *1973*
Bibliothécaire
Bibliotecario
NT School librarians
RT 462

**Libraries** *1973*
Bibliothèque
Biblioteca
NT National libraries
Public libraries
School libraries
University libraries
RT 310

**Library collections** *1973*
Fonds de bibliothèque
Fondo bibliográfico
RT 722

**Library equipment** *1973*
Equipement de bibliothèque
Equipo de biblioteca
BT Equipment
RT 740

**Library extension** *1973*
Rayonnement des bibliothèques
Extensión cultural de las bibliotecas
SN Educational activities of public libraries
BT Extension education
RT 382

**Library science** *1973*
Bibliothéconomie
Bibliotecologia
RT 648

**Library science training** *1973*
Formation des bibliothécaires
Formación de bibliotecarios
SN Education or training of professional and non professional library personnel
RT 681

**Library services** *1973*
Services de bibliothèque
Servicios de biblioteca
SN Selecting, acquiring, evaluating, organizing of materials in order that the library may provide or disseminate information
RT 270

**Libyan Arab Jamahiriya** *1973*
Jamahiriya arabe libyenne
Jamahiriya Arabe Libia
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

**Liechtenstein** *1973*
Liechtenstein
Liechtenstein
BT Western Europe

**Lifelong education** *1975*
Education permanente
Educación permanente
UF *Continuing education*
*Continuous learning*
*Permanent education*
RT 180

**Lighting** *1973*
Eclairage
Iluminación
RT 252

**Line Islands** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Kiribati***

**Linear programmes** *1978*
Programme linéaire
Programa lineal
RT 361

**Linguistic theory** *1973*
Théorie linguistique
Teoría lingüística
RT 621

**Linguistics** *1973*
Linguistique
Lingüística
NT Contrastive linguistics
Descriptive linguistics
RT 621

**Lipreading** *1973*
Lecture labiale
Lectura labial
RT 374

**Listening** *1973*
Audition
Escucha
BT Language arts
RT 620

**Listening groups** *1973*
Groupe d'auditeurs
Grupo de oyentes
BT Audiences
RT 343

**Listening habits** *1973*
Mode d'écoute
Manera de escuchar
RT 542

**Literacy** *1973*
Alphabétisation
Alfabetización
NT Functional literacy
RT 180

**Literacy achievement** *1978*
Performance de l'alphabétisé
Rendimiento del alfabetizado
RT 535

**Literacy campaigns** *1973*
Campagne d'alphabétisation
Campaña de alfabetización
BT Educational programmes
RT 271
Literacy programmes

**Literacy centres** *1978*
Centre d'alphabétisation
Centro de alfabetización
RT 311

**Literacy classes** *1973*
Classe d'alphabétisation
Clase de alfabetización
BT Classes
RT 343

**Literacy methods** *1978*
Méthode d'alphabétisation
Método de alfabetización
RT 661

**Literacy organizations** *1978*
Organisation d'alphabétisation
Organización de alfabetización
BT Organizations
RT 110

**Literacy primers** *1984*
Syllabaire
Cartilla
RT 725

**Literacy programmes** *1973*
Programme d'alphabétisation
Programa de alfabetización
SN Teaching of reading, writing and social skills to prepare persons to function at the fifth grade level
BT Adult education programmes
RT 321
Literacy campaigns

**Literacy retention** *1978*
Rétention d'alphabétisation
Retención de alfabetización
SN Skills retained after a literacy course
BT Retention
RT 535

**Literacy statistics** *1978*
Statistiques de l'alphabétisation
Estadísticas de alfabetización
BT Educational statistics
RT 284

**Literacy teachers**
USE ***Literacy workers***

**Literacy tests** *1978*
Test d'alphabétisation
Prueba de alfabetización
RT 393

**Literacy workers** *1984*
Personnel de l'alphabétisation
Alfabetizador
UF *Literacy teachers*
RT 421

**Literary analysis** *1973*
Analyse littéraire
Análisis literario
RT 615

**Literary criticism** *1973*
Critique littéraire
Crítica literaria
RT 615

**Literary genres** *1973*
Genre littéraire
Género literario
SN Divisions of literature into categories or classes which group works by form or type, such as biographies, drama, essays, fiction or poetry, rather than by movements such as naturalism, realism, romanticism or by subject matter as in legends, myths, etc.
RT 616

**Literary history** *1973*
Histoire littéraire
Historia literaria
SN Study of literature in historical context, term may also be linked with time identifiers
RT 615

**Literary influences** *1973*
Influence littéraire
Influencia literaria
RT 615

**Literature** *1973*
Littérature
Literatura
SN Used by itself or linked to term for specific languages or identifier for time or geographical location
RT 615

**Literature appreciation** *1973*
Initiation littéraire
Apreciación literaria
RT 684

**Literature review** *1975*
Analyse documentaire
Reseña literaria
UF *Research reviews (1984-1989)*
SN A survey and analysis of materials published on a specific subject
RT 880

**Lithuanian SSR** *1984*
RSS de Lithuanie
RSS de Lituania
BT USSR

**Livestock** *1973*
Bétail
Ganaderia
RT 750

**Living standards** *1973*
Niveau de vie
Nivel de vida
SN The level of goods and services obtainable for a given income (ILO)
RT 150

**Local autonomy** *1984*
Autonomie locale
Autonomia local
RT 102

**Local education authorities** *1973*
Autorités scolaires locales
Autoridades escolares locales
RT 263

**Local government** *1973*
Gouvernement local
Gobierno local
BT Government
RT 104

**Local materials** *1975*
Materiaux locaux
Materiales locales
RT 253

**Logic** *1973*
Logique
Lógica
RT 600

**Logical thinking** *1973*
Pensée logique
Pensamiento lógico
BT Thought processes
RT 521

**Longitudinal studies** *1973*
Etude longitudinale
Estudio longitudinal
SN Studies that follow a case or group of cases over a period of time; their purpose may be to gather

normative data on growth, to plot trends, or to observe the effects of special factors
NT Followup studies
RT 282

**Low ability students**
USE ***Slow learners***

**Low achievers** *1973*
Elève médiocre
Alumno mediocre
RT 415

**Low income groups** *1973*
Groupe économiquement faible
Grupo de ingresos bajos
BT Groups
RT 443

**Lower secondary education** *1973*
Enseignement secondaire (1er cycle)
Enseñanza secundaria (1er ciclo)
UF *Intermediate education*
BT Secondary education
RT 185

**Lower secondary schools** *1973*
Ecole secondaire (1er cycle)
Escuela secundaria (1er ciclo)
BT Secondary schools
RT 301
Intermediate grades

**Luxembourg** *1973*
Luxembourg
Luxemburgo
BT Western Europe

**Macao** *1973*
Macao
Macao
BT Far East

**Machine tools** *1973*
Machine-outil
Maquina herramienta
RT 742

**Madagascar** *1973*
Madagascar
Madagascar
BT Southern Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Madeira** *1973*
Madère
Madeira
BT North Africa
Western Europe
RT Portugal

**Main subjects** *1990*
Matière principale (enseignement supérieur)
Materia principal (enseñanza superior)
UF *College majors (1973-1989)*
UF *Major (students)*
RT 331

**Maintenance** *1973*
Maintenance
Mantenimiento
SN Preservation or continuance of a condition
NT School maintenance
RT 251

**Major (students)**
USE ***Main subjects***

**Maladjustment** *1973*
Inadaptation
Inadaptación
RT 551

**Malawi** *1973*
Malawi
Malawi
UF *Nyasaland*
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Malayo Polynesian languages** *1973*
Langues maléo-polynésiennes
Lenguas malayopolinésicas
RT 625

**Malaysia** *1973*
Malaisie
Malasia
BT South East Asia

**Maldives** *1973*
Maldives
Maldivas
BT South Asia

**Male** *1973*
Sexe masculin
Sexo masculino
RT 501

**Mali** *1973*
Mali
Mali
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Malta** *1973*
Malte
Malta
BT Mediterranean countries
Western Europe

**Malvinas**
USE ***Falkland Islands (Malvinas)***

**Management** *1973*
Gestion
Gestión
NT Budgeting
Personnel management
RT 201

**Management education** *1973*
Formation des gestionnaires
Formación de administradores
UF *Business education*
SN Educational programmes to increase managerial and supervisory skills of managers and management trainees
RT 672

**Management systems** *1973*
Système de gestion
Sistema de gestión
RT 201

**Managers** *1975*
Gestionnaire
Empresario
RT 450

**Manipulative materials** *1973*
Matériel de manipulation
Material manipulable
RT 725

**Manpower** *1990*
Main d'oeuvre
Mano de obra
UF *Labour force (1973-1989)*
SN The economically active population (ILO)
RT 153

**Manpower development** *1973*
Développement de la main-d'oeuvre
Desarrollo de la mano de obra
SN Programmes for training a labour force to meet the production needs of a country or a specific sector or industry
BT Development
RT 151

**Manpower needs** *1973*
Besoin en main-d'oeuvre
Necesidad de mano de obra
SN General demand for labour, or demand in particular industries or sectors of the economy (ILO)
BT Needs
RT 154

**Manpower planning** *1978*
Planification de la main-d'oeuvre
Planificación de recursos humanos
RT 154

**Manpower policy** *1978*
Politique de la main-d'oeuvre
Politica de recursos humanos
RT 154

**Manual** *1973*
Manuel
Manual
SN Concise reference book giving instructions on how to perform certain tasks
RT 880

**Manual communication** *1973*
Communication gestuelle
Comunicación manual
RT 374

**Mariana Islands** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Guam***
***Northern Mariana Islands***

**Marital status** *1973*
Etat civil
Estado civil
RT 126

**Marking** *1973*
Notation
Puntaje
RT 391

**Marquesa Islands**
USE ***French Polynesia***

**Married students** *1973*
Etudiant marié
Estudiante casado
RT 413

**Married women** *1990*
Femme mariée
Mujer casada
BT Women
RT 443

**Married women returners** *1978*
Femme mariée reprenant un emploi
Mujer casada reincorporada
BT Women
RT 451

**Marshall Islands** *1984*
Iles Marshall
Islas Marshall
BT Pacific Islands (trust territory)

**Martinique** *1973*
Martinique
Martinica
BT Caribbean
RT France

**Mass education** *1984*
Education de masse
Educación masiva
SN A large-scale undertaking aimed at disseminating information to or influence the opinion of the general public; may also be used in relation to the propagation of popular culture
RT 321

**Mass media** *1973*
Moyen d'information de masse
Medios de comunicación masiva
NT Films
Press
Radio
Television
RT 145

**Master teachers** *1973*
Maître d'application
Profesor guía
SN Regular teachers whose skill and experience qualify them to assist in preparation of student teachers
RT 426

**Master theses** *1973*
Mémoire de maîtrise
Tesis de maestría
RT 721

**Masters degrees** *1973*
Diplôme universitaire (2e cycle)
Grado de maestría
BT Degrees
RT 390

**Materials evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation du matériel didactique
Evaluación de materiales didácticos
BT Evaluation
RT 213

**Materials preparation** *1973*
Préparation du matériel didactique
Preparación de material didáctico
RT 213

**Materials selection** *1978*
Sélection du matériel didactique
Selección de material didáctico
RT 265

**Mathematical concepts** *1973*
Concept mathématique
Concepto matemático
NT Algebraic concepts
Geometric concepts
Number concepts
RT 631

**Mathematics** *1973*
Mathématiques
Matemáticas
NT Algebra
Applied mathematics
Arithmetic
Geometry
Modern mathematics
RT 631

**Mathematics instruction** *1973*
Enseignement des mathématiques
Enseñanza de las matemáticas
NT Primary school mathematics
Secondary school mathematics
RT 670

**Mathematics teachers** *1973*
Professeur de mathématiques
Profesor de matemáticas
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Maturation** *1973*
Maturation
Maduración
RT 531

**Mauritania** *1973*
Mauritanie
Mauritania
BT Arab countries
West Africa

**Mauritius** *1973*
Maurice
Mauricio
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Measurement** *1973*
Docimologie
Medición
SN Process of obtaining a numerical description of the extent to which persons, organizations or things possess specified characteristics (ERIC). HQ uses: Educational measurement
RT 391

**Measurement aims** *1973*
Objectif docimologique
Objetivo de la medición
RT 391

**Measurement instruments** *1973*
Instrument de mesure
Instrumento de medición
RT 742

**Measurement techniques** *1973*
Technique docimologique
Técnica de evaluación
RT 391

**Mechanical equipment** *1973*
Equipement mécanique
Equipo mecánico
SN Machinery or tools which automatically perform operations in controlling or producing a physical change in environment or in accomplishment of a given task
BT Equipment
RT 742

**Mechanical skills** *1973*
Habileté mécanique
Destreza mecánica
BT Skills
RT 533

**Mechanics (process)** *1973*
Mécanique générale
Mecánica general
RT 650

**Media research** *1973*
Recherche sur les médias
Investigación sobre medios de comunicación
RT 280

**Media resource centres** *1978*
Centre multimédia
Centro de medios de comunicación
UF *Multimedia centres*
RT 312

**Media specialists** *1973*
Spécialiste des médias
Especialista en medios de comunicación
BT Specialists
RT 430

**Media technology** *1973*
Technologie des médias
Tecnología de los medios de comunicación
RT 140

**Mediation theory** *1973*
Théorie de la médiation
Teoría de la mediación
SN Accounting for association of stimulus and response in terms of internal or mediating processes
BT Theories
RT 511

**Medical consultants** *1973*
Consultant médical
Consultor médico
BT Consultants
RT 433

**Medical education** *1973*
Formation médicale
Formación médica
RT 681

**Medical evaluation** *1973*
Bilan de santé
Evaluación de la salud
RT 391

**Medical services** *1973*
Service médical
Servicio médico
SN Care provided to the individual to maintain and restore physical and mental health
BT Health services
RT 160

**Medical supplies** *1973*
Fourniture médicale
Suministros médicos
BT Supplies
RT 751

**Medical treatment** *1973*
Traitement médical
Tratamiento médico
RT 373

**Medicine** *1973*
Médecine
Medicina
RT 651

**Mediterranean areas**
USE ***Mediterranean countries***

**Mediterranean countries** *1973*
Pays méditerranéens
Paises mediterráneos
UF *Mediterranean areas*
NT Albania
  Algeria
  Cyprus
  Egypt
  France
  Greece
  Israel
  Italy
  Lebanon
  Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
  Malta
  Monaco
  Morocco
  Spain
  Syrian AR
  Tunisia
  Turkey
  Yugoslavia
RT Arab countries
  Europe
  Middle East
  North Africa

**Meetings** *1973*
Réunion
Reunión
RT 204

**Memorizing** *1973*
Mémorisation
Memorización
BT Cognitive processes
RT 521

**Men** *1978*
Homme
Hombre
BT Adults
NT Fathers
RT 443

**Mens education** *1990*
Education des hommes
Educación del hombre
RT 186

**Mental ability**
USE ***Intelligence***

**Mental development** *1973*
Développement mental
Desarrollo mental
NT Cognitive development
  Intellectual development
  Language development
RT 530

**Mental handicaps** *1973*
Handicap mental
Deficiencia mental
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Mental health** *1973*
Santé mentale
Salud mental
BT Health
RT 502

**Mental health programmes** *1973*
Programme de santé mentale
Programa de salud mental
BT Health programmes
RT 160

**Mental illness** *1973*
Maladie mentale
Enfermedad mental
RT 570

**Mental retardation** *1973*
Arriération mentale
Retardo mental
RT 570

**Mental tests** *1973*
Test mental
Prueba mental
BT Psychological tests
RT 394

**Mentally handicapped** *1984*
Déficient mental
Deficiente mental
UF *Mentally retarded*
SN Children or adults
BT Handicapped
NT Psychotics
RT 403

**Mentally retarded**
USE ***Mentally handicapped***

**Metalworking** *1973*
Travail du métal
Trabajos en metal
RT 650

**Meteorology** *1973*
Météorologie
Meteorologia
RT 633

**Methodological problems** *1973*
Problème méthodologique
Problema metodológico
SN Relating to teaching methods
RT 281

**Methods courses** *1973*
Cours de méthodologie
Curso de metodologia
RT 691

**Methods teachers** *1973*
Professeur de méthodologie
Profesor de metodologia
RT 426

**Metric system** *1978*
Système métrique
Sistema métrico
RT 631

**Mexico** *1973*
Mexique
México
BT Latin America
RT Central America

**Microform readers** *1973*
Lecteur de microformes
Lector de microformatos
RT 731

**Microforms** *1973*
Microformes
Microformatos
SN Photographically reduced documents
RT 721

**Microteaching** *1973*
Micro-enseignement
Microenseñanza
SN An experimental teacher training method using small groups of students
RT 691

**Middle age** *1984*
Age mûr
Edad madura
RT 500

**Middle Ages** *1984*
Moyen âge
Medioevo

**Middle class** *1973*
Classe moyenne
Clase media
BT Social class
RT 121

**Middle class parents** *1973*
Parents de condition moyenne
Padres de clase media
BT Parents
RT 401

**Middle East** *1973*
Moyen-Orient
Oriente Medio
UF *Central and Western Asia*
  *Near East*
BT Asia
NT Afghanistan
  Cyprus
  Gulf States
  Iran (Islamic Republic)
  Iraq
  Israel
  Jordan
  Lebanon
  Oman
  Republic of Yemen
  Saudi Arabia
  Syrian AR
  Turkey
RT Arab countries
  Mediterranean countries

**Middle schools** *1973*
Ecole moyenne
Escuela media
BT Schools
RT 301

**Midway Islands** *1984*
Iles Midway
Islas Midway
BT Oceania
RT USA

**Migrant education** *1973*
Education des migrants
Educación del migrante
RT 186

**Migrant problems** *1973*
Problème de migration
Problemas del inmigrante
RT 124

**Migrant workers**
USE ***Foreign workers***

**Migrants** *1973*
Migrant
Migrante
RT 470

**Migration** *1973*
Migration
Migración
SN Temporary movement within country or between countries
RT 124

**Military education** *1990*
Education militaire
Educación militar
UF *Military training (1984-1989)*
RT 672

**Military personnel** *1973*
Personnel militaire
Personal militar
SN Covers armed forces as well as ex-soldiers or veterans
RT 441

**Military science** *1973*
Science militaire
Ciencia militar
RT 630

**Military training** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Military education***

**Minicourses**
USE ***Short courses***

**Minimal brain injury** *1973*
Lésion cérébrale mineure
Lesión cerebral menor
RT 570

**Ministries of education**
USE ***Central educational agencies***

**Ministry of Education** *1973*
Ministère de l'éducation
Ministerio de Educación
SN Link to country location

**Ministry of Education report** *1978*
Rapport du Ministère de l'éducation
Informe del Ministerio de Educación
RT 880

**Minority group children** *1973*
Enfant de groupe minoritaire
Niño de grupo minoritario
BT Children
RT 402

**Minority group teachers** *1973*
Maître de groupe minoritaire
Maestro de grupo minoritario
RT 421

**Minority groups** *1973*
Groupe minoritaire
Grupo minoritario
BT Groups
RT 443

**Minority role** *1973*
Rôle des minorités
Papel de las minorias
RT 123

**Miquelon Island**
USE ***Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands***

**Mobile educational services** *1973*
Services éducatifs itinérants
Servicio educacional itinerante
RT 270

**Mobile schools** *1973*
Ecole itinérante
Escuela itinerante
RT 303
Relocatable facilities

**Mobility** *1973*
Mobilité
Movilidad
NT Family mobility
Occupational mobility
Social mobility
Student mobility
Teacher mobility
RT 124

**Mobility aids** *1973*
Aide à la mobilité
Ayudas para la movilidad
RT 734

**Models** *1973*
Modèle réduit
Modelo
SN A representation in three dimensions of some projected or existing structure, or of some material object, showing the proportions and arrangements of its parts
RT 733

**Modern history** *1973*
Histoire moderne
Historia moderna
BT History
RT 641

**Modern language instruction** *1973*
Enseignement d'une langue vivante
Enseñanza de una lengua moderna
BT Language instruction
RT 662

**Modern language primary programmes** *1973*
Programme primaire de langue vivante
Programa de lengua moderna (primaria)
BT Language programmes
RT 662

**Modern languages** *1973*
Langues modernes
Lenguas modernas
BT Languages
RT 627

**Modern mathematics** *1973*
Mathématiques modernes
Matemáticas modernas
BT Mathematics
RT 631

**Modern times** *1984*
Temps modernes
Tiempos modernos

**Modernization** *1990*
Modernisation
Modernización
SN Process of change in a society or social institution in which the most recent ways, ideas, or styles are adapted or acquired (ERIC)
BT Development
Social change
RT 120

**Modular approach** *1978*
Méthode modulaire
Enfoque modular
SN Organization of instructional materials and procedures in self-contained units designed for management by the learner
NT Modular training
RT 331

**Modular training** *1975*
Formation par modules
Formación por modulos
BT Modular approach
Training
RT 351

**Moldavian SSR** *1984*
RSS de Moldavie
RSS de Moldavia
BT USSR

**Monaco** *1973*
Monaco
Mónaco
BT Mediterranean countries
Western Europe

**Mongolia** *1973*
Mongolie
Mongolia
BT Far East

**Mongolism**
USE ***Downs syndrome***

**Montserrat** *1973*
Montserrat
Montserrat
BT Caribbean
RT UK

**Moral education** *1973*
Education morale
Educación moral
UF *Ethical instruction*
*(1973-1989)*
RT 682

**Moral issues** *1973*
Problème moral
Cuestiones morales
RT 100
Moral values

**Moral values** *1973*
Valeur morale
Valor moral
BT Values
RT 555
Moral issues

**Morocco** *1973*
Maroc
Marruecos
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

**Morphemes** *1973*
Morphème
Morfema
RT 622

**Morphology (languages)** *1973*
Morphologie (langue)
Morfologia (lengua)
RT 622

**Moslems** *1973*
Musulman
Musulmán
RT 475

**Mother tongue** *1973*
Langue maternelle
Lengua materna
RT 131

**Mother tongue instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de la langue maternelle
Enseñanza de la lengua materna
BT Language instruction
RT 662

**Mothers** *1973*
Mère
Madre
BT Parents
Women
RT 401

**Motivation** *1973*
Motivation
Motivación
NT Student motivation
Teacher motivation
RT 541

**Motor development** *1973*
Développement moteur
Desarrollo motor
BT Physical development
RT 530

**Motor reactions** *1973*
Réaction motrice
Reacción motora
BT Physical activities
RT 511

**Motor vehicles** *1973*
Véhicule à moteur
Vehiculo a motor
RT 743

**Mozambique** *1973*
Mozambique
Mozambique
BT Southern Africa
RT Portuguese speaking Africa

**Multicultural education** *1990*
Education multiculturelle
Educación multicultural
SN Education involving two or more ethnic groups and designed to help participants clarify their own ethnic identity and that of others, reduce prejudice and stereotyping, and promote cultural pluralism and equal participation
RT 183
Intercultural programmes

**Multiculturalism** *1990*
Multiculturalisme
Multiculturalismo
UF *Pluriculturalism*
*(1984-1989)*
RT 130

**Multilateral aid** *1973*
Aide multilatérale
Ayuda multilateral
SN Support channelled through international agencies
RT 106

**Multilingualism** *1990*
Multilinguisme
Multilingüismo
UF *Plurilingualism*
*(1984-1989)*
RT 131

**Multimedia centres**
USE ***Media resources centres***

**Multimedia instruction** *1973*
Enseignement par multimédias
Enseñanza por medios múltiples
BT Instruction
NT Sound slide presentations
RT 360

**Multiple choice tests** *1973*
Epreuve à choix multiple
Prueba de elección múltiple
RT 392

**Multiple class teaching** *1973*
Enseignement en classe unique
Enseñanza en clase única
RT 340

**Multiple handicaps** *1973*
Handicaps associés
Deficiencias múltiples
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Multisensory learning** *1973*
Apprentissage multisensoriel
Aprendizaje multisensorial
BT Learning
RT 512

**Municipalities** *1973*
Municipalité
Municipio
UF *Cities*
*Towns*
RT 102
City government
Urban areas

**Museums** *1973*
Musée
Museo
RT 310

**Music** *1973*
Musique
Música
RT 610

**Music appreciation** *1973*
Initiation musicale
Apreciación musical
RT 684

**Music education** *1973*
Education musicale
Educación musical
RT 684

**Music teachers** *1973*
Professeur de musique
Profesor de música
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Musical instruments** *1973*
Instrument de musique
Instrumento musical
RT 741

**Musicians** *1973*
Musicien
Músico
RT 461

**Myanmar** *1990*
Myanmar
Myanmar
UF *Burma*
*(1973-1989)*
BT South East Asia

**Mythology** *1973*
Mythologie
Mitologia
RT 616

**Namibia** *1973*
Namibie
Namibia
UF *South West Africa*
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Nation building**
USE ***National integration***

**National cadres** *1973*
Cadres nationaux
Funcionarios nacionales
RT 441

**National Commission for Unesco** *1973*
Commission nationale pour l'Unesco
Comisión Nacional de Cooperación con la Unesco
SN Link to country location

**National demography** *1973*
Démographie nationale
Demografía nacional
RT 124

**National educational system**
USE ***Educational organization***

**National history** *1973*
Histoire nationale
Historia nacional
SN Linked to geographical identifier
BT History
RT 641

**National integration** *1975*
Intégration nationale
Integración nacional
UF *Nation building*
RT 101
Social integration

**National interagency coordination** *1973*
Coordination nationale interorganismes
Coordinación nacional de organismos
RT 105

**National language** *1973*
Langue nationale
Lengua nacional
SN Used by itself or linked to identifier for geographical location
BT Languages
RT 626

**National libraries** *1973*
Bibliothèque nationale
Biblioteca nacional
BT Libraries
RT 310

**National literature** *1973*
Littérature nationale
Literatura nacional
SN Used by itself or linked to identifier for geographical location
RT 615

**National norms** *1973*
Norme nationale
Norma nacional
RT 284

**National organizations** *1973*
Organisation nationale
Organización nacional
BT Organizations
NT Parent associations
Parent teacher organizations
Professional associations
Religious organizations
Student organizations
Teacher associations
Trade unions
Youth organizations
RT 110

**National planning** *1973*
Planification nationale
Planificación nacional
BT Planning
NT National regional planning
RT 108

**National programmes** *1973*
Programme national
Programa nacional
SN Privately or publicly sponsored nation-wide programmes (ERIC)
BT Programmes
NT Government programmes
National regional programmes
RT 109

**National regional cooperation** *1973*
Coopération nationale interrégionale
Cooperación nacional interregional
SN Between geographical parts of single country
RT 105

**National regional disparities** *1975*
Disparité nationale interrégionale
Desigualdad nacional entre regiones
RT 151

**National regional planning** *1973*
Planification nationale intrarégionale
Planificación nacional regional
BT National planning
RT 108

**National regional programmes** *1973*
Programme national intrarégional
Programa nacional interregional
SN At level of part of national territory
BT National programmes
RT 109

**National service** *1973*
Service national
Servicio nacional
SN A service, often compulsory, to be provided by citizens to their country, e.g. military service, civic service, etc.
RT 125

**National surveys** *1973*
Enquête nationale
Encuesta nacional
BT Surveys
NT Provincial surveys
School surveys
RT 203

**Nationalism** *1973*
Nationalisme
Nacionalismo
RT 101

**Natural disaster** *1975*
Catastrophe naturelle
Catástrofe natural
RT 250

**Natural resources** *1973*
Ressource naturelle
Recursos naturales
BT Resources
RT 700

**Nauru** *1984*
Nauru
Nauru
UF *Pleasant Island*
BT Oceania

**Near East**
USE ***Middle East***

**Need gratification** *1973*
Satisfaction des besoins
Satisfacción de necesidades
SN Satisfaction of basic needs
RT 536

**Needs** *1973*
Besoins
Necesidades
SN Particular points or respects in which some necessity or want is present or felt
NT Basic needs
Educational needs
Financial needs
Health needs
Individual needs
Learning needs
Manpower needs
Student needs
RT 100

**Needs assessment** *1984*
Estimation des besoins
Identificación de necesidades
SN In relation to development programmes
RT 151

**Nepal** *1973*
Népal
Nepal
BT Himalayan States

**Nervous system** *1973*
Système nerveux
Sistema nervioso
RT 502

**Netherlands** *1973*
Pays-Bas
Países Bajos
UF *Holland*
BT Western Europe
RT Netherlands Antilles

**Netherlands Antilles** *1973*
Antilles néerlandaises
Antillas Neerlandesas
BT Caribbean
RT Netherlands

**Network analysis** *1975*
Analyse de réseau
Análisis de circuito
UF *Critical path method*
SN Technique used to coordinate and schedule the sequential activities of a project to complete it as efficiently and quickly as possible
RT 201

**Networks** *1973*
Réseau
Red
SN Series of points interconnected by communication channels
RT 760

**Neurological handicaps** *1973*
Handicap neurologique
Daño neurológico
SN Covers cerebral palsy and epilepsy
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Neurotics** *1973*
Névrosé
Neurótico
BT Handicapped
RT 403

**New Caledonia** *1973*
Nouvelle-Calédonie
Nueva Caledonia
BT Oceania
RT France

**New Hebrides**
USE ***Vanuatu***

**New literates** *1973*
Néo-alphabète
Neoalfabetizado
RT 412

**New Zealand** *1973*
Nouvelle-Zélande
Nueva Zelandia
BT Oceania
RT Cook Islands
Niue
Tokelau

**Newspapers** *1973*
Journal
Diario
BT Press
RT 720

**NGO** *1975*
ONG
ONG
SN International Non-Governmental Organization

**Nicaragua** *1973*
Nicaragua
Nicaragua
BT Central America

**Niger** *1973*
Niger
Niger
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Nigeria** *1973*
Nigeria
Nigeria
BT West Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Nineteenth century** *1973*
Dix-neuvième siècle
Siglo diecinueve

**Niue** *1984*
Nioue
Niue
BT Oceania
RT New Zealand

**Nomadism** *1973*
Nomadisme
Nomadismo
RT 124

**Nomads** *1973*
Nomade
Nómada
RT 470

**Noncredit courses** *1973*
Cours sans unités capitalisables
Curso sin unidades de valor
BT Courses
RT 333

**Nondiscriminatory education**
USE ***Equal education***

**Nonformal education** *1973*
Education non formelle
Educación no formal
SN Activities or programmes organized outside the framework of the established school system but directed to definite educational objectives
RT 184

**Nongraded classes** *1973*
Classe à niveaux
Curso de escuela sin grados
BT Classes
RT 343

**Nongraded curriculum** *1973*
Programmes à progression continue
Ciclo escolar sin grados
RT 332
Continuous progress plan

**Nongraded schools** *1973*
Ecole à niveaux
Escuela sin grados
RT 303

**Nongraded system** *(1973-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use either 'nongraded classes', 'nongraded curriculum' or 'nongraded schools'

**Noninstructional responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité extrascolaire
Responsabilidad extraescolar
SN Teachers' duties in respect to out-of-school activities
BT Responsibility
RT 231

**Nonprofessional personnel** *1973*
Personnel non professionnel
Personal no profesional
RT 441

**Norfolk Island** *1984*
Ile Norfolk
Isla Norfolk
BT Oceania
RT Australia

**North Africa** *1973*
Afrique du Nord
Africa del Norte
BT Africa
NT Algeria
Canary Islands
Egypt
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Madeira
Morocco
Tunisia
RT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries

**North America** *1984*
Amérique du Nord
América del Norte
BT America
NT Bermuda
Canada
Greenland
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
USA

**North Korea**
USE ***Democratic People's Rep. of Korea***

**North Pole** *1984*
Pôle Nord
Polo Norte
BT Polar regions
RT Arctic Region
South Pole

**Northern Mariana Islands** *1990*
Iles Mariannes septentrionales
Islas Marianas Septentrionales
UF *Mariana Islands (1984-1989)*
BT Pacific Islands (trust territory)

**Norway** *1973*
Norvege
Noruega
BT Scandinavia

**Novels** *1973*
Roman
Novela
RT 616

**Nuclear physics** *1973*
Physique nucleaire
Fisica nuclear
BT Physics
RT 633

**Nuclear planning** *1975*
Planification nucléaire
Planificación nuclear
SN Definition of a network of facilities and educational services for a locality
RT 250
School mapping

**Number concepts** *1973*
Concept de nombre
Concepto de número
BT Mathematical concepts
RT 631

**Numbers** *1973*
Nombre
Número
RT 631

**Numeracy** *1990*
Numération
Conocimientos aritméticos básicos
RT 535

**Numerus clausus** *1975*
Numerus clausus
Matrícula limitada
SN Fixing by policy decision the number of entrants to be accepted for branches of higher education
BT Quota system
RT 266

**Nursery schools** *1973*
Ecole maternelle
Escuela de párvulos
SN Institutions providing education for preschool children (approx. age 2 to 6)
BT Preschool centres
Schools
RT 301

**Nurses** *1973*
Infirmière
Enfermera
NT School nurses
RT 433

**Nutrition** *1973*
Nutrition
Nutrición
RT 160

**Nutrition education** *1990*
Education nutritionnelle
Educación alimentaria
SN Formal or nonformal education programmes to improve the nutritional status of individuals, families or groups
RT 683

**Nyasaland**
USE ***Malawi***

**OAS** *1973*
OEA
OEA
UF *CIECC (1978-1989)*
SN Organization of American States

**OAU** *1973*
OUA
OUA
SN Organization of African Unity

**Objective tests** *1973*
Test objectif
Prueba objetiva
RT 392

**Observation** *1973*
Observation
Observación
RT 671

**Observational studies** *1973*
Etude fondée sur l'observation
Estudio basado en la observación
RT 282

**OCAS** *1973*
ODECA
ODECA
SN Organization of Central American States

**Occupational advancement** *1975*
Avancement professionnel
Ascenso en el empleo
UF *Promotion (occupational)*
NT Teacher promotion
RT 154

**Occupational change** *1975*
Modification de l'emploi
Cambio en el empleo
SN Covers evolving nature of jobs
RT 155

**Occupational clusters** *1973*
Groupe de métiers
Grupo de ocupaciones
SN Groups of related occupations
RT 155

**Occupational guidance**
USE ***Vocational guidance***

**Occupational information** *1973*
Information professionnelle
Información ocupacional
SN Information about conditions and requirements of occupations and related training opportunities, usually part of a guidance programme
BT Vocational guidance
RT 371

**Occupational mobility** *1973*
Mobilité professionnelle
Movilidad ocupacional
SN Covers change of job by the individual without referring to nature of the job
BT Mobility
RT 563

**Occupational surveys** *1973*
Enquête sur l'emploi
Encuesta ocupacional
BT Surveys
RT 282

**Occupational therapists** *1973*
Ergothérapeute
Ergoterapeuta
BT Therapists
RT 432

**Occupations** *1973*
Métier
Ocupación
SN Any distinct type of manual or non-manual work which can provide a means of livelihood. Occupational titles are given in the terminology used in the International Standard Classification of Occupations
NT Agricultural occupations
Clerical occupations
Industrial occupations
Professions
Semiskilled occupations
Service occupations
Skilled occupations
Unskilled occupations
RT 155

**Oceania** *1973*
Océanie
Oceania
UF *Pacific Ocean Territories*
NT American Samoa
Australia
Canton and Enderbury Islands
Christmas Island
Cook Islands
Fiji
French Polynesia
Guam
Hawaii
Kiribati
Midway Islands
Nauru
New Caledonia
New Zealand
Niue
Norfolk Island
Pacific Islands (trust territory)
Papua New Guinea
Pitcairn
Samoa
Solomon Islands
Tokelau
Tonga
Tuvalu
Vanuatu
Wake Island
Wallis and Futuna Islands

**OECD** *1973*
OCDE
OCDE
SN Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development

**OEI** *1978*
OEI
OEI
SN Organization of Ibero-American States for Education, Science and Culture

**Off the job training** *1973*
Formation hors de l'emploi
Capacitación fuera del trabajo
SN Conducted in company school or arranged with technical schools, colleges or professional agencies
BT Vocational training
RT 351

**Office machines** *1973*
Machine de bureau
Máquina de oficina
RT 742

**Official languages** *1973*
Langue officielle
Lengua oficial
RT 131

**Official reports** *1975*
Rapport officiel
Informe oficial
RT 720

**Old age** *1984*
Vieillesse
Vejez
RT 500

**Oman** *1973*
Oman
Omán
BT Arab countries
Middle East

**Ombudsmen** *1973*
Médiateur
Mediador
RT 460

**OMEP** *1990*
OMEP
OMEP
SN World Organization for Early Childhood Education

**On the job training** *1973*
Formation sur le tas
Formación en el trabajo
BT Vocational training
RT 351

**One teacher schools** *1973*
Ecole à maitre unique
Escuela de maestro único
RT 303

**Open colleges** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Open universities***

**Open learning systems** *(1978-1989)*
USE
***Distance education***

**Open plan schools** *1973*
Ecole sans murs
Escuela de planta abierta
RT 340

**Open universities** *1990*
Université ouverte
Universidad abierta
UF *Open colleges (1973-1989)*
UF *Universities of the air*
*Universities without walls*
SN Higher education institutions with open admission policies that offer external degree programmes and often make use of distance education
BT Universities
RT 307

**Operating expenses** *1973*
Frais d'exploitation
Gastos de explotación
UF *Recurrent costs*
BT Expenditures
RT 241

**Operations research** *1973*
Recherche opérationnelle
Investigación operacional
RT 282
Systems analysis

**Opinions** *1973*
Opinion
Opinión
RT 552

**Opportunities** *1973*
Possibilités
Oportunidades
SN Conditions favourable to an end or purpose
NT Educational opportunities
Employment opportunities
Equal opportunities (jobs)
Youth opportunities
RT 100

**Opportunity classes** *1973*
Classe de rattrapage
Clase de recuperación
SN Designed to enable a group of students to reach normal grade performance and thus be integrated
BT Special classes
RT 343
Remedial instruction

**Optics** *1973*
Optique
Optica
RT 633

**Optional courses** *1973*
Cours facultatif
Curso optativo
SN Any course which is not required by the curriculum being pursued
BT Courses
RT 333

**Oral reading** *1973*
Lecture à haute voix
Lectura en voz alta
BT Reading
RT 620

**OREALC** *1973*
OREALC
OREALC
SN Unesco Regional Office for Education in Latin America and the Caribbean

**Organigrams**
USE ***Diagrams***

**Organizations** *1973*
Organisation
Organización
UF *Private organizations*
SN Associations of people for pursuit of common interests, not officially established. HQ also uses: Private organizations
NT Community organizations
International organizations
Literacy organizations
National organizations
RT 110

**Orientation courses** *1973*
Cours d'orientation
Curso de orientación
BT Courses
RT 333

**Originality** *1973*
Originalité
Originalidad
RT 522

**Orthographic symbols** *1973*
Symbole orthographique
Símbolo ortográfico
RT 620

**Out of school activities** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Extracurricular activities***

**Out of school activity centres** *1973*
Centre d'activités extrascolaires
Centro de actividades extraescolares
RT 311

**Out of school education** *1973*
Education extrascolaire
Educación extraescolar
SN Covers institutions, programmes and activities for out-of-school youth and extra-curricular activities for those in school
RT 184

**Out of school youth** *1973*
Jeunesse non scolarisée
Juventud sin escolaridad
SN Children and young people not enrolled in school, including those who are no longer legally obliged to attend school
BT Youth
RT 412

**Outdoor activities** *1973*
Activité de plein air
Actividad al aire libre
UF *Playground activities*
BT Recreational activities
RT 357

**Outdoor teaching areas** *1975*
Aire d'enseignement en plein air
Area de enseñanza al aire libre
RT 711

**Overachievement** *1990*
Rendement supérieur
Logro excepcional
UF *Overachievers (1973-1989)*
SN Achievement beyond expectations (ERIC)
RT 535

**Overachievers** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Overachievement***

**Overcrowded classes** *1978*
Classe surpeuplée
Clase con exceso de alumnos
RT 265

**Overhead projectors** *1978*
Rétroprojecteur
Retroproyector
BT Projection equipment
RT 731

**Overtime** *1973*
Heures supplémentaires
Horas extras
RT 222

**Pacific Islands (trust territory)** *1990*
Iles du Pacifique (territoire sous tutelle)
Islas del Pacifico (territorio en
fideicomiso)
BT Oceania
NT Caroline Islands
Marshall Islands
Northern Mariana Islands
RT USA

**Pacific Ocean Territories**
USE ***Oceania***

**Paid educational leave** *1984*
Congé payé de formation
Licencia de estudios con sueldo
UF *Sabbatical leave*
BT Leave
RT 222

**Painting** *1973*
Peinture
Pintura
RT 610

**Pakistan** *1973*
Pakistan
Pakistán
BT South Asia

**Palestine** *1990*
Palestine
Palestina

**Panama** *1973*
Panama
Panamá
BT Central America

**Panama Canal Zone** *1973*
Zone du Canal de Panama
Zona del Canal de Panamá
BT Central America

**Papal State**
USE ***Holy See***

**Papua New Guinea** *1973*
Papouasie-Nouvelle-Guinée
Papua Nueva Guinea
BT Oceania

**Paraguay** *1973*
Paraguay
Paraguay
BT South America

**Paraprofessional educational personnel** *1990*
Personnel enseignant paraprofessionnel
Personal paradocente
UF *Paraprofessional school personnel*
*(1973-1989)*
SN Includes non-teaching staff whose
functions are professional
RT 423

**Paraprofessional school personnel** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Paraprofessional educational personnel***

**Parent associations** *1973*
Association de parents d'élèves
Asociación de padres
BT National organizations
RT 110

**Parent child relationship** *1973*
Relations parents-enfants
Relaciones padres-hijos
BT Family relationship
NT Parent student relationship
RT 553

**Parent education** *1984*
Education des parents
Educación para padres
RT 186

**Parent education programmes** *1973*
Programme d'éducation des parents
Programa de educación de los padres
BT Adult education programmes
RT 321

**Parent participation** *1973*
Participation des parents
Participación de los padres
BT Participation
RT 380

**Parent responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité des parents
Responsabilidad de los padres
BT Responsibility
RT 231

**Parent role** *1973*
Rôle des parents
Papel de los padres
RT 553
Family influence

**Parent student relationship** *1973*
Relations parents-élèves
Relaciones padres-alumnos
SN Relationship between parent and
child that focuses on the child's
role as student (ERIC)
BT Parent child relationship
RT 380

**Parent teacher associations** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Parent teacher organizations***

**Parent teacher cooperation** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Parent teacher relationship***

**Parent teacher organizations** *1990*
Organisation parents-enseignants
Asociación de padres y docentes
UF *Parent teacher associations*
*(1984-1989)*
BT National organizations
RT 110

**Parent teacher relationship** *1990*
Relation parents-enseignants
Relación padres-docentes
UF *Parent teacher cooperation*
*(1973-1989)*
RT 380

**Parents** *1973*
Parents
Padres
BT Adults
NT Fathers
Middle class parents
Mothers
Working class parents
Working parents
RT 401

**Parochial schools**
USE ***Denominational schools***

**Part time education** *1978*
Education à temps partiel
Enseñanza de media jornada
SN HQ uses: Part-time courses
RT 184

**Part time students** *1973*
Elève à temps partiel
Alumno de media jornada
RT 410

**Part time teachers** *1973*
Maître à temps partiel
Docente de tiempo parcial
RT 424

**Part time training** *1975*
Formation à temps partiel
Formación a tiempo parcial
BT Vocational training
RT 351

**Partially sighted** *1973*
Amblyope
Ambliope
SN Children or adults
BT Physically handicapped
RT 403

**Participant involvement** *1973*
Engagement du participant
Compromiso del participante
SN Active participation of learner in
design, execution and evaluation of
educational activities
RT 554

**Participant satisfaction** *1973*
Satisfaction du participant
Satisfacción del participante
SN The student's assessment of the
degree to which a learning
experience meets his needs
RT 554

**Participation** *1973*
Participation
Participación
NT Citizen participation
Classroom participation
Community participation
Parent participation
Student participation
Teacher participation
Youth participation
RT 554

**Participation deterrents** *1984*
Obstacle à la participation
Obstáculo a la participación
RT 281

**Participation incentives** *1984*
Stimulant à la participation
Incentivos para la participación
BT Incentives
RT 233

**Participation rate** *1984*
Taux de participation
Tasa de participación
SN Proportion of a given population
that takes part in a particular
educational activity, e.g. school
enrolment or adult education

RT 206

**Past students** *(1973-1989)*
USE
*Alumni*

**Patients (persons)** *1973*
Malade
Enfermo
RT 433

**Patriotism** *1973*
Patriotisme
Patriotismo
RT 101

**Pattern drills (language)** *1973*
Exercice structural (langage)
Ejercicio estructural (lenguaje)
RT 663

**Pattern recognition** *1973*
Reconnaissance des formes
Reconocimiento de formas
BT Recognition
RT 511

**Payroll records** *1973*
Registre de paye
Registro de sueldos
BT Records (forms)
RT 723

**Peace education** *1984*
Education pour la paix
Educación para la paz
UF *Education for peace*
RT 682

**Pedagogy** *1973*
Pédagogie
Pedagogia
SN The art and science of teaching (Page)
BT Educational sciences
RT 350

**Pediatry** *1973*
Pédiatrie
Pediatria
RT 651

**Peer acceptance** *1973*
Agrément des pairs
Aceptación de condiscipulos
RT 554

**Peer groups** *1973*
Groupe de pairs
Grupo de pares
BT Groups
RT 443

**Peer relationship** *1973*
Relations entre pairs
Relaciones entre pares
BT Interpersonal relationship
RT 554

**Peer teaching** *1973*
Enseignement mutuel
Enseñanza mutua
SN Students of the same age group teach each other
BT Teaching
RT 350

**People's Republic of China**
USE *China*

**Perception** *1973*
Perception
Percepción
NT Auditory perception
Visual perception
RT 510

**Perceptual disorders** *1973*
Trouble de la perception
Anomalías de la percepción
SN Includes aural handicaps
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Perceptual motor coordination** *1973*
Coordination idéomotrice
Coordinación sensomotriz
RT 510

**Performance** *1973*
Performance
Rendimiento
RT 535

**Performance criteria** *1973*
Critère de performance
Criterio de rendimiento
SN Standards by which the efficacy of a system may be judged
RT 232

**Performance factors** *1973*
Facteur de performance
Factor de rendimiento
RT 535

**Performance specifications** *1973*
Caractéristique de performance
Especificación del rendimiento
SN Statement of the operational characteristics of a system
BT Specifications
RT 232

**Performance tests** *1973*
Test de performance
Prueba de rendimiento
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Periodicals** *1973*
Périodique
Periódico
SN HQ also uses: Educational periodicals
BT Serials
RT 720

**Permanent education**
USE *Lifelong education*

**Persia**
USE *Iran (Islamic Republic)*

**Persistence** *1973*
Persévérance
Perseverancia
SN Used as antonym for dropping out, e.g. of school or employment
RT 535

**Personal development**
USE *Individual development*

**Personal growth** *1973*
Croissance psychologique
Madurez personal
SN Development of psychological maturity
RT 531

**Personality** *1973*
Personnalité
Personalidad
RT 555

**Personality assessment** *1973*
Evaluation de la personnalité
Evaluación de la personalidad
RT 221

**Personality development** *1973*
Développement de la personnalité
Desarrollo de la personalidad
RT 530

**Personality problems** *1973*
Problème de personnalité
Problemas de la personalidad
RT 572

**Personality studies** *1973*
Etude de la personnalité
Estudio de la personalidad
RT 282

**Personality tests** *1973*
Test de personnalité
Prueba de personalidad
BT Psychological tests
RT 394

**Personality theories** *1973*
Théorie de la personnalité
Teoria de la personalidad
BT Theories
RT 555

**Personnel data** *1973*
Renseignement sur le personnel
Datos sobre el personal
RT 220

**Personnel evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation du personnel
Evaluación del personal
BT Evaluation
NT Teacher evaluation
RT 210

**Personnel management** *1973*
Gestion du personnel
Gestión del personal
SN Includes specific relationship between an employer or manager and an individual employee
BT Management
RT 220

**Peru** *1973*
Pérou
Perú
BT South America

**Philanthropic foundations**
USE *Educational foundations*

**Philippines** *1973*
Philippines
Filipinas
BT South East Asia

**Philosophy** *1973*
Philosophie
Filosofia
NT Philosophy of education
RT 600

**Philosophy of education** *1990*
Philosophie de l'éducation
Filosofia de la educación
UF *Educational philosophy (1973-1989)*
BT Educational sciences
Philosophy
RT 180

**Phoenix Islands**
USE ***Kiribati***

**Phonetics** *1973*
Phonétique
Fonética
RT 622

**Phonics** *1973*
Méthode synthétique
Método fónico
RT 661

**Phonograph records** *1973*
Disque
Disco
RT 730

**Phonology** *1973*
Phonologie
Fonología
RT 622

**Photography** *1973*
Photographie
Fotografía
RT 610
650

**Physical activities** *1973*
Activité physique
Actividad física
NT Athletic activities
Exercise (physiology)
Motor reactions
RT 537

**Physical characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique physique
Característica física
BT Individual characteristics
RT 561

**Physical development** *1973*
Développement physique
Desarrollo físico
NT Motor development
RT 530

**Physical education** *1973*
Education physique
Educación física
RT 683

**Physical environment** *1973*
Environnement physique
Ambiente físico
BT Environment
RT 550

**Physical examinations** *1973*
Examen physique
Examen físico
NT Auditory tests
RT 392

**Physical handicaps** *1973*
Handicap physique
Deficiencia física
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Physical health** *1973*
Santé physique
Salud física
BT Health
NT Dental health
RT 502

**Physical planning** *1973*
Urbanisme
Planificación física
UF *Town planning*
BT Planning
RT 108

**Physical plans** *1975*
Plan d'aménagement
Plan físico
RT 250

**Physical therapists** *1973*
Kinésithérapeute
Kinesiólogo
BT Therapists
RT 432

**Physically handicapped** *1973*
Handicapé physique
Deficiente físico
SN Children or adults
BT Handicapped
NT Blind
Cripples
Deaf
Hard of hearing
Partially sighted
RT 403

**Physicians** *1973*
Médecin
Médico
RT 433

**Physics** *1973*
Physique
Física
SN HQ also uses: Physics education
BT Sciences
NT Nuclear physics
RT 633

**Physiology** *1973*
Physiologie
Fisiología
BT Biology
RT 632

**Pilot projects** *1973*
Projet pilote
Proyecto piloto
SN Including experimental projects
BT Projects
RT 272

**Pitcairn** *1984*
Pitcairn
Pitcairn
BT Oceania
RT UK

**Placement** *1975*
Placement
Colocación
SN In occupation
RT 154

**Planning** *1973*
Planification
Planificación
NT Community planning
Educational planning
National planning
Physical planning
Regional planning
Social planning
RT 108
Policy making

**Planning bodies** *1973*
Organe de planification
Organo de planificación
RT 261

**Play** *1973*
Jeu
Juego
NT Childrens games
Educational games
RT 536

**Play centres**
USE ***Preschool centres***

**Playground activities**
USE ***Outdoor activities***

**Pleasant Island**
USE ***Nauru***

**Pluriculturalism** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Multiculturalism***

**Plurilingualism** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Multilingualism***

**Poetry** *1973*
Poésie
Poesía
RT 616

**Poland** *1973*
Pologne
Polonia
BT Eastern Europe

**Polar regions** *1984*
Régions polaires
Regiones polares
NT Antarctica
Arctic Region
North Pole
South Pole

**Police** *1973*
Police
Policia
RT 460

**Police school relationship** *1973*
Relations école-police
Relación escuela-policia
RT 263

**Policies** *1973*
Politique
Politica
NT Cultural policies
Economic policies
Educational policies
Social policies
RT 101
Policy making

**Policy formation**
USE ***Policy making***

**Policy making** *1973*
Elaboration de politiques
Elaboración de politicas
UF *Policy formation*
SN Act of establishing principles to serve as guidelines for decision making and action
RT 102
Planning
Policies

**Political education** *1973*
Education politique
Formación politica
RT 680

**Political factors** *1975*
Facteur politique
Factor politico
RT 285

**Political issues** *1973*
Probleme politique
Problema politico
RT 100

**Political organizations** *1984*
Organisation politique
Organización politica
RT 110

**Political science** *1973*
Sciences politiques
Ciencias politicas
BT Social sciences
RT 640

**Political socialization** *1973*
Socialisation politique
Socialización politica
BT Socialization
RT 553

**Political theories** *1973*
Théorie politique
Teorias politicas
RT 101

**Polytechnical education** *1973*
Enseignement polytechnique
Enseñanza politécnica
UF *General technical education*
SN Part of general education programme providing knowledge about main branches and scientific principles of production and equipping with basic practical skills necessary for participation in productive labour
RT 183

**Popular theatre** *1990*
Théâtre populaire
Teatro popular
RT 355

**Population distribution** *1973*
Répartition démographique
Distribución de la población
SN According to age, sex, nationality, race, religion, etc. For distribution in geographical space use 'geographic distribution'
RT 124

**Population education** *1975*
Education en matière de population
Educación sobre población
UF *Family life education*
RT 683

**Population problems** *1973*
Probleme démographique
Problemas de población
RT 124

**Population trends** *1973*
Tendance démographique
Tendencia demográfica
RT 124

**Portugal** *1973*
Portugal
Portugal
BT Western Europe
RT Azores
Madeira

**Portuguese speaking Africa** *1990*
Afrique lusophone
Africa de habla Portuguesa
BT Africa
RT Angola
Cape Verde
Guinea-Bissau
Mozambique
Sao Tome and Principe

**Portuguese Timor** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***East Timor***

**Post secondary education**
USE ***Higher education***

**Postgraduate students** *1978*
Etudiant postgrade
Estudiante de postgrado
UF *Graduate students*
SN Students at a higher education institution who are engaged in studies or research at a higher than first degree level
BT University students
RT 413

**Postgraduate study** *1990*
Etudes postgrade
Estudios de postgrado
UF *Graduate study (1973-1989)*
SN Studies or research at a higher education institution after accomplishment of first degree requirements
RT 330

**Postliteracy programmes** *1990*
Programme de postalphabétisation
Programa de postalfabetización
BT Adult education programmes
RT 321

**Poverty** *1973*
Pauvreté
Pobreza
RT 151

**Practice periods** *1975*
Stage pratique
Periodo de práctica
BT Work experience programmes
NT Practice teaching
Supervised farm practice
RT 673

**Practice schools**
USE ***Laboratory schools***

**Practice teaching** *1975*
Leçon d'essai
Práctica docente
UF *Student teaching*
SN In teacher education, practice periods for student teachers to gain experience in teaching
BT Practice periods
RT 690

**Practicums** *1973*
Travaux pratiques
Trabajos prácticos
SN Part of timetable where students do practical work in laboratory or workshop
RT 671

**Prediction** *1973*
Prédiction
Pronóstico
RT 283

**Pregnancy** *1973*
Grossesse
Embarazo
RT 502

**Premium pay** *1973*
Prime
Prima
UF *Salary differentials*
SN Includes various forms of allowance in cash or kind
RT 242

**Prenatal influences** *1973*
Influence prénatale
Influencia prenatal
RT 550

**Preprimary children** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Preschool children***

**Preprimary curriculum** *1973*
Programmes d'éducation préscolaire
Currículo de educación preescolar
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**Preprimary education** *1973*
Education préprimaire
Educación preescolar
RT 185

**Preprimary programmes** *1973*
Programme préprimaire
Programa preescolar
BT Instructional programmes
RT 320

**Preprimary school teachers**
USE ***Preprimary teachers***

**Preprimary teachers** *1973*
Maître du préprimaire
Maestro de preprimaria
UF *Preprimary school teachers*
BT Teachers
RT 421

**Preretirement programmes** *1984*
Programme de préparation à la retraite
Programa de preparación para la jubilación
BT Adult education programmes
RT 321

**Preschool centres** *1973*
Centre préscolaire
Centro preescolar
UF *Child care centres (1973-1989)*
UF *Child development centres*
*Play centres*
SN Educational facilities for preschool children, may include health and family services. At times these centres for preschool children are created by self help action of parents or the community
BT Educational institutions
NT Nursery schools
RT 311

**Preschool children** *1990*
Enfant d'âge préscolaire
Niño de preescolar
UF *Preprimary children (1973-1989)*
BT Children
Students
NT Kindergarten children
RT 411

**Preschool learning** *1973*
Apprentissage préscolaire
Aprendizaje preescolar
BT Learning
RT 514

**Preservice teacher education** *1973*
Formation préalable des enseignants
Formación inicial de docentes
BT Teacher education
RT 690

**Presidents** *1973*
Recteur
Rector
UF *Rectors*
SN Heads of institutions of higher education
RT 422

**Press** *1975*
Presse
Prensa
SN Covers all aspects of printed news media
BT Mass media
NT Newspapers
RT 145
Journalism

**Pretechnology programmes** *1973*
Programme d'initiation technologique
Programa de iniciación tecnológica
SN Special curriculum to prepare individuals for technical training
RT 670

**Prevocational education** *1973*
Enseignement préprofessionnel
Enseñanza preprofesional
RT 670

**Priests** *1973*
Prêtre
Sacerdote
SN Covers religious profession for all denominations and faiths
RT 462

**Primary education** *1973*
Enseignement primaire
Enseñanza primaria
UF *Elementary education*
RT 185

**Primary grades** *1973*
Classe du primaire
Grados de primaria
BT Grades (programme divisions)
RT 342

**Primary school certificates** *1973*
Certificat d'études primaires
Certificado de escuela primaria
BT Educational certificates
RT 390

**Primary school counsellors** *1973*
Conseiller scolaire (primaire)
Consejero escolar (primaria)
BT Counsellors
RT 431

**Primary school curriculum** *1973*
Programmes d'études primaires
Currículo de escuela primaria
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**Primary school inspectors** *1973*
Inspecteur de l'enseignement primaire
Inspector de escuelas primarias
BT Inspectors
RT 420

**Primary school mathematics** *1973*
Mathématiques (niveau primaire)
Matemática (nivel primario)
BT Mathematics instruction
RT 670

**Primary school science** *1973*
Sciences (niveau primaire)
Ciencias (nivel primario)
BT Science instruction
RT 670

**Primary school students** *1973*
Elève du primaire
Alumno de escuela primaria
BT Students
RT 411

**Primary school teachers** *1973*
Maître du primaire
Maestro de escuela primaria
BT Teachers
RT 421

**Primary schools** *1973*
Ecole primaire
Escuela primaria
UF *Elementary schools*
BT Schools
RT 301

**Principals** *1973*
Directeur d'établissement
Director de establecimiento
UF *School headmasters*
RT 423

**Principe**
USE ***Sao Tome and Principe***

**Principles of teaching** *(1975-1989)*
USE
***Didactics***

**Printing** *1973*
Imprimerie
Imprenta
RT 650

**Prison education**
USE ***Correctional education***

**Private colleges** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Private universities***

**Private education** *1973*
Enseignement privé
Enseñanza privada
RT 187

**Private financial support** *1973*
Aide financière privée
Ayuda financiera privada
BT Financial support
RT 240

**Private organizations**
USE ***Organizations***

**Private school teachers** *1973*
Maître de l'enseignement privé
Docente de escuela privada
RT 423

**Private schools** *1973*
Ecole privée
Escuela privada
UF *Independent schools*
NT Denominational schools
Proprietary schools
RT 302

**Private universities** *1990*
Université privée
Universidad privada
UF *Private colleges (1973-1989)*
BT Universities
RT 307

**PROAP** *1973*
PROAP
PROAP
UF *ROEAO*
*(1973-1989)*
SN Unesco Principal Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific

**Probability** *1973*
Probabilité
Probabilidad
RT 631

**Probationary period** *1973*
Période probatoire
Periodo de prueba
SN Period in which a person must prove his ability to fulfil certain conditions as to achievement, behaviour or job assignment
RT 222

**Problem solving** *1973*
Résolution de problèmes
Resolución de problemas
BT Productive thinking
RT 522

**Productive living** *1973*
Vie productive
Vida productiva
SN A pattern of living, including work and leisure, which makes possible progress in human growth, capabilities and knowledge
RT 100

**Productive thinking** *1973*
Intelligence pratique
Inteligencia práctica
BT Thought processes
NT Problem solving
RT 521

**Productivity** *1973*
Productivité
Productividad
RT 150

**Professional associations** *1973*
Association professionnelle
Asociación profesional
BT National organizations
RT 110

**Professional education** *1973*
Enseignement supérieur professionnel
Enseñanza profesional superior
SN Covering all professions not specifically listed
RT 183

**Professional personnel** *1973*
Personnel professionnel
Personal profesional
SN To cover members of all professions not specifically listed
RT 441

**Professional recognition** *1973*
Statut social de la profession
Reconocimiento social de la profesión
RT 121

**Professional services** *1973*
Services professionnels
Servicios profesionales
UF *Consultancies*
SN Advice and assistance provided by specialists to institutions or individuals in such areas as legal matters, management, measurement, etc.
NT Sociopsychological services
RT 270

**Professional training** *1990*
Formation professionnelle supérieure
Formación profesional superior
SN Special instruction to develop skills needed to improve job performance of professional personnel; usually short term and job specific. Note: prior to 1989 this term was not differentiated from 'professional education' (ERIC)
RT 351

**Professions** *1973*
Profession
Profesión
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Professors** *1973*
Professeur d'université
Profesor universitario
BT Academic teaching personnel
RT 422

**Prognostic tests** *1973*
Test de pronostic
Prueba de pronóstico
SN Instruments used to test characteristics and interests of an individual to predict his future performance in a specific task or course of study (do not confuse with 'aptitude tests')
RT 392

**Programme administration** *1973*
Administration du programme
Administración del programa
NT Programme coordination
RT 262

**Programme content** *1973*
Contenu du programme
Contenido del programa
SN Activities or subject matter of an instructional programme
RT 361

**Programme coordination** *1973*
Coordination des programmes
Coordinación de los programas
BT Coordination
Programme administration
RT 205

**Programme costs** *1973*
Coût du programme
Costo del programa
BT Costs
RT 243

**Programme descriptions** *1973*
Description du programme
Descripción del programa
RT 203
271
Programme planning

**Programme design** *1973*
Conception de programme
Concepción del programa
RT 205

**Programme evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation du programme
Evaluación del programa
SN HQ uses: Project evaluation
BT Evaluation
NT Formative evaluation
Summative evaluation
RT 205

**Programme length** *1973*
Durée du programme
Extensión del programa
SN Length or duration of an instructional programme
RT 361

**Programme planning** *1973*
Planification du programme
Planificación del programa
BT Educational planning
RT 205
Programme descriptions

**Programmed instruction** *1973*
Enseignement programmé
Enseñanza programada
BT Instruction
RT 361

**Programmed materials** *1973*
Matériel d'enseignement programmé
Material de enseñanza programada
BT Teaching materials
RT 725

**Programmes** *1973*
Programme
Programa
SN Plans of a series of intended activities, taken in the administrative sense
NT Community programmes
Educational programmes
Emergency programmes
Employment programmes
Health programmes
Insurance programmes
International programmes
National programmes
Regional programmes
RT 109

**Programming (facilities)** *1975*
Programmation (installations)
Programación (edificios y equipos)
SN Preparation of description of needs
RT 250

**Programming languages** *1973*
Langage de programmation
Lenguaje de programación
RT 621

**Project training methods** *1973*
Méthode de formation intégrée
Método de formación integrada
SN Programmes combining classroom instruction or vocational instruction with supervised and coordinated laboratory activities
RT 673

**Projection equipment** *1973*
Equipement de projection
Equipo de proyección
NT Film projectors
Overhead projectors
RT 731

**Projective tests** *1973*
Test projectif
Prueba proyectiva
BT Psychological tests
RT 394

**Projects** *1973*
Projet
Proyecto
SN Component part of programme
NT Demonstration projects
Family projects
Pilot projects
Research projects
RT 272

**Promotion (occupational)**
USE ***Occupational advancement***

**Promotion policies** *1973*
Système de promotion
Sistema de promoción
UF *Automatic promotion*
SN Applied to students
RT 200
Failure

**Prompting** *1973*
Soufflage
Soplar
SN Providing directional aid through the use of hints, reminders, or cues (ERIC)
RT 361

**Pronunciation** *1973*
Prononciation
Pronunciación
RT 532

**Property**
USE ***Capital assets***

**Proprietary schools** *1973*
Ecole privée à caractère lucratif
Escuela privada pagada
SN Private schools conducted for profit
BT Private schools
RT 302

**Prose** *1973*
Prose
Prosa
RT 616

**Prostheses** *1973*
Prothèse
Prótesis
RT 734

**Protestants** *1973*
Protestant
Protestante
RT 475

**Protocol materials** *1973*
Film de situations pédagogiques
Grabación audiovisual de situaciones pedagógicas
SN Audio and video recordings of behaviour which the preservice and inservice teacher education student can observe and analyse
RT 732

**Provincial agencies** *1973*
Organisme provincial
Organismo provincial
BT Agencies
RT 104

**Provincial departments of education** *1973*
Direction provinciale de l'éducation
Dirección provincial de educación
RT 261

**Provincial government** *1973*
Gouvernement provincial
Gobierno provincial
SN Intermediate level of government for distinct part of national territory such as province or State
BT Government
RT 104
Provincial laws
Provincial powers

**Provincial government aid** *1973*
Aide du gouvernement provincial
Ayuda del gobierno provincial
RT 106

**Provincial laws** *1973*
Législation provinciale
Legislación provincial
BT Laws
RT 170
Provincial government

**Provincial local relationship** *1973*
Relation province-localités
Relación provincia-localidades
BT Relationship
RT 262

**Provincial powers** *1973*
Pouvoir provincial
Poder provincial
RT 102
Provincial government

**Provincial programmes** *1973*
Programme provincial
Programa provincial
RT 271

**Provincial surveys** *1973*
Enquête provinciale
Encuesta provincial
BT National surveys
RT 203

**Psychiatrists** *1973*
Psychiatre
Psiquiatra
RT 462

**Psychiatry** *1973*
Psychiatrie
Psiquiatría
RT 651

**Psychoeducational clinics** *1973*
Centre de rééducation
Centro de reeducación
SN Concerned primarily with behaviour problems of school children related to the school environment
RT 313

**Psychoeducational processes** *1973*
Processus psychopédagogique
Proceso psicopedagógico
RT 350

**Psychological characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique psychologique
Característica psicológica
RT 561

**Psychological evaluation** *1973*
Bilan psychologique
Evaluación psicológica
RT 391

**Psychological needs** *1973*
Besoin psychologique
Necesidades psicológicas
BT Individual needs
NT Achievement need
Affectivity
Security
Status need
RT 536

**Psychological patterns** *1973*
Modèle psychologique
Modelo psicológico
NT Anxiety
Fear
Identification (psychological)
Insecurity
Rejection
RT 551

**Psychological studies** *1973*
Etude psychologique
Estudio psicológico
RT 282

**Psychological testing** *1973*
Administration de tests psychologiques
Examen psicológico
BT Testing
RT 391

**Psychological tests** *1973*
Test psychologique
Prueba psicológica
NT Intelligence tests
Mental tests
Personality tests
Projective tests
RT 392

**Psychologists** *1973*
Psychologue
Psicólogo
NT School psychologists
RT 462

**Psychology** *1973*
Psychologie
Psicologia
SN HQ also uses: Psychology
education
BT Behavioural sciences
NT Child psychology
Developmental psychology
Educational psychology
Experimental psychology
Individual psychology
Social psychology
RT 642

**Psychometrics** *1973*
Psychométrie
Psicometria
RT 391

**Psychomotor objectives** *1973*
Objectif psychomoteur
Objetivo psicomotor
BT Educational objectives
RT 300

**Psychomotor skills** *1973*
Habileté psychomotrice
Destreza psicomotora
BT Ability
RT 533

**Psychopathology** *1973*
Psychopathologie
Psicopatologia
RT 642

**Psychosomatic diseases** *1973*
Maladie psychosomatique
Enfermedad psicosomática
BT Diseases
RT 570

**Psychotherapy** *1973*
Psychothérapie
Psicoterapia
BT Therapy
RT 373

**Psychotics** *1973*
Psychotique
Psicópata
BT Mentally handicapped
RT 403

**Public colleges** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Public universities***

**Public education** *1973*
Enseignement public
Enseñanza pública
RT 187

**Public health** *1973*
Santé publique
Salud pública
BT Health
RT 160

**Public health laws** *1973*
Législation sanitaire
Legislación sanitaria
BT Laws
RT 170

**Public libraries** *1973*
Bibliothèque publique
Biblioteca pública
BT Libraries
RT 310

**Public relations** *1978*
Relations publiques
Relaciones públicas
RT 145

**Public school systems** *1973*
Système d'écoles publiques
Sistema de escuelas públicas
BT School systems
RT 260

**Public school teachers** *1973*
Maître de l'enseignement public
Docente de escuela pública
RT 423

**Public schools** *1973*
Ecole publique
Escuela pública
UF *State schools*
RT 302

**Public support** *1973*
Appui de l'opinion publique
Apoyo de la opinión pública
SN Includes public opinion
RT 100

**Public universities** *1990*
Université d'Etat
Universidad estatal
UF *Public colleges*
*(1973-1989)*
UF *State universities*
BT Universities
RT 307

**Publication** *1973*
Publication
Publicación
RT 204

**Publications** *1973*
Publications
Publicaciones
NT Government publications
School publications
RT 720

**Publishing industry** *1973*
Edition
Industria del libro
BT Industry
RT 150

**Puerto Rico** *1973*
Porto Rico
Puerto Rico
BT Caribbean
RT USA

**Punishment** *1978*
Punition
Castigo
RT 267

**Pupils**
USE ***Students***

**Purchasing** *1973*
Achat
Compra
RT 241

**Qatar** *1973*
Qatar
Qatar
BT Gulf States

**Qualifications** *1973*
Qualification
Calificaciones
SN Required conditions, usually
academic, for a post; the
fulfilment of conditions
NT Counsellor qualifications
Supervisor qualifications
Teacher qualifications
RT 221

**Quality of education**
USE ***Educational quality***

**Quantity surveying** *1975*
Arpentage
Agrimensura
RT 647

**Questioning (teaching technique)** *1990*
Interrogation (technique pedagogique)
Formulación de preguntas (técnica
pedagógica)
UF *Questioning techniques*
*(1973-1989)*
BT Teaching techniques
RT 356

**Questioning techniques** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Questioning (teaching technique)***

**Questionnaires** *1973*
Questionnaire
Cuestionario
RT 203

**Quota system** *1978*
Système de quota
Sistema de cuota
SN Planned fixing of numbers for
student intake as well as for
placement of teachers
NT Numerus clausus
Teacher distribution
RT 205

**Race** *1973*
Race
Raza
RT 123

**Race relations** *1973*
Relations interraciales
Relaciones raciales
BT Social relations
RT 123

**Racial discrimination** *1973*
Discrimination raciale
Discriminación racial
RT 123

**Racial integration** *1973*
Intégration raciale
Integración racial
RT 123

**Racial segregation** *1973*
Ségrégation raciale
Segregación racial
RT 123

**Racism** *1973*
Racisme
Racismo
RT 101

**Radio** *1973*
Radio
Radio
BT Mass media
NT Educational radio
RT 145

**Radio technology** *1973*
Radiotechnique
Radiotecnia
BT Technology
RT 645

**Rapid reading** *(1973-1989)*
USE
**Speed reading**

**Rating scales** *1973*
Barème de conversion
Baremo de conversión
SN Devices used in estimating the magnitude of a trait or quality, e.g. in evaluating training performance, student achievement or job behaviour
RT 392

**Reaction time** *1973*
Temps de réaction
Tiempo de reacción
RT 511

**Readability** *1973*
Lisibilité
Legibilidad
RT 660

**Readiness** *1973*
Maturité
Madurez
SN Preparedness to respond or react
NT Learning readiness
Reading readiness
School readiness
RT 531

**Reading** *1973*
Lecture
Lectura
BT Language arts
NT Oral reading
Silent reading
Speed reading
RT 620

**Reading ability** *1973*
Aptitude à la lecture
Aptitud para la lectura
BT Ability
RT 520

**Reading consultants** *1973*
Conseiller pédagogique en lecture
Consultor en lectura
BT Consultants
RT 430

**Reading development** *1973*
Amélioration en lecture
Mejoramiento en la lectura
UF *Reading improvement*
RT 534

**Reading difficulty** *1973*
Difficulté en lecture
Dificultad en la lectura
UF *Reading disabilities*
*Reading problems*
RT 660

**Reading disabilities**
USE ***Reading difficulty***

**Reading habits** *1984*
Habitude de lecture
Hábito de lectura
RT 542

**Reading improvement**
USE ***Reading development***

**Reading instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de la lecture
Enseñanza de la lectura
RT 660

**Reading level** *1973*
Niveau de lecture
Nivel de lectura
RT 660

**Reading materials** *1973*
Matériel de lecture
Material de lectura
BT Teaching materials
NT Supplementary reading materials
RT 725

**Reading problems**
USE ***Reading difficulty***

**Reading processes** *1973*
Processus de lecture
Proceso de lectura
NT Functional reading
RT 521

**Reading programmes** *1973*
Programme de lecture
Programa de lectura
NT Adult reading programmes
Remedial reading programmes
RT 660

**Reading readiness** *1973*
Maturité pour la lecture
Madurez para la lectura
BT Readiness
RT 531

**Reading research** *1973*
Recherche sur la lecture
Investigación sobre la lectura
BT Educational research
RT 280

**Reading tests** *1973*
Test de lecture
Prueba de lectura
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Real estate**
USE ***Capital assets***

**Realism** *1973*
Réalisme
Realismo
SN Applied to literature
RT 615

**Recall (psychological)** *1973*
Rappel (mémoire)
Recuerdo
RT 511

**Recognition** *1973*
Reconnaissance (psychologie)
Reconocimiento (psicologia)
NT Pattern recognition
RT 511

**Recordkeeping** *1973*
Classement (dossiers)
Registro (acción)
RT 202

**Records (forms)** *1973*
Registre
Registros
SN HQ uses: Educational records
NT Attendance records
Payroll records
Student records
RT 723

**Recreation** *1973*
Récréation
Recreación
RT 126

**Recreation legislation** *1973*
Législation des loisirs
Legislación de la recreación
BT Laws
RT 230

**Recreational activities** *1973*
Activité récréative
Actividad recreativa
BT Activities
NT Outdoor activities
RT 357

**Recreational facilities** *1973*
Installation récréative
Instalaciones de recreación
BT Educational facilities
RT 712

**Recreational programmes** *1973*
Programme récréatif
Programa de recreación
SN Provision of opportunities and facilities for leisure activities
NT School recreational programmes
RT 271

**Recruitment** *1973*
Recrutement
Reclutamiento
SN Of educational personnel
RT 221

**Rectors**
USE ***Presidents***

**Recurrent costs**
USE ***Operating expenses***

**Recurrent education** *1975*
Formation continue
Educación recurrente
SN Periodic professional renewal, distinct from more general concept of lifelong education
RT 184

**Redundancy** *1973*
Redondance
Exceso de personal
RT 222

**Reference materials** *1973*
Ouvrage de référence
Documento de referencia
SN Covering dictionaries, encyclopaedias, thesauri, yearbooks
RT 720

**Referral** *1973*
Consultation
Consulta
SN The process of referring to an appropriate agency or specialist
RT 372

**Refresher courses** *1990*
Cours de mise à niveau
Curso de actualización
UF *Refresher training (1984 -1989)*
BT Inservice courses
RT 333

**Refresher training** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Refresher courses***

**Refugee education** *1990*
Education des réfugiés
Enseñanza para refugiados
RT 186

**Refugees** *1973*
Réfugié
Refugiado
RT 470
Refugee education

**Regional agencies** *1973*
Organisme régional
Organismo regional
SN Intergovernmental bodies grouping a number of countries. HQ uses: Regional educational bodies
BT Agencies
RT 103

**Regional cooperation** *1973*
Coopération régionale
Cooperación regional
SN Extending over a group of countries
RT 105

**Regional planning** *1973*
Planification régionale
Planificación regional
SN Involves group of countries
BT Planning
RT 108

**Regional programmes** *1973*
Programme régional
Programa regional
BT Programmes
RT 109

**Regional surveys** *1973*
Enquête régionale
Encuesta regional
SN Covering a group of countries
BT Surveys
RT 203

**Regular class placement** *1973*
Réinsertion scolaire
Reubicación en clases regulares
SN Placement of students identified as handicapped or gifted in regular classes
RT 341
Special classes
Special schools

**Rehabilitation** *1973*
Réadaptation
Rehabilitación
SN Process of restoring individuals, through education and/or therapy, to the best possible level of physical, mental, emotional, social, or vocational functioning (ERIC)
RT 373

**Rehabilitation counselling** *1973*
Orientation pour la réadaptation
Asesoramiento para la rehabilitación
BT Counselling
RT 370

**Rehabilitation programmes** *1973*
Programme de réadaptation
Programa de rehabilitación
SN Organized public or private assistance provided to those members of society in need of rehabilitation, q.v.
RT 271

**Reinforcement** *1973*
Renforcement
Refuerzo
NT Rewards
RT 511

**Rejection** *1973*
Rejet
Rechazo
BT Psychological patterns
RT 540

**Relationship** *1973*
Relations
Relaciones
SN Restrict to people and institutions
NT Central provincial relationship
Family relationship
Family school relationship
Industry and education
Interaction process
Interpersonal relationship
Provincial local relationship
Student university relationship
Student school relationship
Teacher administration relationship
RT 553
Interaction

**Released time** *1973*
Temps accordé pour les études
Licencia de estudios
SN From work for study purposes
NT Block release
Day release
RT 222

**Relevance (education)**
USE ***Educational quality***

**Reliability** *1973*
Fiabilité
Confiabilidad
SN Applied to measurement instruments
RT 283

**Religion** *1973*
Religion
Religión
RT 130

**Religious cultural groups** *1973*
Groupe d'obédience religieuse
Grupo religioso
BT Groups
RT 443

**Religious education** *1973*
Education religieuse
Educación religiosa
RT 682

**Religious factors** *1973*
Facteur religieux
Factor religioso
RT 285

**Religious institution role** *1973*
Rôle de l'institution confessionnelle
Papel de la institución religiosa
RT 125

**Religious institutions** *1973*
Institution confessionnelle
Institución religiosa
UF *Churches*
RT 125
State church separation

**Religious organizations** *1973*
Organisation religieuse
Organización religiosa
BT National organizations
RT 110

**Relocatable facilities** *1975*
Installation mobile
Instalaciones móviles
BT Educational facilities
RT 710
Mobile schools

**Remedial courses** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Remedial instruction***

**Remedial instruction** *1973*
Enseignement correctif
Enseñanza correctiva
UF *Remedial courses (1973-1989)*
SN Designed to catch up with a lag in a given subject or field
BT Instruction
RT 352
Opportunity classes

**Remedial reading programmes** *1973*
Programme de rattrapage en lecture
Programa de lectura correctiva
BT Reading programmes
RT 660

**Remedial teachers** *1973*
Orthopédagogue
Ortopedagogo
RT 426

**Remuneration**
USE ***Salaries***

**Renaissance** *1973*
Renaissance
Renacimiento

**Repetition rate** *1973*
Taux de redoublement
Tasa de repetición
RT 206
Grade repetition

**Replication of innovations** *1978*
Transfert d'innovations
Transferencia de innovaciones
SN Deliberate attempt to adopt an innovatory practice from elsewhere in country or in another country
BT Adoption of innovations
RT 204

**Report cards** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***School reports***

**Reporting** *1973*
Elaboration de rapports
Elaboración de informes
RT 201

**Republic of Korea** *1990*
République de Corée
República de Corea
UF *Korea R*
*South Korea*
BT Far East

**Republic of Yemen** *1990*
République du Yémen
República de Yemen
SN Use for materials after May 1990. For earlier materials, use either 'Democratic Yemen' or 'Yemen'
BT Arab countries
Middle East

**Research** *1973*
Recherche
Investigación
RT 140
280

**Research and development** *1984*
Recherche et développement
Investigación y desarrollo
RT 282

**Research and development centres** *1990*
Centre de recherche appliquée
Centro de investigación aplicada
RT 312

**Research and instruction units** *1973*
Unité d'enseignement et de recherche
Unidad de enseñanza e investigación
SN An organization within a single school that is concerned with the improvement of teaching methods
RT 340

**Research centres** *1984*
Centre de recherche
Centro de investigación
RT 312

**Research coordinating units** *1973*
Unité de coordination (recherche)
Unidad de coordinación de investigaciones
RT 261

**Research criteria** *1973*
Critère de recherche
Criterio de investigación
BT Criteria
RT 283

**Research design** *1973*
Plan de recherche
Plan de investigación
RT 283

**Research directors** *1973*
Directeur de recherche
Director de investigación
RT 430

**Research findings** *1984*
Résultat de recherche
Resultado de la investigación
RT 283

**Research methodology** *1973*
Méthodologie de la recherche
Metodología de la investigación
RT 283

**Research opportunities** *1973*
Possibilités de recherche
Oportunidades de investigación
RT 283

**Research policy** *1984*
Politique de recherche
Política de investigación
RT 140

**Research problems** *1973*
Problème de recherche
Problema de investigación
RT 281

**Research programmes** *1990*
Programme de recherche
Programa de investigación
RT 140

**Research projects** *1973*
Projet de recherche
Proyecto de investigación
BT Projects
RT 272

**Research report** *1984*
Rapport de recherche
Informe de investigación
RT 880

**Research reviews** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Literature review***

**Research utilization** *1973*
Utilisation de la recherche
Utilización de la investigación
RT 204

**Researchers** *1973*
Chercheur
Investigador
NT Educational researchers
RT 430

**Resident students** *1973*
Résident universitaire
Alumno residente
SN Students living in accommodation provided by their college/university or by an adult education institution
RT 413

**Residential care** *1973*
Soins hospitaliers
Atención hospitalaria
RT 374

**Residential colleges** *1973*
Internat (enseignement supérieur)
Internado (enseñanza superior)
BT Colleges
RT 307

**Resource allocations** *1973*
Allocation des ressources
Distribución de los recursos
RT 243

**Resource materials** *1973*
Ressource documentaire
Materiales de consulta
RT 700

**Resource persons** *1984*
Animateur
Animador
UF *Animateurs*
RT 430

**Resource teachers** *1973*
Professeur consultant
Asesor pedagógico
SN Those with special competence who may be asked to assist other teachers
RT 426

**Resources** *1973*
Ressource
Recursos
NT Community resources
Educational resources
Natural resources
RT 700

**Response mode** *1973*
Mode de réponse
Modo de respuesta
RT 511

**Responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité
Responsabilidad
NT Administrator responsibility
Child responsibility
Legal responsibility

Noninstructional responsibility
Parent responsibility
School responsibility
Teacher responsibility
RT 231

**Retardation** *1973*
Retard
Retraso
SN The condition of a child whose mental or emotional development is slow or backward
RT 372

**Retarded children** *(1973-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use BT 'mentally handicapped'

**Retention** *1973*
Rétention
Retención
BT Learning processes
NT Literacy retention
RT 535

**Retirement** *1973*
Retraite
Jubilación
RT 222

**Retraining** *1973*
Recyclage
Reciclaje
SN Training for a new occupation
BT Training
RT 351

**Reunion Island** *1984*
Ile de la Réunion
Isla de la Reunión
BT Southern Africa
RT France

**Revenue** *1973*
Ressource financière
Recursos financieros
RT 240

**Rewards** *1973*
Gratification
Gratificación
BT Reinforcement
RT 511

**Rhodesia**
USE ***Zimbabwe***

**Right to education** *1978*
Droit à l'éducation
Derecho a la educación
RT 180

**ROEAO** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***PROAP***

**Role perception** *1973*
Perception de rôle
Percepción del papel
SN Awareness of behaviour patterns or functions expected of persons
RT 553

**Role playing** *1973*
Jeu de rôle
Desempeño de un papel
RT 553

**Role theory** *1973*
Théorie des rôles
Teoria de las funciones sociales
RT 553

**Romance languages** *1973*
Langues romanes
Lenguas romances
RT 625

**Romania** *1973*
Roumanie
Rumania
UF *Rumania*
BT Eastern Europe

**Romanticism** *1973*
Romantisme
Romanticismo
SN Applied to literature
RT 615

**Rote learning** *1973*
Apprentissage par coeur
Aprendizaje de memoria
BT Learning
RT 512

**Ruanda**
USE ***Rwanda***

**Rumania**
USE ***Romania***

**Rural areas** *1973*
Zone rurale
Zona rural
RT 122

**Rural development** *1973*
Développement rural
Desarrollo rural
BT Development
NT Integrated rural development
RT 151

**Rural education** *1973*
Education rurale
Educación rural
RT 186

**Rural extension** *1973*
Vulgarisation en milieu rural
Extensión en medio rural
UF *Agricultural extension*
SN Extension work in rural settings
BT Extension education
RT 382

**Rural family** *1973*
Famille rurale
Familia rural
BT Family (sociological unit)
RT 126

**Rural population** *1973*
Population rurale
Población rural
RT 124

**Rural resettlement**
USE ***Agrarian reform***

**Rural school systems** *1973*
Système d'écoles rurales
Sistema de escuelas rurales
BT School systems
RT 260

**Rural school teachers** *1984*
Maître d'école rurale
Maestro de escuela rural
RT 421

**Rural schools** *1973*
Ecole rurale
Escuela rural
RT 303

**Rural urban differences** *1973*
Différence ville-campagne
Diferencia ciudad-campo
RT 122

**Rural youth** *1973*
Jeunesse rurale
Juventud rural
BT Youth
RT 400

**Rural-urban migration**
USE ***Urban immigration***

**Russia**
USE ***USSR***

**Russian** *1973*
Langue russe
Lengua rusa
RT 626

**Russian SFSR** *1984*
RSFS de Russie
RSFS de Rusia
UF *Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic*
BT USSR

**Russian Soviet Federal Socialist Republic**
USE ***Russian SFSR***

**Rwanda** *1973*
Rwanda
Rwanda
UF *Ruanda*
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Sabbatical leave**
USE ***Paid educational leave***

**Safety** *1973*
Sécurité
Seguridad
SN Considered as a factor in administration of educational institutions
NT Traffic safety
RT 264

**Safety education** *1973*
Enseignement des mesures de sécurité
Enseñanza de medidas de seguridad
RT 683

**Saint Barthelemy** *1984*
Saint Barthélemy
San Bartolomé
BT Caribbean

**Saint Christopher and Nevis** *1990*
Saint-Christophe-et-Nevis
San Cristóbal y Nieves
SN Use for the period after December 1980. For earlier materials, use 'Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla'

BT Caribbean

**Saint Helena** *1984*
Sainte Hélène
Santa Elena
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa
UK

**Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla** *1984*
Saint-Christophe-et-Nevis et Anguilla
San Cristóbal-Nieves-Anguila
SN Use for materials up until December 1980. For later materials, use 'Anguilla' and/or 'Saint Christopher and Nevis'

**Saint Lucia** *1984*
Sainte Lucie
Santa Lucia
BT Caribbean

**Saint Martin** *1984*
Saint Martin
San Martin
BT Caribbean

**Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands** *1984*
Iles Saint Pierre et Miquelon
Islas San Pedro y Miquelon
UF *Miquelon Island*
BT North America

**Saint Vincent and the Grenadines** *1984*
Saint-Vincent-et-Grenadines
San Vicente y las Granadinas
BT Caribbean

**Salaries** *1973*
Salaire
Remuneración
UF *Remuneration*
*Salary scales*
*Wages*
BT Income
NT Teacher salaries
RT 242

**Salary differentials**
USE ***Premium pay***

**Salary scales**
USE ***Salaries***

**Salvador**
USE ***El Salvador***

**Samoa** *1984*
Samoa
Samoa
UF *Western Samoa*
BT Oceania

**Sampling** *1973*
Echantillonnage
Muestreo
RT 283

**San Marino** *1973*
Saint-Marin
San Marino
BT Western Europe

**Sanctions** *1973*
Sanction
Sanción
RT 233

**Sandwich courses** *1973*
Cours alterné
Curso alternado con trabajo
SN Alternate periods of full-time work and full-time attendance at an educational institution
BT Courses
RT 333

**Sao Tome and Principe** *1973*
Sao Tomé-et-Principe
Santo Tomé y Principe
UF *Principe*
BT Central Africa
RT Portuguese speaking Africa

**Satire** *1973*
Satire
Sátira
RT 616

**Saudi Arabia** *1973*
Arabie saoudite
Arabia Saudita
BT Arab countries
Middle East

**Scandinavia** *1973*
Scandinavie
Escandinavia
BT Western Europe
NT Denmark
Faeroe Islands
Finland
Greenland
Iceland
Lapland
Norway
Sweden

**Scheduling** *1973*
Etablissement du calendrier
Elaboración del calendario
RT 201

**Scholarships** *1973*
Bourse d'études
Beca de estudios
SN Reserve for school and undergraduate levels of education
BT Grants
RT 242

**School accounting** *1973*
Comptabilité scolaire
Contabilidad escolar
BT Accounting
RT 243

**School activities** *1973*
Activité scolaire
Actividad escolar
BT Activities
NT Class activities
RT 357

**School adjustment**
USE ***Student adjustment***

**School administration** *1973*
Administration scolaire
Administración escolar
BT Educational administration
RT 265
School funds

**School age population** *1973*
Population d'âge scolaire
Población en edad escolar
RT 206

**School attendance laws** *1973*
Loi sur la fréquentation scolaire
Leyes sobre asistencia escolar
BT Educational legislation
RT 230

**School attitudes** *1973*
Attitude de l'école
Actitud de la escuela
SN Embodied in the school as institution
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**School buses** *(1973-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use BT 'student transportation'

**School calendars** *1973*
Calendrier scolaire
Calendario escolar
RT 344

**School closure** *1973*
Fermeture d'école
Clausura de escuela
SN Temporarily or permanently for reasons of health, discipline, security or finance
RT 263

**School community cooperation** *1973*
Coopération école-collectivité
Cooperación escuela-comunidad
RT 263

**School community programmes** *1973*
Programme école-collectivité
Programa escuela-comunidad
SN Covers joint school-community activities as well as school enterprises in the interest of the community, or community action and assistance in school matters
RT 272

**School community relationship** *1973*
Relations école-collectivité
Relación escuela-comunidad
RT 263

**School desegregation**
USE ***School integration***

**School distribution** *1975*
Répartition des écoles
Distribución de escuelas
SN Actual location of schools, the planning process to be indexed under 'school mapping'
RT 208

**School district autonomy** *1973*
Autonomie des districts scolaires
Autonomia de distritos escolares
SN Area of control granted a school district or its officials through expressed or implied authority of central or provincial government
RT 263

**School districts** *1973*
District scolaire
Distrito escolar
RT 264

**School funds** *1973*
Fonds scolaire
Fondos escolares
RT 240
School administration

**School governance** *1978*
Législation scolaire
Legislación escolar
SN Legal basis for control and management of categories of schools
NT School regulations
RT 230

**School headmasters**
USE ***Principals***

**School health services** *1973*
Service médical scolaire
Servicio escolar de salud
BT Health services
RT 270

**School holding power** *1973*
Pouvoir retenteur de l'école
Poder de retención de la escuela
SN Measure of retention rate
RT 208

**School holidays**
USE ***Vacations***

**School industry relationship** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Industry and education***

**School integration** *1973*
Intégration scolaire
Integración escolar
UF *School segregation (1984-1989)*
UF *School desegregation*
SN Referring to ethnic groups, covers also negative aspect of segregation
RT 230

**School leavers** *1973*
Elève sortant
Egresado escolar
RT 411

**School leaving** *1973*
Exeat scolaire
Egreso de la escuela
RT 266

**School leaving age** *1990*
Age de fin de scolarité
Edad de egreso de la escuela
SN HQ uses BT: School leaving
RT 266

**School librarians** *1975*
Bibliothécaire scolaire
Bibliotecario escolar
BT Librarians
RT 462

**School libraries** *1973*
Bibliothèque scolaire
Biblioteca escolar
BT Libraries
RT 310

**School location**
USE ***School mapping***

**School maintenance** *1973*
Entretien des écoles
Mantenimiento de escuelas
BT Maintenance
RT 265

**School mapping** *1975*
Carte scolaire
Mapa escolar
UF *School location*
SN Planning further provisions of educational establishments in terms of demographic and geographical factors
RT 208
Nuclear planning

**School meal programmes** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***School meals***

**School meals** *1990*
Cantine scolaire
Comedor escolar
UF *School meal programmes (1973-1989)*
RT 270

**School nurses** *1973*
Infirmière scolaire
Enfermera escolar
BT Nurses
RT 433

**School organization** *1973*
Organisation scolaire
Organización escolar
NT Departments (school)
RT 340

**School personnel** *1973*
Personnel scolaire
Personal escolar
RT 423

**School planning** *1973*
Planification scolaire
Planificación escolar
SN In both programme and architectural senses
BT Educational planning
RT 205

**School psychologists** *1973*
Psychologue scolaire
Psicólogo escolar
BT Psychologists
RT 430

**School publications** *1973*
Publication scolaire
Publicación escolar
SN Publications for or by schools
BT Publications
RT 720

**School readiness** *1975*
Aptitude à la scolarité
Madurez para la escolaridad
BT Readiness
RT 531

**School recreational programmes** *1973*
Programme récréatif scolaire
Programa de recreación escolar
SN Leisure activities organized by educational institutions for students
BT Recreational programmes
RT 272

**School redistricting** *1973*
Redistribution des écoles
Redistribución de las escuelas
RT 264

**School registration** *1973*
Inscription scolaire
Inscripción escolar
RT 264

**School regulations** *1973*
Réglementation scolaire
Reglamentación escolar
BT School governance
RT 230

**School reports** *1990*
Livret scolaire
Ficha escolar
UF *Report cards (1973-1989)*
SN Periodic, formal, written notification to parents on achievement or progress of a student in various aspects of the school programme; may include such items as subject matter achievement, student's attitudes, effort, and attendance (Good)
RT 723

**School responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité de l'école
Responsabilidad de la escuela
BT Responsibility
RT 231

**School role** *1973*
Rôle de l'école
Papel de la escuela
RT 187

**School schedules**
USE ***Timetables***

**School segregation** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***School integration***

**School services** *1973*
Services scolaires
Servicios escolares
BT Services
NT Ancillary services
Student personnel services
RT 270
Community services

Social services

**School shops** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***School workshops***

**School size** *1973*
Dimension de l'école
Tamaño de la escuela
NT Small schools
RT 208

**School statistics** *1973*
Statistiques scolaires
Estadisticas escolares
SN At the level of the individual school
BT Educational statistics
RT 208

**School supervision** *1973*
Inspection des écoles
Inspección de escuelas
BT Supervision
RT 210

**School surveys** *1973*
Enquête scolaire
Encuesta escolar
BT National surveys
RT 203

**School systems** *1973*
Système scolaire
Sistema escolar
UF *Formal education*
SN Relating particularly to structural aspects of institutions of formal education
BT Educational organization
NT Public school systems
Rural school systems
RT 260

**School taxes** *1973*
Taxe scolaire
Impuesto escolar
BT Taxes
RT 240

**School workshops** *1990*
Atelier scolaire
Taller escolar
UF *School shops*
*Workshops*
*(1973-1989)*
*(1973-1989)*
RT 742

**School zoning**
USE ***Catchment area***

**Schools** *1973*
Ecole
Escuela
SN Educational institutions below higher level
BT Educational institutions
NT Basic schools
Middle schools
Nursery schools
Primary schools
Secondary schools
Teacher training schools
Vocational schools
RT 187

**Science** *1973*
Science
Ciencia
SN Totality of systematic activity of the sciences as an institution involving processes, attitudes, ethics and interrelationships of science with other institutions
RT 140
Sciences

**Science consultants** *1973*
Conseiller pédagogique en sciences
Consultor en ciencias
BT Consultants
RT 430

**Science education** *1973*
Formation scientifique
Formación cientifica
RT 670

**Science equipment** *1973*
Equipement scientifique
Equipo cientifico
BT Equipment
RT 740

**Science experiments** *1973*
Expériences scientifiques
Experimento cientifico
BT Experiments
RT 671

**Science instruction** *1973*
Enseignement des sciences
Enseñanza de la ciencia
NT Primary school science
Secondary school science
RT 670

**Science programmes** *1973*
Programme de sciences
Programa de ciencias
SN Specialized activities in mathematics and science organized outside the school in support of school science instruction or for out of school youth and adults. HQ uses: Science popularization
RT 670

**Science teachers** *1973*
Professeur de sciences
Profesor de ciencias
BT Subject teachers
RT 425

**Science teaching centres** *1973*
Centre d'enseignement des sciences
Centro de enseñanza de las ciencias
RT 312

**Science tests** *1973*
Test de connaissances scientifiques
Prueba de conocimientos cientificos
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Sciences** *1973*
Sciences
Ciencias
NT Astronomy
Behavioural sciences
Biology
Chemistry
Earth sciences
Physics
Social sciences
RT 630
Science

**Scientific concepts** *1973*
Concept scientifique
Concepto cientifico
RT 630

**Scientific manpower** *1973*
Main-d'oeuvre scientifique
Personal cientifico disponible
SN Resources in scientific personnel
RT 154

**Scientific personnel** *1973*
Personnel scientifique
Personal cientifico
RT 441

**Scientific principles** *1973*
Principe scientifique
Principio cientifico
RT 140

**Scientific research** *1973*
Recherche scientifique
Investigación cientifica
SN Research conducted to advance knowledge in a scientific field
RT 140

**Scientists** *1973*
Scientifique
Cientifico
RT 463

**Scripts** *1973*
Manuscrit
Manuscrito
RT 721

**Sculpture** *1973*
Sculpture
Escultura
RT 610

**SEAMEO** *1973*
OMEASE
SEAMEO
SN Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization

**Seasonal employment** *1973*
Travail saisonnier
Trabajo de temporada
BT Employment
RT 154

**Seasonal workers** *1973*
Travailleur saisonnier
Trabajador de temporada
BT Workers
RT 451

**Second language instruction** *1984*
Enseignement d'une langue seconde
Enseñanza de una segunda lengua
BT Language instruction
RT 662

**Second languages** *1973*
Langue seconde
Segunda lengua
RT 131

**Secondary education** *1973*
Enseignement secondaire
Enseñanza secundaria
NT Lower secondary education
Upper secondary education
RT 185

**Secondary grades** *1973*
Classe du secondaire
Grados de secundaria
BT Grades (programme divisions)
RT 342

**Secondary school certificates** *1973*
Diplôme d'études secondaires
Certificado de estudios secundarios
BT Educational certificates
RT 390

**Secondary school counsellors** *1973*
Conseiller scolaire (secondaire)
Consejero escolar (secundaria)
BT Counsellors
RT 431

**Secondary school curriculum** *1973*
Programmes d'études secondaires
Curriculo de escuela secundaria
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**Secondary school graduates** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Secondary school leavers***

**Secondary school inspectors** *1973*
Inspecteur de l'enseignement secondaire
Inspector de enseñanza secundaria
BT Inspectors
RT 420

**Secondary school leavers** *1990*
Elève sortant de l'enseignement secondaire
Egresado de escuela secundaria
UF *Secondary school graduates (1973-1989)*
SN Individuals who have been awarded a secondary school certificate
RT 411

**Secondary school mathematics** *1973*
Mathématiques (niveau secondaire)
Matemática (nivel secundario)
BT Mathematics instruction
RT 670

**Secondary school science** *1973*
Sciences (niveau secondaire)
Ciencias (nivel secundario)
BT Science instruction
RT 670

**Secondary school students** *1973*
Elève du secondaire
Alumno de secundaria
BT Students
RT 411

**Secondary school teachers** *1973*
Maître du secondaire
Profesor de secundaria
BT Teachers
RT 421

**Secondary schools** *1973*
Ecole secondaire
Escuela secundaria
UF *High schools*
BT Schools
NT Comprehensive schools
General secondary schools
Lower secondary schools
Technical secondary schools
Upper secondary schools
Vocational secondary schools
RT 301

**Secular education** *1975*
Enseignement laïc
Educación laica
RT 180

**Security** *1973*
Sentiment de sécurité
Sentimiento de seguridad
BT Psychological needs
RT 540

**Selection** *1973*
Sélection
Selección
SN Applied to students
NT Competitive selection
Selection procedures
RT 266

**Selection procedures** *1975*
Procédure de sélection
Procedimiento de selección
BT Selection
RT 266

**Self actualization** *1973*
Accomplissement de soi
Realización de si mismo
SN The belief in or the process of developing the actuality of one's idealized image
BT Self concept
RT 555

**Self concept** *1973*
Image de soi
Concepto de si mismo
UF *Self esteem*
NT Self actualization
RT 555

**Self control** *1973*
Contrôle de soi
Autocontrol
RT 560

**Self directed groups** *1973*
Groupe auto-géré
Grupo autodirigido
BT Groups
RT 443

**Self employed** *1984*
Travailleur indépendant
Trabajador por cuenta propia
RT 450

**Self employment** *1990*
Travail à son propre compte
Trabajo a cuenta propia
SN HQ uses: Self employed
RT 154

**Self esteem**
USE ***Self concept***

**Self evaluation** *1973*
Auto-évaluation
Autoevaluación
RT 555

**Self expression** *1973*
Expression de soi
Expresión de si mismo
RT 555

**Self government**
USE ***Institutional self management***

**Self instruction** *1984*
Autodidaxie
Autoaprendizaje
BT Instruction
RT 352
Self instructional aids
Self instructional methods
Self instructional programmes

**Self instructional aids** *1973*
Auxiliaire autodidactique
Auxiliar autodidáctico
RT 730
Self instruction

**Self instructional methods** *1973*
Méthode autodidactique
Método autodidáctico
BT Study methods
RT 355
Self instruction

**Self instructional programmes** *1973*
Programme d'autodidaxie
Programa de autoaprendizaje
BT Instructional programmes
RT 320
Self instruction

**Semantics** *1973*
Sémantique
Semántica
RT 622

**Semester divisions** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Semesters***

**Semesters** *1990*
Semestre
Semestre
UF *Semester divisions (1973-1989)*
BT Academic year
RT 344

**Seminars** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Seminars (teaching method)***

**Seminars (teaching method)** *1990*
Séminaire (méthode pédagogique)
Seminario (método pedagógico)
UF *Seminars (1973-1989)*
SN Meetings of a group of students engaged in research or advanced study under the general direction of one or more leaders to discuss problems of mutual interest
BT Teaching methods
RT 355

**Semiskilled occupations** *1973*
Métier spécialisé
Ocupación semicalificada
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Semiskilled workers** *1973*
Ouvrier spécialisé
Trabajador semicalificado
BT Workers
RT 451

**Senegal** *1973*
Sénégal
Senegal
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Senior civil servants** *1978*
Haut fonctionnaire
Alto funcionario
RT 460

**Sensory aids** *1973*
Aide sensorielle
Ayudas sensoriales
UF *Tactile aids*
SN All equipment and materials designed for the sensory capacities of the handicapped with a view to assisting their adaptation and education
RT 734

**Sensory deprivation** *1973*
Déficit sensoriel
Deficiencia sensorial
RT 570

**Sensory experience** *1973*
Expérience sensorielle
Experiencia sensorial
BT Experience
RT 562

**Sensory training** *1973*
Education sensorielle
Educación sensorial
RT 351

**Sentence structure** *1973*
Structure de la phrase
Estructura de la oración
SN Covers punctuation
RT 622

**Sequential approach** *1973*
Méthode séquentielle
Método secuencial
RT 331

**Sequential learning** *1973*
Apprentissage séquentiel
Aprendizaje secuencial
BT Learning
RT 512

**Serials** *1973*
Série (publications)
Publicación seriada
NT Periodicals
RT 720

**Service occupations** *1973*
Métier du secteur tertiaire
Ocupación en el sector terciario
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Service workers** *1973*
Travailleur du secteur tertiaire
Empleado del sector terciario
BT Employees
RT 451

**Services** *1973*
Services
Servicios
SN A series of activities undertaken in the public interest, by extension also the administrative structure responsible for them
NT Community services
Employment services
Financial services
Food services
Health services
Information services
School services
Social services
Welfare services
RT 107
270

**Seventeenth century** *1984*
Dix-septième siècle
Siglo diecisiete

**Sex (characteristics)** *1973*
Sexe (caractéristiques)
Sexo (características)
RT 501

**Sex differences** *1973*
Différence entre sexes
Diferencia entre sexos
BT Individual differences
RT 501

**Sex education** *1973*
Education sexuelle
Educación sexual
RT 683

**Sexuality** *1973*
Sexualité
Sexualidad
RT 502

**Seychelles** *1973*
Seychelles
Seychelles
BT East Africa

**Shared services** *1973*
Services communs
Servicios comunes
SN Between a number of educational institutions
RT 270

**Sheltered employment** *1973*
Emploi protégé
Empleo vigilado
SN Special employment for handicapped people or those who are unable to take employment on the open market
BT Employment
RT 374

**Shop curriculum** *1973*
Programmes d'atelier
Programa de taller
SN Relating to programmes in the workshop
RT 672

**Short courses** *1973*
Cours de brève durée
Curso de corta duración
UF *Minicourses*
BT Courses
NT Vacation courses
RT 334

**Short cycle higher education** *1990*
Enseignement supérieur court
Ciclo corto de la enseñanza superior
BT Higher education
RT 185

**Short stories** *19731973*
Nouvelle
Cuento
RT 616

**Siam**
USE ***Thailand***

**Siberia** *1984*
Sibérie
Siberia
BT USSR

**Siblings** *1973*
Enfants du même lit
Hermanos
RT 401

**Sierra Leone** *1973*
Sierra Leone
Sierra Leona
BT West Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Sight** *1984*
Vision
Visión
RT 503

**Sight method** *1973*
Méthode de visualisation
Método de visualización
RT 661

**Sight vocabulary** *1973*
Vocabulaire visuel
Vocabulario visual
SN Words recognized immediately in reading without need for word and analysis procedures
RT 620

**Sikkim** *1984*
Sikkim
Sikkim
BT Himalayan States

**Silent reading** *1973*
Lecture silencieuse
Lectura silenciosa
BT Reading
RT 661

**Simulation** *1973*
Simulation
Simulación
SN Duplication of the essential characteristics of a task or situation
RT 355

**Singapore** *1973*
Singapour
Singapur
BT South East Asia

**Singing** *1973*
Chant
Canto
RT 610

**Single concept films** *1973*
Film unithematique
Pelicula de tema unico
BT Films
RT 730

**Sino Tibetan Languages** *1973*
Langues sino-tibetaines
Lenguas chinotibetanas
RT 625

**Site planning** *1975*
Amenagement du terrain
Acondicionamiento del terreno
RT 250

**Sites** *1975*
Terrain
Terrenos
RT 710

**Skill analysis** *1973*
Analyse des competences
Análisis de habilidades
SN Breaking down manipulative skills
 into their components
RT 331

**Skill development** *1973*
Developpement des competences
Desarrollo de habilidades
RT 534

**Skill obsolescence** *1984*
Obsolescence des competences
Obsolescencia de una destreza
RT 154

**Skilled occupations** *1973*
Metier qualifie
Ocupacion calificada
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Skilled workers** *1973*
Ouvrier qualifie
Trabajador calificado
BT Workers
RT 451

**Skills** *1973*
Competence
Habilidad
NT Basic skills
 Communication skills
 Language skills
 Mechanical skills
 Study skills
 Teaching skills
RT 533

**Slavic languages** *1973*
Langues slaves
Lenguas eslavas
RT 625

**Sleep** *1973*
Sommeil
Sueño
RT 503

**Slides** *1984*
Diapositive
Diapositiva
RT 730

**Slow learners** *1973*
Elève à apprentissage lent
Alumno de aprendizaje lento
UF *Educationally retarded*
 *Low ability students*
RT 415

**Slums**
USE ***Depressed areas (economic)***

**Small scale industry** *1978*
Petite industrie
Pequeña industria
BT Industry
RT 150

**Small schools** *1973*
Petite ecole
Escuela pequeña
BT School size
RT 208

**Smoking** *1973*
Usage du tabac
Fumar
RT 542

**Social action** *1973*
Action sociale
Acción social
RT 120

**Social adjustment** *1973*
Adaptation sociale
Adaptación social
BT Adjustment
RT 551

**Social advancement** *1978*
Promotion sociale
Promoción social
RT 121

**Social agencies** *1973*
Organisme social
Organismo social
BT Agencies
RT 103

**Social attitudes** *1973*
Attitude sociale
Actitud social
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**Social background** *1973*
Milieu social
Medio social
NT Family background
RT 120

**Social change** *1973*
Changement social
Cambio social
NT Modernization
RT 120

**Social class** *1973*
Classe sociale
Clase social
NT Middle class
 Upper class
 Working class
RT 121

**Social development** *1984*
Développement social
Desarrollo social
BT Development
RT 151

**Social disadvantagement** *1973*
Handicap social
Marginación social
RT 121

**Social discrimination** *1973*
Discrimination sociale
Discriminación social
RT 121

**Social education**
USE ***Community education***

**Social environment** *1973*
Environnement social
Ambiente social
BT Cultural environment
RT 550

**Social experience** *1973*
Experience sociale
Experiencia social
BT Experience
RT 562

**Social factors** *1973*
Facteur social
Factor social
RT 285

**Social integration** *1973*
Integration sociale
Integracion social
RT 121
 National integration

**Social maturity** *1973*
Maturite sociale
Madurez social
RT 531

**Social mobility** *1973*
Mobilite sociale
Movilidad social
BT Mobility
RT 121

**Social planning** *1973*
Planification sociale
Planificacion social
BT Planning
NT Family planning
RT 120

**Social policies** *1973*
Politique sociale
Politica social
BT Policies
NT Language policy
RT 120
 Educational policies

**Social problems** *1973*
Problème social
Problema social
RT 121

**Social psychology** *1973*
Psychologie sociale
Psicología social
BT Psychology
RT 642

**Social relations** *1973*
Relations sociales
Relaciones sociales
NT Intergroup relations
Labour relations
Race relations
RT 553

**Social sciences** *1973*
Sciences sociales
Ciencias sociales
BT Sciences
NT Anthropology
Demography
Economics
Geography
History
Political science
Social studies
Sociology
RT 640

**Social scientists** *1973*
Spécialiste des sciences sociales
Especialista en ciencias sociales
RT 462

**Social services** *1973*
Services sociaux
Servicios sociales
SN Organized public or private general assistance provided to the members of society
BT Services
RT 107
School services

**Social status** *1973*
Statut social
Posición social
BT Status
RT 121

**Social studies** *1973*
Etudes sociales
Estudios sociales
SN Adaptations of knowledge from the social sciences for teaching purposes at the primary and secondary levels of education
BT Social sciences
RT 680

**Social systems** *1973*
Système social
Sistema social
RT 120

**Social welfare** *1973*
Bien-être social
Bienestar social
BT Welfare
RT 100
Student welfare
Teacher welfare

**Social work** *1973*
Travail social
Trabajo social
RT 120

**Social workers** *1973*
Travailleur social
Trabajador social
RT 462

**Socialization** *1973*
Socialisation
Socialización
NT Political socialization
RT 553

**Socially disadvantaged** *1973*
Défavorisé social
Desfavorecido social
SN Those affected by disadvantagement resulting from their social status and/or environment
RT 402

**Socially maladjusted** *1973*
Inadapté social
Inadaptado social
SN Children or adults
RT 403

**Society Islands**
USE ***French Polynesia***

**Sociocultural patterns** *1973*
Modèle socioculturel
Modelo sociocultural
RT 120

**Socioeconomic background** *1975*
Milieu socio-économique
Medio socioeconómico
UF *Economic background*
RT 120

**Socioeconomic status** *1973*
Statut socio-économique
Condición socioeconómica
BT Status
RT 121

**Sociology** *1973*
Sociologie
Sociología
BT Behavioural sciences
Social sciences
NT Sociology of education
RT 642

**Sociology of education** *1990*
Sociologie de l'éducation
Sociología de la educación
UF *Educational sociology (1973-1989)*
BT Educational sciences
Sociology
RT 642

**Sociometric techniques** *1973*
Technique sociométrique
Técnica sociométrica
RT 283

**Sociopsychological services** *1973*
Services psychosociaux
Servicios psicosociales
SN Organized public or private assistance provided to those members of society whose psychological problems are a result of their social situation or condition
BT Professional services
RT 270

**Soil conservation** *1973*
Conservation du sol
Conservación del suelo
RT 646

**Solomon Islands** *1984*
Iles Salomon
Islas Salomón
BT Oceania

**Somalia** *1973*
Somalie
Somalia
BT Arab countries
East Africa

**Sound films** *1973*
Film sonore
Película sonora
BT Films
RT 730

**Sound slide presentations** *1978*
Diaporama
Diapositivas con sonido
BT Multimedia instruction
RT 732

**South Africa** *1984*
Afrique du Sud
Sudáfrica
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**South America** *1973*
Amérique du Sud
América del Sur
BT Latin America
NT Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Ecuador
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
French Guiana
Galapagos Islands
Guyana
Paraguay
Peru
Suriname
Uruguay
Venezuela

**South Asia** *1984*
Asie du Sud
Asia del Sur
BT Asia
NT Bangladesh
Himalayan States
India
Maldives
Pakistan
Sri Lanka
RT South East Asia

**South East Asia** *1973*
Asie du Sud-est
Asia Sudoriental
BT Asia
NT Brunei Darussalam

East Timor
Indo-China
Indonesia
Malaysia
Myanmar
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand
RT South Asia

**South Korea**
USE ***Republic of Korea***

**South Pole** *1984*
Pôle Sud
Polo Sur
BT Polar regions
RT Antarctica
North Pole

**South West Africa**
USE ***Namibia***

**Southern Africa** *1973*
Afrique méridionale
Africa Meridional
BT Africa South of the Sahara
NT Angola
Ascension Island
Botswana
Comoros
Lesotho
Madagascar
Malawi
Mauritius
Mozambique
Namibia
Reunion Island
Saint Helena
South Africa
Swaziland
Zambia
Zimbabwe

**Southern Yemen**
USE ***Democratic Yemen***

**Space standards** *1973*
Norme de surface
Normas referidas al espacio
RT 250

**Spain** *1973*
Espagne
España
BT Mediterranean countries
Western Europe
RT Canary Islands

**Spanish** *1973*
Langue espagnole
Lengua española
RT 626

**Spanish Guinea**
USE ***Equatorial Guinea***

**Spanish Sahara**
USE ***Western Sahara***

**Speaking** *1973*
Expression orale
Expresión oral
BT Language arts
RT 620

**Speaking activities** *1973*
Activité verbale
Actividad discursiva
RT 537

**Special classes** *1973*
Classe spéciale
Clase especial
BT Classes
NT Opportunity classes
RT 343
Regular class placement
Special schools

**Special classrooms** *1975*
Salle spécialisée
Sala de clase especial
BT Classrooms
RT 711

**Special degree programmes** *1973*
Programme universitaire spécial
Programa especial universitario
SN Programmes geared to the needs of adult students admitted on the basis of previous experience or self-education rather than academic qualifications
BT University programmes
RT 320

**Special education** *1973*
Education spéciale
Educación especial
NT Education of the blind
Education of the deaf
RT 186

**Special education centres**
USE ***Special schools***

**Special education teachers** *1973*
Educateur spécialisé
Maestro de educación especial
RT 421

**Special programmes** *1973*
Programme d'éducation spéciale
Programa de educación especial
SN Designed for handicapped students
BT Instructional programmes
RT 320

**Special schools** *1973*
Ecole spéciale
Escuela especial
UF *Special education centres*
SN For handicapped students
RT 304
Regular class placement
Special classes

**Specialist in education degrees** *1973*
Licence en sciences de l'éducation
Licencia en ciencias de la educación
SN Awarded for specialized study of two or more years in some field of education after first degree
BT Degrees
RT 390

**Specialists** *1973*
Spécialiste
Especialista
SN Professionals with a full-time specialized function in educational programmes
NT Child development specialists
International experts
Learning specialists
Media specialists
RT 430

**Specifications** *1973*
Spécification
Especificación
NT Educational specifications
Performance specifications
RT 232

**Speech** *1973*
Parole
Habla
NT Articulation (speech)
Coded speech
Diction
RT 532

**Speech habits** *1973*
Mode d'expression orale
Manera de hablar
RT 542

**Speech handicaps** *1973*
Trouble de la parole
Trastornos del habla
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Speech instruction** *1973*
Entraînement à l'expression orale
Ejercitación de la expresión oral
SN Instruction concerned with oral communication skills – includes various aspects of oral communication such as discussion, conversation, debate, interpretative reading and drama (ERIC)
RT 662

**Speech pathology** *1973*
Pathologie de la parole
Patología del habla
RT 372

**Speech therapists** *1973*
Orthophoniste
Ortofonólogo
BT Therapists
RT 432

**Speech therapy** *1973*
Orthophonie
Ortofonía
BT Therapy
RT 373

**Speed reading** *1990*
Lecture rapide
Lectura veloz
UF *Rapid reading (1973-1989)*
BT Reading
RT 660

**Spelling** *1973*
Orthographe
Ortografía
RT 620

**Spelling instruction** *1973*
Enseignement de l'orthographe
Enseñanza de la ortografía
RT 663

**Sports**
USE ***Athletic activities***

**Sports facilities** *1973*
Installation sportive
Instalaciones deportivas
BT Educational facilities
RT 712

**Sri Lanka** *1973*
Sri Lanka
Sri Lanka
UF *Ceylon*
BT South Asia

**Staff housing** *1975*
Logement de fonction
Alojamiento para el personal
BT Housing
RT 712

**Standardized tests** *1973*
Test standardisé
Prueba estandarizada
RT 392

**Standards** *1973*
Normes
Normas
NT Equipment standards
RT 232

**State aid**
USE ***Central government aid***

**State aid to provinces** *1973*
Aide de l'Etat aux provinces
Ayuda del Estado a las provincias
BT Central government aid
NT Equalization aid
RT 106

**State and education** *1990*
Etat et éducation
Estado y educación
RT 101
Government role

**State Church separation** *1973*
Séparation Eglise-Etat
Separación Iglesia-Estado
RT 101
Religious institutions

**State schools**
USE ***Public schools***

**State universities**
USE ***Public universities***

**Statistical analysis** *1973*
Analyse statistique
Análisis estadístico
UF *Analysis of variance*
*Factor analysis*
*Hypothesis testing*
RT 284

**Statistical data** *1973*
Donnée statistique
Datos estadísticos
NT Educational statistics
RT 284

**Statistical studies** *1973*
Etude statistique
Estudio estadístico
RT 282

**Statistical tables** *1975*
Tableau statistique
Cuadro estadístico
RT 880

**Status** *1973*
Statut
Status
SN Individual's position in social system in respect of rights, duties and prestige
NT Economic status
Social status
Socioeconomic status
Teacher status
RT 121

**Status need** *1973*
Besoin d'affirmation
Necesidad de afirmación personal
BT Psychological needs
RT 536

**Stereotypes** *1973*
Stéréotype
Estereotipo
RT 552

**Stimulants** *1973*
Stimulant
Estimulante
RT 751

**Stimuli** *1973*
Stimulus
Estímulo
NT Aural stimuli
Visual stimuli
RT 361

**Stimulus devices** *1973*
Dispositif de stimulation
Dispositivo para estimular
SN Mechanical devices and techniques for arousing students' interest
RT 734

**Story telling** *1973*
Narration d'histoires
Narración de cuentos
RT 663

**Streaming**
USE ***Ability grouping***

**Structural analysis** *1973*
Analyse structurale
Análisis estructural
RT 331

**Structural grammar** *1973*
Grammaire structurale
Gramática estructural
BT Grammar
RT 622

**Student achievement** *1984*
Rendement de l'élève
Rendimiento del alumno
SN HQ uses: Academic achievement
RT 535

**Student adjustment** *1973*
Adaptation de l'élève
Adaptación del alumno
UF *School adjustment*
BT Adjustment
RT 551

**Student admission** *1990*
Admission des étudiants
Admisión de los estudiantes
UF *Admission*
*(1973-1989)*
SN HQ uses: Educational admission
RT 266

**Student attendance** *1990*
Fréquentation scolaire
Asistencia escolar
UF *Attendance*
*(1973-1989)*
SN HQ uses: Educational attendance
NT Attendance rate
RT 266

**Student attitudes** *1973*
Attitude de l'élève
Actitud del alumno
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**Student behaviour** *1973*
Comportement de l'élève
Comportamiento del alumno
BT Behaviour
RT 560

**Student characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique de l'élève
Características del estudiante
RT 561

**Student college relationship** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Student university relationship***

**Student customs**
USE ***Student sociology***

**Student developed materials** *1973*
Matériel élaboré par les élèves
Material elaborado por el alumno
SN Instructional materials prepared by students
RT 725

**Student employment** *1973*
Emploi des étudiants
Empleo del estudiante
RT 266

**Student evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation des étudiants
Evaluación del alumno
RT 391

**Student exchange** *1990*
Echange d'étudiants
Intercambio de estudiantes
RT 266
Study abroad

**Student grouping**
USE ***Grouping (instructional purposes)***

**Student housing** *1973*
Logement des étudiants
Alojamiento para estudiantes
BT Boarding facilities
RT 712

**Student life**
USE ***Student sociology***

**Student loans** *1973*
Prêt d'études
Préstamo para estudios
RT 242

**Student mobility** *1973*
Mobilité des étudiants
Movilidad del alumno
BT Mobility
RT 206

**Student motivation** *1973*
Motivation de l'élève
Motivación del alumno
BT Motivation
RT 541

**Student movements** *1990*
Mouvement estudiantin
Movimiento estudiantil
RT 380
Student organizations

**Student needs** *1973*
Besoins de l'élève
Necesidades del alumno
BT Needs
RT 350

**Student organizations** *1973*
Organisation d'étudiants
Organización de estudiantes
BT National organizations
RT 110
Student movements

**Student participation** *1973*
Participation de l'élève
Participación del alumno
BT Participation
RT 380

**Student personnel services** *1973*
Services sociaux aux étudiants
Servicios sociales para estudiantes
SN Supportive, non-instructional services to school or college students in an institutional setting
BT School services
RT 270

**Student placement**
USE ***Grading***

**Student progress** *1973*
Cursus scolaire
Trayectoria del estudiante
SN Movement of individual or of group through successive levels and forms of education
RT 266

**Student projects** *1973*
Projet d'élève
Proyecto del alumno
BT Study methods
RT 357

**Student promotion** *1973*
Promotion des élèves
Promoción de los estudiantes
SN Process by which a student is passed to the next higher instruction or grade level
RT 266

**Student records** *1973*
Dossier scolaire
Historia del alumno
SN Reports showing a student's academic progress, attendance, conduct, home conditions, health, etc. Usually a cumulative record over a period of years. May be confidential or open access, but they are kept at school and are not distributed as are school reports. HQ uses BT: Educational records
BT Records (forms)
RT 723

**Student research** *1973*
Recherche faite par les élèves
Investigación realizada por alumnos
BT Study methods
RT 357

**Student role** *1973*
Rôle de l'élève
Papel del alumno
RT 187

**Student school relationship** *1973*
Relations école-élèves
Relaciones escuela-alumnos
BT Relationship
RT 380

**Student sociology** *1990*
Sociologie de l'étudiant
Sociología del estudiante
UF *Student customs*
*Student life*
RT 380

**Student teacher ratio** *1973*
Rapport maître-élèves
Proporción docentes-alumnos
UF *Teacher student ratio*
RT 207

**Student teacher relationship** *1973*
Relations maître-élève
Relaciones alumno-docente
UF *Teacher student relationship*
BT Interpersonal relationship
RT 380

**Student teachers** *1973*
Elève-maître
Alumno-docente
RT 424

**Student teaching**
USE ***Practice teaching***

**Student transfers** *1973*
Transfert d'élèves
Transferencia de estudiantes
BT Educational transfers
RT 266

**Student transportation** *1990*
Transport d'élèves
Transporte escolar
UF *Transportation (1973-1989)*
SN Includes questions concerning school buses
RT 264

**Student university relationship** *1990*
Relations université-étudiants
Relaciones estudiantes-universidad
UF *Student college relationship (1973-1989)*
SN The relationship between a higher education institution and its students
BT Relationship
RT 380

**Student unrest** *1978*
Contestation estudiantine
Agitación estudiantil
RT 380

**Student welfare** *1973*
Protection des étudiants
Bienestar del alumno
BT Welfare
RT 200
Social welfare

**Students** *1973*
Elève
Alumno
UF *Pupils*
NT Preschool children
Primary school students
Secondary school students
RT 410

**Study** *1973*
Etude
Estudio
RT 512

**Study abroad** *1973*
Etudes à l'étranger
Estudios en el extranjero
UF *Training abroad*
RT 335
Student exchange

**Study centres** *1973*
Centre d'études
Centro de estudios
UF *Learning centres*
SN Institutions organized on non-formal lines to provide human and material resources for those wishing to pursue a particular aspect of their education
BT Adult education centres
RT 311

**Study guide** *1973*
Livre de l'élève
Guía del estudiante
SN A form of textbook specifically designed for the learner, often to be written in; used in nonformal as well as formal education, covers such literacy material as primers or cartillas
RT 880

**Study habits** *1973*
Mode d'étude
Manera de estudiar
RT 542

**Study leave**
USE ***Educational leave***

**Study methods** *1990*
Méthode d'étude
Método de estudio
BT Educational methods
NT Self instructional methods
Student projects
Student research
RT 355

**Study skills** *1973*
Aptitude aux études
Aptitud para los estudios
BT Skills
RT 533

**Study tours** *1973*
Voyage d'études
Viaje de estudios
RT 335

**Subject teachers** *1990*
Professeur spécialisé
Profesor especializado
NT Art teachers
Geography teachers
History teachers
Home economics teachers
Language teachers
Mathematics teachers
Music teachers
Science teachers
RT 425

**Subjects of study** *1973*
Sujet d'études
Materias de estudio
RT 331

**Substitute teachers** *1973*
Maître suppléant
Docente suplente
RT 424

**Suburban schools** *1973*
Ecole suburbaine
Escuela suburbana
RT 303

**Subventions** *1973*
Subvention
Subvención
SN Funds made available to agencies, organizations or institutions by a public source of financing
RT 241

**Success** *1973*
Succès
Exito
RT 535

**Success factors** *1978*
Facteur de succès
Factor de éxito
RT 285

**Sudan** *1973*
Soudan
Sudán
BT Arab countries
East Africa

**Sumatra**
USE ***Indonesia***

**Summative evaluation** *1978*
Evaluation sommative
Evaluación acumulativa
SN A type of evaluation to assess the overall effectiveness of a programme
BT Programme evaluation
RT 205

**Summer schools** *1973*
Ecole d'été
Escuela de verano
RT 303
Vacation courses

**Superintendent role** *1973*
Rôle du directeur régional
Papel del jefe regional
RT 262

**Superintendents** *1973*
Directeur régional de l'enseignement
Superintendente escolar
SN HQ- uses: BT Educational administrators
BT Educational administrators
RT 420

**Supervised farm practice** *1973*
Stage agricole contrôlé
Práctica agrícola supervisada
SN Experience under school direction related to classroom instruction
BT Practice periods
RT 673

**Supervision** *1973*
Inspection
Inspección
UF *Inspection*
NT School supervision
Teacher supervision
RT 210

**Supervisor qualifications** *1973*
Qualification de l'inspecteur
Calificación del inspector
BT Qualifications
RT 223

**Supervisors** *1973*
Conseiller pédagogique
Consejero pedagógico
SN Professional staff with educational functions but not necessarily administrative responsibilities in respect of group of educational institutions or particular curriculum area
BT Educational personnel
RT 420

**Supervisory methods** *1973*
Méthode d'inspection
Método de inspección
RT 210

**Supplementary reading materials** *1973*
Matériel complémentaire de lecture
Material complementario de lectura
BT Reading materials
RT 725

**Supplementary textbooks** *1973*
Manuel complémentaire
Libro de texto auxiliar
BT Textbooks
RT 725

**Supplies** *1973*
Fourniture
Suministros
NT Agricultural supplies
Medical supplies
RT 740

**Suriname** *1984*
Suriname
Suriname
BT South America

**Surveys** *1973*
Enquête
Encuesta
NT International surveys
National surveys
Occupational surveys
Regional surveys
RT 203

**Swaziland** *1973*
Swaziland
Swazilandia
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Sweden** *1973*
Suède
Suecia
BT Scandinavia

**Switzerland** *1973*
Suisse
Suiza
BT Western Europe

**Syllabuses** *1973*
Programme d'études
Programa de estudios
RT 331

**Symbolic learning** *1973*
Apprentissage par symboles
Aprendizaje mediante símbolos
BT Learning
RT 512

**Symbols (literary)** *1973*
Symbole (littérature)
Símbolo (literario)
RT 615

**Symposia** *1973*
Symposium
Simposio
RT 204

**Syntax** *1973*
Syntaxe
Sintaxis
RT 622

**Syrian AR** *1973*
République arabe syrienne
República Arabe Siria
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

**Systems analysis** *1973*
Analyse systémique
Análisis de sistema
RT 201
Operations research

**Tactile adaptation** *(1973-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use 'materials preparation', 'sensory aids' and 'education of the blind'

**Tactile aids**
USE ***Sensory aids***

**Tahiti**
USE ***French Polynesia***

**Taiwan** *1984*
Taiwan
Taiwan
UF *Formosa*
BT Far East

**Talent** *1973*
Talent
Talento
RT 520

**Talent identification** *1973*
Détection des talents
Detección de talentos
SN Identification of superior and usually innate aptitudes or abilities
RT 211

**Tanzania UR**
USE ***United Republic of Tanzania***

**Tape recorders** *1978*
Magnétophone
Magnetófono
BT Audiovisual equipment
RT 731

**Tape recordings** *1973*
Enregistrement magnétique
Grabación magnetofónica
RT 732

**Target groups** *1984*
Groupe cible
Grupo destinatario
SN Individuals who are intended recipients of a programme, e.g. family planning programme, or individuals and groups towards whom activities (e.g. health education) are directed (UNBIS)
RT 443

**Tax allocation** *1973*
Affectation des impôts
Asignación de impuestos
RT 152

**Tax effort** *1973*
Effort fiscal
Esfuerzo tributario
RT 152

**Taxes** *1973*
Impôt
Impuestos
NT School taxes
RT 152

**Taxonomy** *1973*
Taxonomie
Taxonomia
RT 283

**Teacher administration relationship** *1973*
Relations maître-administration
Relaciones docente-administración
BT Relationship
RT 262

**Teacher aides** *1973*
Maître auxiliaire
Auxiliar docente
SN Qualified or unqualified persons assisting in the instructional process
RT 424

**Teacher associations** *1973*
Association d'enseignants
Asociación de docentes
BT National organizations
RT 110

**Teacher attitudes** *1973*
Attitude de l'enseignant
Actitud del docente
BT Attitudes
RT 350

**Teacher background** *1973*
Acquis de l'enseignant
Experiencia del docente
RT 223

**Teacher behaviour** *1973*
Comportement de l'enseignant
Comportamiento del docente
BT Behaviour
RT 560

**Teacher centres** *1975*
Cercle pédagogique
Centro pedagógico
SN Organized centres for teachers to meet, discuss, find resources and develop materials
RT 312

**Teacher certification** *1973*
Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique
Certificación para la docencia
BT Certification
RT 390

**Teacher characteristics** *1973*
Caractéristique de l'enseignant
Características del docente
RT 350
Teacher profile

**Teacher counselling** *1975*
Consultation d'enseignants
Asesoramiento de docentes
RT 371

**Teacher developed materials** *1973*
Matériel élaboré par le maître
Material elaborado por el docente
SN Instructional materials prepared by teachers
RT 725

**Teacher distribution** *1973*
Répartition des enseignants
Distribución de los docentes
SN Covers both distribution among educational institutions and staffing ratios
BT Quota system
RT 207

**Teacher education** *1973*
Formation des enseignants
Formación de docentes
SN HQ also uses precoordinated descriptors: Preprimary teacher education, Primary teacher education, Secondary teacher education, Special teacher training, Technical teacher education
NT Inservice teacher education
Preservice teacher education
RT 690

**Teacher education curriculum** *1973*
Programmes de formation des maîtres
Currículo de formación de docentes
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**Teacher educator education** *1973*
Formation des formateurs
Formación de formadores de docentes
RT 690

**Teacher educators** *1973*
Formateur d'enseignants
Formador de docentes
RT 422

**Teacher effectiveness** *1990*
Rendement de l'enseignant
Eficacia del docente
BT Teaching quality
RT 212

**Teacher employment** *1973*
Emploi des enseignants
Empleo del docente
BT Employment
RT 223

**Teacher evaluation** *1973*
Evaluation des enseignants
Evaluación del docente
SN Judging teacher performance as related to established criteria
BT Personnel evaluation
RT 212

**Teacher guide**
USE ***Teaching guide***

**Teacher improvement** *1973*
Perfectionnement des enseignants
Perfeccionamiento del docente
SN Education or training in the form of refresher courses designed to sustain and improve the professional quality of teachers
NT Teacher seminars
RT 212

**Teacher influence** *1973*
Influence de l'enseignant
Influencia del docente
SN Within the teaching process. HQ only uses: Teacher role
RT 350

**Teacher interns** *1973*
Maître stagiaire
Docente practicante
SN Trainee teachers under joint supervision of their college or university and the school system which employs them
RT 424

**Teacher labour unions**
USE ***Teacher trade unions***

**Teacher mobility** *1973*
Mobilité des enseignants
Movilidad de los docentes
BT Mobility
RT 207

**Teacher motivation** *1973*
Motivation de l'enseignant
Motivación del docente
BT Motivation
RT 350

**Teacher orientation** *1973*
Orientation pédagogique des maîtres
Orientación pedagógica de docentes
RT 690

**Teacher participation** *1973*
Participation de l'enseignant
Participación del docente
BT Participation
RT 380

**Teacher placement** *1973*
Affectation des enseignants
Asignación de cargo docente
RT 223

**Teacher profile** *1984*
Profil professionnel de l'enseignant
Perfil profesional del docente
RT 223
Teacher characteristics
690

**Teacher promotion** *1973*
Promotion des enseignants
Promoción de los docentes
BT Occupational advancement
RT 223

**Teacher qualifications** *1973*
Qualifications de l'enseignant
Calificaciones del docente
BT Qualifications
RT 223

**Teacher recruitment** *1990*
Recrutement des enseignants
Reclutamiento de docentes
SN Process of attracting candidates to the teaching profession or finding teachers to fill teaching vacancies (ERIC)
RT 223

**Teacher responsibility** *1973*
Responsabilité de l'enseignant
Responsabilidad del docente
BT Responsibility
RT 231

**Teacher role** *1973*
Rôle de l'enseignant
Papel del docente
SN Includes role within society in general
RT 187

**Teacher salaries** *1973*
Salaire de l'enseignant
Remuneración del docente
BT Salaries
RT 242

**Teacher selection** *1973*
Sélection des enseignants
Selección de docentes
SN Process of assessing and choosing candidates for teaching positions (ERIC)
RT 223

**Teacher seminars** *1973*
Séminaire de formation des maîtres
Seminario de docentes
UF *Educational readings (1984-1989)*
SN Meetings of teachers, sometimes under the general direction of one or more leaders, to discuss problems and exchange experiences
BT Teacher improvement
RT 691

**Teacher shortage** *1973*
Pénurie d'enseignants
Escasez de docentes
RT 207

**Teacher status** *1973*
Statut de l'enseignant
Condición del docente
BT Status
RT 187

**Teacher strikes** *1973*
Grève d'enseignants
Huelga de docentes
RT 233

**Teacher student ratio**
USE ***Student teacher ratio***

**Teacher student relationship**
USE ***Student teacher relationship***

**Teacher supervision** *1973*
Inspection des enseignants
Supervisión de los docentes
BT Supervision
RT 210

**Teacher supply and demand** *1973*
Offre et demande d'enseignants
Oferta y demanda de docentes
RT 207

**Teacher trade unions** *1990*
Syndicat d'enseignants
Sindicato de docentes
UF *Teacher labour unions*
BT Trade unions
RT 125

**Teacher training schools** *1984*
Ecole normale
Escuela normal
SN Undergraduate or secondary level teachers colleges. HQ uses this term for both graduate and undergraduate levels
BT Schools
RT 690

**Teacher transfers** *1978*
Transfert d'enseignants
Transferencia de docentes
BT Educational transfers
RT 223

**Teacher welfare** *1973*
Bien-être des enseignants
Bienestar del docente
BT Welfare
RT 200
Social welfare

**Teachers** *1973*
Enseignant
Docente
UF *Teaching personnel (1984-1989)*
UF *Faculty*
BT Educational personnel
NT Academic teaching personnel
Adult educators
Preprimary teachers
Primary school teachers
Secondary school teachers
Vocational education teachers
RT 421

**Teachers colleges** *1973*
Ecole normale supérieure
Escuela normal superior
SN HQ uses: Teacher training schools
BT Colleges
RT 307

**Teaching** *1973*
Enseignement
Enseñanza
SN The act of creating a learning situation to impart knowledge, stimulate thought processes and encourage individual development
NT Concept teaching
Cross age teaching
Diagnostic teaching
Experimental teaching
Peer teaching
Team teaching
RT 350
Instruction
Training

**Teaching abroad** *1990*
Enseignement à l'étranger
Enseñanza en el extranjero
RT 350

**Teaching assignments** *1973*
Tâche pédagogique
Tarea escolar
BT Assignments
RT 356

**Teaching assistants** *1973*
Assistant d'enseignement
Asistente
SN Graduate students assisting as instructors

RT 424

**Teaching conditions** *1973*
Conditions de travail des maitres
Condiciones de trabajo del docente
NT Teaching load
RT 212

**Teaching experience** *1973*
Experience de l'enseignement
Experiencia pedagogica
SN Actual and simulated experiences of preservice and inservice teachers
RT 690

**Teaching guide** *1973*
Livre du maitre
Guia del docente
UF *Teacher guide*
SN Manual for teachers often accompanying textbooks
RT 880

**Teaching load** *1973*
Charge de l'enseignant
Carga docente
BT Teaching conditions
RT 265

**Teaching machines** *1973*
Machine a enseigner
Maquina de enseñar
RT 731

**Teaching materials** *1990*
Materiel didactique
Material didáctico
UF *Instructional materials (1973-1989)*
NT Programmed materials
Reading materials
Textbooks
RT 725
Audiovisual aids
Materials evaluation
Materials preparation
Materials selection

**Teaching methods** *1973*
Methode pedagogique
Metodo de enseñanza
SN Patterns of teacher behaviour that are recurrent, applicable to various subject matters, characteristic of more than one teacher and relevant to learning
BT Educational methods
NT Activity methods
Deductive methods
Direct method (teaching)
Inductive methods
Seminars (teaching method)
Workshops (teaching method)
RT 355

**Teaching personnel** *(1984-1989)*
USE
***Teachers***

**Teaching procedures** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Teaching techniques***

**Teaching quality** *1973*
Qualite de l'enseignement
Calidad de la enseñanza
NT Teacher effectiveness
RT 212

**Teaching skills** *1973*
Compétence pédagogique
Habilidad pedagógica
BT Skills
RT 533

**Teaching styles** *(1973-1989)*
SN Invalid descriptor – use BT 'teacher characteristics'

**Teaching techniques** *1973*
Technique pédagogique
Técnica de enseñanza
UF *Teaching procedures (1973-1989)*
NT Classroom techniques
Questioning (teaching technique)
RT 356

**Teaching units** *1973*
Unité d'enseignement
Unidad de enseñanza
UF *Unit plan*
RT 356

**Team leaders (teaching)** *1973*
Animateur d'équipe pédagogique
Animador de equipo pedagogico
RT 426

**Team teaching** *1973*
Enseignement en équipe
Enseñanza en equipo
BT Teaching
RT 350

**Team training** *1973*
Formation en équipe
Formación en equipo
BT Training
RT 351

**Teamwork** *1973*
Travail d'équipe
Trabajo en equipo
RT 554

**Technical assistance** *1973*
Assistance technique
Asistencia tecnica
SN Aid in form of personnel and training, not financial. HQ also uses: Educational assistance
NT Educational missions
RT 106

**Technical colleges** *1973*
Institut polytechnique
Escuela técnica superior
SN Post secondary schools, at times with secondary courses, offering training for occupations at a level between the skilled trades and the professions
BT Colleges
RT 307

**Technical drawing** *1973*
Dessin technique
Dibujo tecnico
RT 650

**Technical education** *1973*
Enseignement technique
Enseñanza tecnica
SN Formal education designed to provide knowledge and skills underlying production processes with a wider connotation than vocational education at secondary or higher level
RT 183

**Technical education teachers**
USE ***Vocational education teachers***

**Technical secondary schools** *1975*
Ecole secondaire technique
Escuela secundaria técnica
BT Secondary schools
RT 306

**Technical training**
USE ***Vocational training***

**Technicians** *1973*
Technicien
Técnico
SN Below level of professional but above clerical or labour levels
NT Agricultural technicians
Draftsmen
Electronic technicians
Engineering technicians
RT 452

**Technological advancement** *1973*
Progres technologique
Progreso tecnológico
RT 140

**Technological institutes** *1990*
Institut de technologie
Instituto tecnológico
SN Institutions of higher education with a strong orientation towards study and research in the technologies and sciences
BT Universities
RT 307

**Technology** *1973*
Technologie
Tecnologia
NT Aviation technology
Electromechanical technology
Engineering technology
Industrial technology
Radio technology
RT 140

**Technology transfer** *1990*
Transfert de technologie
Transferencia de tecnologia
SN Transfer of knowledge, technological developments, or research results from an original application to other settings (ERIC)
RT 140

**Telecommunication** *1973*
Télécommunications
Telecomunicacion
RT 145

**Telegraphic materials** *1973*
Aide-memoire
Ayuda-memoria
SN Highly abbreviated and condensed textual materials retaining all essential information
RT 725

**Telephone instruction** *1973*
Enseignement par téléphone
Enseñanza por teléfono
SN Education or teaching in which communication between teacher and student is by telephone (Page). HQ uses: Distance education and Telephone
BT Instruction
RT 360

**Television** *1973*
Télévision
Televisión
BT Mass media
NT Educational television
Television viewing
RT 145

**Television teachers** *1973*
Maître d'enseignement télévisuel
Docente de enseñanza por televisión
RT 426

**Television viewing** *1973*
Séance de télévision
Sesión de televisión
BT Television
RT 360

**Tenure** *1973*
Titularisation
Titularidad
SN Status granted to a person in a position, usually after serving a probationary period
RT 222

**Terminal education** *1973*
Enseignement terminal
Enseñanza terminal
SN A type and level of schooling beyond which students are not normally expected to take additional full-time schooling
RT 184

**Terminology**
USE ***Glossary***

**Tertiary education**
USE ***Higher education***

**Test construction** *1973*
Elaboration de tests
Elaboración de pruebas
RT 392

**Test results** *1973*
Résultat de test
Resultado de pruebas
RT 392

**Testing** *1973*
Administration de tests
Pruebas
NT Educational testing
Psychological testing
RT 391

**Tests**
USE ***Examinations***

**Tests of significance** *1973*
Epreuve de validation
Prueba de verificación
SN Determination of the probability of rejecting a hypothesis when it is actually true
RT 284

**Textbook authorization** *1973*
Visa des manuels scolaires
Autorización de textos de estudio
RT 213

**Textbook content** *1973*
Contenu des manuels scolaires
Contenido de los libros de texto
RT 331

**Textbook production** *1990*
Production de manuels scolaires
Producción de libros de texto
RT 205

**Textbook shortage** *1978*
Pénurie de manuels scolaires
Carencia de libros de texto
RT 205

**Textbooks** *1990*
Manuel scolaire
Libro de texto
BT Books
Teaching materials
NT Supplementary textbooks
RT 725

**Thailand** *1973*
Thaïlande
Tailandia
UF *Siam*
BT South East Asia

**Theatre arts** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Drama education***

**Theatres** *1973*
Théâtre
Teatro
RT 310

**Thematic approach** *1973*
Approche thématique
Enfoque temático
SN Teaching approach which organizes subject matter around broad themes
RT 331

**Theological education** *1973*
Formation théologique
Formación teológica
RT 681

**Theories** *1973*
Théorie
Teoría
NT Behaviour theories
Guidance theories
Educational theories
Learning theories
Mediation theory
Personality theories
RT 522

**Therapists** *1973*
Thérapeute
Terapeuta
NT Hearing therapists
Occupational therapists
Physical therapists
Speech therapists
RT 432

**Therapy** *1973*
Thérapie
Terapia
NT Hearing therapy
Psychotherapy
Speech therapy
RT 373

**Thermal comfort** *1984*
Confort thermique
Confort térmico
RT 252

**Thesaurus** *1990*
Thésaurus
Tesauro
RT 880

**Thought processes** *1973*
Processus de la pensée
Proceso del pensamiento
NT Abstract reasoning
Creative thinking
Critical thinking
Logical thinking
Productive thinking
RT 521

**Time factors (learning)** *1973*
Facteur temps (apprentissage)
Factor tiempo (aprendizaje)
RT 511

**Time sharing** *1973*
Emploi partagé (ordinateur)
Tiempo compartido (computadora)
SN Use of a device for two or more purposes during same time interval with interspersing component actions in time
BT Data processing
RT 284

**Timetables** *1973*
Emploi du temps
Horario
UF *School schedules*
NT Flexible timetabling
RT 340

**Tobago**
USE ***Trinidad and Tobago***

**Togo** *1973*
Togo
Togo
BT West Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Tokelau** *1984*
Tokelaou
Tokelau
BT Oceania
RT New Zealand

**Tonga** *1973*
Tonga
Tonga
UF *Friendly Islands*
BT Oceania

**Tourism** *1973*
Tourisme
Turismo
RT 145

**Town planning**
USE ***Physical planning***

**Towns**
USE ***Municipalities***

**Toys** *1973*
Jouet
Juguete
SN HQ also uses: Educational toys
RT 741

**Trade unions** *1973*
Syndicat
Sindicatos
UF *Labour organizations*
BT National organizations
NT Teacher trade unions
RT 125

**Traditional education** *1975*
Education traditionnelle
Educación tradicional
SN That provided by societies before or alongside the introduction of a formal educational system
RT 180

**Traditional grammar** *1973*
Grammaire traditionnelle
Gramática tradicional
BT Grammar
RT 622

**Traffic safety** *1973*
Sécurité de la circulation
Seguridad en el tránsito
BT Safety
RT 264

**Trainees** *1973*
Stagiaire
Participante en un seminario-taller
SN Participants in vocational, administrative or technical training programmes for purpose of developing job related skills
RT 410

**Trainers** *1973*
Formateur
Instructor
SN Persons who direct the practice of skills toward immediate improvement in some art or task
BT Educational personnel
RT 421

**Training** *1973*
Formation
Formación
SN Generic term encompassing all forms of training whether they are vocationally oriented or not, at all levels of skill and responsibility (ILO)
NT Basic training
Further training
Induction training
Interplant training
Modular training
Retraining
Team training
Vocational training
RT 351
Teaching

**Training abroad**
USE ***Study abroad***

**Training allowances** *1973*
Indemnité de formation
Asignación para formación
SN Stipend or other payment made by an employer or from public funds to an employee undergoing training for a certain period, usually outside the normal place of work (ILO)
BT Grants
RT 242

**Training by stages** *1975*
Formation par étapes
Formación por etapas
BT Vocational training
RT 351

**Training methods** *1990*
Méthode de formation
Método de formación
UF *Training techniques (1973-1989)*
RT 356

**Training objectives** *1973*
Objectif de la formation
Objetivo de la formación
BT Educational objectives
RT 300

**Training programmes** *1984*
Programme de formation
Programa de formación
SN Organized activities to impart skills, knowledge and attitudes required for a special function and responsibility, often within development programmes. When only employment oriented use 'vocational training programmes'. HQ uses: Training courses
BT Adult education programmes
RT 321

**Training techniques** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Training methods***

**Transactional analysis** *1984*
Analyse transactionnelle
Análisis transaccional
SN Psychotherapeutic approach that postulates three ego states (adult, parent, and child) from which all human interaction or communication emanates – the approach maintains that awareness or knowledge of the three states leads to more constructive interpersonal relations (ERIC)
RT 352

**Transfer classes** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Transition classes***

**Transfer of training** *1973*
Transfert de la formation
Transferencia de la formación
SN The influence that an existing habit, skill, or idea exerts on the acquisition, performance or relearning of another similar characteristic (ERIC)
RT 511

**Transfer policy** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Educational transfers***

**Transfer students** *1973*
Elève transféré
Alumno trasladado
RT 411

**Transformation theory (language)** *1973*
Théorie de la transformation
Teoria de la transformación (lengua)
RT 622

**Transition classes** *1990*
Classe de transition
Clase de transición
UF *Transfer classes (1973-1989)*
UF *Bridge classes*
SN HQ uses: Educational transfers
BT Classes
RT 343

**Transition from school to work** *1990*
Passage á la vie active
Transición a la vida activa
UF *Education work relationship (1984-1989)*
RT 182

**Translation** *1973*
Traduction
Traducción
SN One language to another
BT Language arts
RT 620

**Transparencies** *1973*
Document transparent
Transparencia
RT 730

**Transportation** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***Student transportation***

**Travel** *1973*
Voyage
Viaje
RT 145

**Travel grants** *1990*
Allocation de voyage
Beca de viaje
BT Grants
RT 241

**Tribes** *1973*
Tribu
Tribu
RT 122

**Trimesters** *1990*
Trimestre
Trimestre
BT Academic year
RT 344

**Trinidad and Tobago** *1973*
Trinité et Tobago
Trinidad y Tobago
UF *Tobago*
BT Caribbean

**Truancy** *1973*
Ecole buissonnière
Inasistencia injustificada
RT 267

**Tuamotu Islands**
USE ***French Polynesia***

**Tubuai Islands**
USE ***French Polynesia***

**Tunisia** *1973*
Tunisie
Túnez
BT Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

**Turkey** *1973*
Turquie
Turquía
BT Mediterranean countries
Middle East
Western Europe

**Turks and Caicos Islands** *1973*
Iles Turks et Caicos
Islas Turcas y Caicos
BT Caribbean
RT UK

**Tutoring** *1973*
Direction d'études
Tutoría
RT 355

**Tuvalu** *1990*
Tuvalu
Tuvalu
UF *Ellice Islands*
BT Oceania

**Twentieth century** *1973*
Vingtième siècle
Siglo veinte

**Twenty first century** *1984*
Vingt et unième siècle
Siglo veintiuno

**Twins** *1973*
Jumeau
Gemelos
RT 401

**Uganda** *1973*
Ouganda
Uganda
BT East Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**UIEH** *1973*
IUEH
IUEH
SN Unesco Institute for Education

**UK** *1973*
Royaume-Uni
Reino Unido
UF *England*
*United Kingdom*
BT Western Europe
RT Ascension Island
Bermuda
British Virgin Islands
Canton and Enderbury Islands
Cayman Islands
Channel Islands
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
Gibraltar
Hong Kong
Montserrat
Pitcairn
Saint Helena
Turks and Caicos Islands

**Ukrainian SSR** *1973*
RSS d'Ukraine
RSS de Ucrania
BT USSR

**UN** *1973*
ONU
ONU
SN United Nations

**UN General Assembly** *1973*
Assemblée générale des Nations Unies
Asamblea General de las Naciones Unidas

**UN Security Council** *1973*
Conseil de sécurité des Nations Unies
Consejo de Seguridad de las Naciones Unidas

**UN Trusteeship Council** *1973*
Conseil de tutelle des Nations Unies
Consejo de Administración Fiduciaria de las Naciones Unidas

**Underachievement** *1990*
Rendement inférieur
Resultado inferior a lo esperado
UF *Underachievers*
SN Achievement below expectations
RT 535

**Underachievers**
USE ***Underachievement***

**Underemployed** *1973*
Sous-employé
Subempleado
RT 450

**Underemployment** *1975*
Sous-emploi
Subempleo
RT 154

**Undergraduate students** *1990*
Etudiant non diplômé
Estudiante de primer ciclo de la enseñanza superior
SN Students at a higher education institution who are engaged in studies leading to a first degree, e.g. bachelor's degree
BT College students
University students
RT 413

**Undergraduate study** *1973*
Etudes universitaires (1er cycle)
Estudios universitarios de primer ciclo
SN Studies at a higher education institution leading to a first degree
RT 330

**UNDP** *1973*
PNUD
PNUD
SN United Nations Development Programme

**UNEDBAS** *1975*
UNEDBAS
UNEDBAS
SN Unesco Regional Office for Education in the Arab States

**Unemployed** *1984*
Chômeur
Desocupado
RT 450

**Unemployment** *1973*
Chômage
Desempleo
NT Educated unemployment
Youth unemployment
RT 154

**UNEP** *1978*
PNUE
PNUMA
SN United Nations Environment Programme

**Unesco** *1973*
Unesco
Unesco
SN United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

**Unesco Education Sector** *1973*
Secteur de l'éducation de l'Unesco
Sector de Educación de la Unesco

**Unesco Executive Board** *1973*
Conseil exécutif de l'Unesco
Consejo Ejecutivo de la Unesco

**Unesco General Conference** *1973*
Conférence générale de l'Unesco
Conferencia General de la Unesco

**Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean** *1990*
Bureau régional de l'Unesco pour la culture en Amérique latine et dans les Caraïbes
Oficina Regional de Cultura de la Unesco para América Latina y el Caribe

**Unesco Secretariat** *1973*
Secrétariat de l'Unesco
Secretaría de la Unesco

**UNFPA** *1978*
FNUAP
FNUAP
SN United Nations Population Fund

**UNHCR** *1973*
HCR
ACNUR
SN Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees

**UNICEF** *1973*
UNICEF
UNICEF
SN United Nations Children's Fund

**UNIDO** *1973*
ONUDI
ONUDI
SN United Nations Industrial Development Organization

**Unilingual students** *1973*
Elève unilingue
Alumno unilingüe
RT 414

**Union members** *1973*
Syndiqué
Sindicado
RT 450

**Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**
USE ***USSR***

**UNISIST** *1978*
UNISIST
UNISIST
SN Intergovernmental Programme for Co-operation in the Field of Scientific and Technological Information

**Unit costs** *1973*
Coût unitaire
Costo unitario
BT Costs
RT 243

**Unit plan**
USE ***Teaching units***

**UNITAR** *1973*
UNITAR
UNITAR
SN United Nations Institute for Training and Research

**United Arab Emirates** *1973*
Emirats arabes unis
Emiratos Arabes Unidos
BT Gulf States

**United Kingdom**
USE ***UK***

**United Republic of Tanzania** *1973*
République-Unie de Tanzanie
República Unida de Tanzania
UF *Tanzania UR*
BT East Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**United States of America**
USE ***USA***

**United States Virgin Islands** *1984*
Iles Vierges américaines
Islas Vírgenes de los Estados Unidos
UF *Virgin Islands (USA)*
BT Caribbean
RT USA

**Units of study (subject fields)** *1973*
Unité d'études (disciplines)
Unidades de estudio (disciplinas)
RT 331

**Universal education** *1973*
Education universelle
Educación universal
SN System of education extending opportunities to all
RT 180

**Universities** *1973*
Université
Universidad
SN Institutions of higher education with legal right to confer degrees
BT Universities and colleges
NT International universities
Open universities
Private universities
Public universities
Technological institutes
RT 187

**Universities and colleges** *1990*
Universités et institutions d'enseignement supérieur
Universidades e institutos de enseñanza superior
SN Use for discussions of the higher education sector which are inclusive of university and non-university institutions teaching to first degree level and (possibly) beyond (BET)
BT Educational institutions
NT Colleges
Universities
RT 187

**Universities of the air**
USE ***Open universities***

**Universities without walls**
USE ***Open universities***

**University administration** *1990*
Administration de l'université
Administración universitaria
UF *College administration (1973-1989)*
SN Refers to all higher education institutions
BT Educational administration
RT 265

**University campuses** *1990*
Campus universitaire
Recinto universitario
BT Educational complexes
RT 710

**University cooperation** *1990*
Coopération universitaire
Cooperación universitaria
RT 262

**University courses** *1990*
Cours universitaire
Curso universitario
BT Courses
RT 333

**University curriculum** *1990*
Curriculum universitaire
Currículo universitario
SN Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'college curriculum'
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**University deans**
USE ***Deans***

**University entrance examinations** *1990*
Examen d'entrée à l'université
Examen de ingreso a la universidad
SN Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'college entrance examinations'
BT Entrance examinations
RT 392

**University extension** *1973*
Education péri-universitaire
Extensión universitaria
UF *Extra mural education*
SN Extension activity of universities and colleges including agricultural and cooperative extension
BT Extension education
RT 382

**University institutes** *1990*
Institut universitaire
Instituto universitario
RT 307

**University instruction** *1990*
Enseignement universitaire
Enseñanza universitaria
SN Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'college instruction'
BT Instruction
RT 352

**University libraries** *1990*
Bibliothèque universitaire
Biblioteca universitaria
UF *College libraries (1973-1989)*
BT Libraries
RT 310

**University location** *1990*
Répartition des universités
Emplazamiento de las universidades
UF *College location (1973-1989)*
SN Includes choice of location for new institutions of higher education
RT 208

**University placement** *1990*
Ventilation des étudiants
Destinación de los estudiantes
UF *College placement (1973-1989)*
SN Applies to orientation of students to a particular higher education institution or within the institution to particular studies
RT 266

**University planning** *1990*
Planification universitaire
Planificación de la universidad
UF *College planning (1973-1989)*
SN In both programme and architectural senses, applies to all higher education institutions
BT Educational planning
RT 205

**University preparation** *1990*
Préparation aux études supérieures
Preparación para la universidad
UF *College preparation (1973-1989)*
SN Applies to all higher education institutions
RT 330

**University programmes** *1990*
Programme d'études supérieures
Programa universitario
UF *College programmes (1973-1989)*

BT Instructional programmes
NT Doctoral programmes
Special degree programmes
RT 320

**University role** *1990*
Rôle de l'université
Papel de la universidad
UF *College role*
*(1973-1989)*
SN Functions expected of or carried out by higher education institutions in society
RT 187

**University school cooperation** *1990*
Coopération université-école
Cooperación universidad-escuela
UF *College school cooperation*
*(1973-1989)*
RT 262

**University students** *1990*
Etudiant universitaire
Estudiante universitario
SN Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'college students'
NT Postgraduate students
Undergraduate students
RT 413

**University teachers**
USE ***Academic teaching personnel***

**UNRISD** *1973*
IRNU
UNRISD
SN United Nations Research Institute for Social Development

**UNRWA** *1973*
UNRWA
OOPS
SN United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East

**Unskilled occupations** *1973*
Métier non qualifié
Ocupación no calificada
BT Occupations
RT 155

**Unskilled workers** *1973*
Ouvrier non qualifié
Trabajador no calificado
BT Workers
RT 451

**UNU** *1978*
UNU
UNU
SN United Nations University

**Unwritten languages** *1973*
Langue non écrite
Lengua no escrita
RT 621

**Upbringing** *1973*
Education de l'enfant
Educación del niño
UF *Child rearing*
RT 180

**Upper class** *1973*
Classe supérieure
Clase alta
BT Social class
RT 121

**Upper secondary education** *1973*
Enseignement secondaire (2e cycle)
Enseñanza secundaria (2do ciclo)
BT Secondary education
RT 185

**Upper secondary schools** *1973*
Ecole secondaire (2e cycle)
Escuela secundaria (2do ciclo)
BT Secondary schools
RT 301

**Upper Volta**
USE ***Burkina Faso***

**Uralic Altaic languages** *1973*
Langues ouralo-altaïques
Lenguas uralaltaicas
RT 625

**Urban areas** *1973*
Zone urbaine
Zona urbana
RT 122
Municipalities

**Urban culture** *1973*
Civilisation urbaine
Cultura urbana
BT Culture
RT 130

**Urban education** *1973*
Education urbaine
Educación urbana
RT 186

**Urban extension** *1973*
Vulgarisation en milieu urbain
Extensión cultural urbana
SN Extension work in urban settings
BT Extension education
RT 382

**Urban immigration** *1973*
Exode rural
Exodo rural
UF *Rural-urban migration*
RT 124

**Urban population** *1973*
Population urbaine
Población urbana
RT 124

**Urban schools** *1973*
Ecole urbaine
Escuela urbana
RT 303

**Urban youth** *1973*
Jeunesse urbaine
Juventud urbana
BT Youth
RT 400

**Urbanization** *1973*
Urbanisation
Urbanización
RT 122

**Uruguay** *1973*
Uruguay
Uruguay
BT South America

**USA** *1973*
Etats-Unis d'Amérique
Estados Unidos de América
UF *United States of America*
BT North America
NT Hawaii
RT American Samoa
Canton and Enderbury Islands
Guam
Midway Islands
Pacific Islands (trust territory)
Puerto Rico
United States Virgin Islands
Wake Island

**User groups** *1978*
Groupe d'utilisateurs
Grupo de usuarios
RT 443

**USSR** *1973*
URSS
URSS
UF *Russia*
*Union of Soviet Socialist Republics*
BT Eastern Europe
NT Armenian SSR
Byelorussian SSR
Estonian SSR
Georgian SSR
Kazakh SSR
Latvian SSR
Lithuanian SSR
Moldavian SSR
Russian SFSR
Siberia
Ukrainian SSR

**Vacation courses** *1973*
Cours de vacances
Curso de vacaciones
BT Short courses
RT 334
Summer schools

**Vacations** *1973*
Vacances
Vacaciones
UF *School holidays*
RT 344

**Validity** *1973*
Validité
Validez
SN Applied to measurement instruments
RT 283

**Values** *1973*
Valeur
Valor
NT Moral values
RT 555

**Vanuatu** *1984*
Vanuatu
Vanuatu
UF *New Hebrides*
BT Oceania

**Vatican City**
USE ***Holy See***

**Venezuela** *1973*
Venezuela
Venezuela
BT South America

**Verbal communication** *1973*
Communication verbale
Comunicación verbal
BT Communication
RT 662

**Verbal learning** *1973*
Apprentissage verbal
Aprendizaje verbal
BT Learning
RT 512

**Verbal tests** *1973*
Test verbal
Prueba verbal
BT Educational tests
RT 393

**Veterinarians** *1973*
Vétérinaire
Veterinario
RT 433

**Video tape recordings** *1973*
Enregistrement vidéo
Grabación video
RT 732

**Viet Nam** *1973*
Viet Nam
Viet Nam
BT Indo-China

**Virgin Islands (UK)**
USE ***British Virgin Islands***

**Virgin Islands (USA)**
USE ***United States Virgin Islands***

**Visual handicaps** *1973*
Déficience visuelle
Deficiencia visual
BT Handicaps
RT 571

**Visual learning** *1973*
Apprentissage visuel
Aprendizaje visual
BT Learning
RT 512

**Visual perception** *1973*
Perception visuelle
Percepción visual
BT Perception
RT 510

**Visual stimuli** *1973*
Stimulus visuel
Estimulo visual
BT Stimuli
RT 510

**Visualization** *1973*
Visualisation
Visualización
SN Act or power of forming mentally visual images of objects not present to the eye
RT 521

**Vocabulary** *1973*
Vocabulaire
Vocabulario
RT 620

**Vocabulary development** *1973*
Développement du vocabulaire
Desarrollo del vocabulario
RT 534

**Vocational adjustment** *1973*
Adaptation professionnelle
Adaptación profesional
BT Adjustment
RT 551

**Vocational agriculture teachers** *1973*
Professeur d'enseignement agricole
Profesor de enseñanza agricola
BT Vocational education teachers
RT 425

**Vocational aptitudes** *1975*
Aptitude professionnelle
Aptitud profesional
BT Aptitude
RT 520

**Vocational development** *1973*
Développement professionnel
Desarrollo profesional
NT Career choice
RT 534

**Vocational education** *1973*
Enseignement professionnel
Enseñanza profesional
SN Formal education designed to prepare for skilled occupations in industry, agriculture and commerce, generally at secondary level
NT Agricultural education
Commercial education
Distributive education
Industrial education
Vocational training
RT 183

**Vocational education teachers** *1973*
Maître d'enseignement professionnel
Profesor de enseñanza profesional
UF *Technical education teachers*
BT Teachers
NT Vocational agriculture teachers
RT 425

**Vocational guidance** *1975*
Orientation professionnelle
Orientación profesional
UF *Career counselling (1975-1989)*
UF *Occupational guidance*
*Vocational orientation*
SN Help given to the individual inside or outside the school system in choosing a career or occupation
NT Occupational information
RT 211
Careers

**Vocational interests** *1973*
Intérêt professionnel
Interes profesional
BT Interests
RT 541

**Vocational maturity** *1973*
Maturité professionnelle
Madurez profesional
RT 531

**Vocational orientation**
USE ***Vocational guidance***

**Vocational school certificates** *1973*
Certificat d'aptitude professionnel
Certificado de escuela profesional
BT Educational certificates
RT 390

**Vocational school curriculum** *1973*
Programmes d'enseignement professionnel
Curriculo de escuela profesional
BT Curriculum
RT 330

**Vocational schools** *1973*
Ecole professionnelle
Escuela profesional
BT Schools
RT 306

**Vocational secondary schools** *1973*
Ecole secondaire professionnelle
Escuela secundaria profesional
BT Secondary schools
RT 306

**Vocational training** *1975*
Formation professionnelle
Formación profesional
UF *Job training*
*Technical training*
SN Training aiming at providing the skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in a particular occupation, or group of related occupations, in any field of economic activity (ILO)
BT Training
Vocational education
NT Full time training
Off the job training
On the job training
Part time training
Training by stages
RT 351

**Vocational training centres** *1973*
Centre de formation professionnelle
Centro de formación profesional
RT 311

**Vocational training programmes** *1984*
Programme de formation professionnelle
Programa de formación profesional
SN Organized activities to impart skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in a particular occupation, or group of related occupations, in any field of economic activity
RT 351

**Voluntary organizations** *1984*
Organisation bénévole
Organización benévola
RT 110

**Volunteers** *1973*
Volontaire
Voluntario
RT 440

**Voting** *1973*
Vote
Voto
UF *Elections*
RT 102

**Wages**
USE ***Salaries***

**Wake Island** *1984*
Ile de Wake
Isla Wake
BT Oceania
RT USA

**Wallis and Futuna Islands** *1984*
Iles Wallis et Futuna
Islas Wallis y Futuna
UF *Futuna Islands*
BT Oceania
RT France

**WCC** *1973*
COE
CMI
SN World Council of Churches

**WCCES** *1990*
CMAEC
CMAEC
SN World Council of Comparative Education Societies

**WCOTP** *1973*
CMOPE
CMOPE
SN World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession

**WCT** *1978*
CSME
CSME
SN World Confederation of Teachers

**Weight**
USE ***Body weight***

**Welfare** *1973*
Bien-être
Bienestar
SN Well-being of a community or person
NT Child welfare
  Social welfare
  Student welfare
  Teacher welfare
  Youth welfare
RT 100

**Welfare agencies** *1973*
Organisme de bien-être social
Organismo de bienestar social
BT Agencies
RT 103

**Welfare problems** *1973*
Problème de bien-être
Problema de bienestar
RT 281

**Welfare services** *1973*
Services de bien-être social
Servicios de bienestar social
SN Organized public or private assistance provided to needy members of society
BT Services
RT 107

**West Africa** *1973*
Afrique occidentale
Africa Occidental
BT Africa South of the Sahara
NT Benin
  Burkina Faso
  Cameroon
  Cape Verde
  Côte d'Ivoire
  Gambia
  Ghana
  Guinea
  Guinea-Bissau
  Liberia
  Mali
  Mauritania
  Niger
  Nigeria
  Senegal
  Sierra Leone
  Togo
  Western Sahara

**West Germany**
USE ***Germany FR***

**West Indies**
USE ***Caribbean***

**Western Europe** *1973*
Europe occidentale
Europa Occidental
BT Europe
NT Andorra
  Austria
  Azores
  Belgium
  Canary Islands
  Channel Islands
  Cyprus
  France
  Germany
  Germany FR
  Gibraltar
  Greece
  Holy See
  Ireland
  Italy
  Liechtenstein
  Luxembourg
  Madeira
  Malta
  Monaco
  Netherlands
  Portugal
  San Marino
  Scandinavia
  Spain
  Switzerland
  Turkey
  UK

**Western Sahara** *1984*
Sahara occidental
Sahara Occidental
UF *Spanish Sahara*
BT West Africa

**Western Samoa**
USE ***Samoa***

**WFP** *1978*
PAM
PMA
SN World Food Programme

**WFUCA** *1990*
FMACU
FMACU
SN World Federation of Unesco Clubs, Centres and Associations

**WHO** *1973*
OMS
OMS
SN World Health Organization

**Windward Islands**
USE ***Caribbean***

**Women** *1978*
Femme
Mujer
BT Adults
NT Housewives
  Married women
  Married women returners
  Mothers
  Women professors
  Women teachers
  Women workers
RT 443

**Women professors** *1973*
Professeur d'université (femme)
Profesora universitaria
BT Academic teaching personnel
  Women
RT 422

**Women teachers** *1973*
Enseignante
Docente (mujer)
BT Women
RT 421

**Women workers** *1973*
Travailleuse
Trabajadora
BT Women
  Workers
RT 451

**Womens education** *1973*
Education des femmes
Educación de la mujer
RT 186

**Woodworking** *1973*
Travail du bois
Trabajos en madera
RT 650

**Word frequency** *1973*
Fréquence de mots
Frecuencia de palabras
RT 620

**Word lists** *1973*
Liste de mots
Lista de palabras
SN Lists of words which are essential for some teaching purpose, such as developing students' ability to pronounce correctly, to read, and to spell

RT 721

**Work attitudes** *1973*
Attitude face au travail
Actitud ante el trabajo
BT Attitudes
RT 552

**Work education** *1973*
Education pour le travail
Educación para el trabajo
SN Cultivation of positive attitudes towards work
RT 682

**Work environment** *1973*
Environnement professionnel
Ambiente laboral
BT Environment
RT 550

**Work experience** *1973*
Expérience du travail
Experiencia laboral
BT Experience
RT 562

**Work experience programmes** *1973*
Programme intégré études-travail
Programa integrado estudios-trabajo
UF *Cooperative education*
SN Instructional programmes providing for some part of the students' time to be spent in one of the sectors of production
NT Practice periods
RT 673

**Worker traits** *1975*
Caractéristique de l'ouvrier
Caracteristicas del trabajador
RT 561

**Workers** *1973*
Travailleur
Trabajador
NT Agricultural workers
Foreign workers
Seasonal workers
Semiskilled workers
Skilled workers
Unskilled workers
Women workers
RT 451

**Workers education** *1973*
Education ouvrière
Educación obrera
SN Includes education and training of trade union members sponsored by unions sometimes in cooperation with educational institutions
RT 186

**Working class** *1973*
Classe ouvrière
Clase trabajadora
BT Social class
RT 121

**Working class parents** *1973*
Parents de condition ouvrière
Padres obreros
BT Parents
RT 401

**Working conditions** *1973*
Conditions de travail
Condiciones de trabajo
SN The physical, social and managerial factors affecting a worker's job environment (UNBIS)
RT 153

**Working hours** *1973*
Heure de travail
Hora de trabajo
RT 153

**Working life** *1984*
Vie active
Vida activa
RT 154

**Working parents** *1973*
Parents travaillant au dehors
Padres que trabajan
BT Parents
RT 401

**Workshops** *(1973-1989)*
USE
***School workshops***

**Workshops (teaching method)** *1990*
Atelier (méthode pédagogique)
Taller (método pedagógico)
SN Meetings of individuals with common interests and problems, usually with experts, to exchange information and learn needed skills or techniques
BT Teaching methods
RT 355

**World Bank** *1990*
Banque mondiale
Banco Mundial
UF *IBRD*
*IDA*
*(1973-1989)*
*(1973-1989)*

**World history** *1973*
Histoire mondiale
Historia universal
BT History
RT 641

**World literature** *1973*
Littérature mondiale
Literatura universal
RT 615

**World problems** *1973*
Problème mondial
Problemas mundiales
UF *International problems*
RT 101

**WORLDDIDAC** *1990*
WORLDDIDAC
WORLDDIDAC
SN World Association of Manufacturers and Distributors of Educational Materials

**Writing** *1973*
Ecriture
Escritura
BT Language arts
RT 620

**Year round schools** *1973*
Ecole fonctionnant toute l'année
Escuela que funciona todo el año
RT 303

**Yearbook** *1984*
Annuaire
Anuario
RT 880

**Yemen** *1973*
Yemen
Yemen
SN Use for materials up to May 1990. For later materials, use 'Republic of Yemen'

**Young adults** *1984*
Jeune adulte
Joven adulto
SN Approximately 18-30 years of age (ERIC)
BT Adults
RT 400

**Youth** *1973*
Jeunesse
Juventud
NT Out of school youth
Rural youth
Urban youth
RT 400

**Youth agencies** *1973*
Organisme de jeunesse
Organismo de la juventud
BT Agencies
RT 103

**Youth clubs** *1973*
Club de jeunes
Club juvenil
BT Clubs
RT 381

**Youth leaders** *1973*
Animateur de groupe de jeunes
Animador de grupo de jóvenes
RT 440

**Youth opportunities** *1973*
Possibilités offertes aux jeunes
Oportunidades para la juventud
SN Possibilities offered to youth for their personal and vocational development
BT Opportunities
RT 100
Educational opportunities
Equal opportunities (jobs)

**Youth organizations** *1973*
Organisation de jeunesse
Organización de la juventud
BT National organizations
RT 110

**Youth participation** *1990*
Participation de la jeunesse
Participación de los jóvenes
BT Participation
RT 554

**Youth policies** *1990*
Politique pour la jeunesse
Politica para la juventud
RT 120

**Youth problems** *1973*
Problème des jeunes
Problemas de la juventud
RT 572

**Youth programmes** *1973*
Programme pour la jeunesse
Programa para la juventud
SN Educational, cultural, recreational, social, etc. activities organized by public or private institutions for youth
RT 381

**Youth services** *1975*
Services de jeunesse
Servicios para la juventud
SN Public or private programmes, and corresponding institutional support, designed to meet the needs of youth
RT 107

**Youth unemployment** *1973*
Chômage des jeunes
Desocupación de los jóvenes
BT Unemployment
RT 154

**Youth welfare** *1973*
Bien-être de la jeunesse
Bienestar de la juventud
BT Welfare
RT 100

**Yugoslavia** *1973*
Yougoslavie
Yugoslavia
BT Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries

**Zaire** *1973*
Zaïre
Zaire
UF *Congo (Kinshasa)*
*Congo DR*
BT Central Africa
RT French speaking Africa

**Zambia** *1973*
Zambie
Zambia
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Zimbabwe** *1984*
Zimbabwe
Zimbabwe
UF *Rhodesia*
BT Southern Africa
RT English speaking Africa

**Zoology** *1973*
Zoologie
Zoologia
BT Biology
RT 632

# III. Faceted array of descriptors and identifiers

### 100 Abstract ideas

Basic needs
Child welfare
Freedom of speech
Human dignity
Human rights
Moral issues
Needs
Opportunities
Political issues
Productive living
Public support
Social welfare
Welfare
Youth opportunities
Youth welfare

### 101 Policies

Citizenship
Collectivism
Colonialism
Democracy
Developed countries
Developing countries
International understanding
National integration
Nationalism
Patriotism
Policies
Political theories
Racism
State and education
State Church separation
World problems

### 102 Political structure

Community
Community control
Coordination
Federative structure
Foreign policy
Geographic regions
Government
Local autonomy
Municipalities
Policy making
Provincial powers
Voting

### 103 Central agencies

Agencies
Central government
Governmental structure
International agencies
Regional agencies
Social agencies
Welfare agencies
Youth agencies

### 104 Intermediate, local agencies

City government
Community agencies (public)
Local government
Provincial agencies
Provincial government

### 105 Agency role, relationship

Agency role
Central provincial relationship
Citizen participation
Citizen role
Community action
Community role
Government role
International cooperation
National interagency coordination
National regional cooperation
Regional cooperation

### 106 Aid

Bilateral aid
Central government aid
Multilateral aid
Provincial government aid
State aid to provinces
Technical assistance

### 107 Services

Community services
Health services
Information services
Services
Social services
Welfare services
Youth services

### 108 Planning

Community planning
National planning
National regional planning
Physical planning
Planning
Regional planning

### 109 Programmes

Community programmes
Emergency programmes
Government programmes
International programmes
National programmes
National regional programmes
Programmes
Regional programmes

### 110 Organizations

Adult education associations
Community organizations
International organizations
Literacy organizations
National organizations
Organizations
Parent associations
Parent teacher organizations
Political organizations
Professional associations
Religious organizations
Student organizations
Teacher associations
Voluntary organizations
Youth organizations

### 120 Society

Modernization
Social action
Social background
Social change
Social planning
Social policies
Social systems
Social work
Sociocultural patterns
Socioeconomic background
Youth policies

### 121 Divisions

Economic status
Middle class
Professional recognition
Social advancement
Social class
Social disadvantagement
Social discrimination
Social integration
Social mobility
Social problems
Social status
Socioeconomic status
Status
Upper class
Working class

### 122 Community

Collective settlements
Community influence
Community participation
Community problems
Group structure
Group unity
Human relations
Intergroup relations
Rural areas
Rural urban differences
Tribes
Urban areas
Urbanization

### 123 Ethnic distribution

Ethnic conflict
Ethnic distribution
Minority role
Race
Race relations
Racial discrimination
Racial integration
Racial segregation

### 124 Demography

Brain drain

Census data
Emigration
Family mobility
Geographic distribution
Immigration
Migrant problems
Migration
Mobility
National demography
Nomadism
Population distribution
Population problems
Population trends
Rural population
Urban immigration
Urban population

### 125 Institutions

Correctional institutions
Educational foundations
Educational institutions
Institutions
National service
Religious institution role
Religious institutions
Teacher trade unions
Trade unions

### 126 Family

Child care
Family background
Family planning
Family role
Family (sociological unit)
Family structure
Foster family
Foster homes
Housing
Leisure
Marital status
Recreation
Rural family

### 130 Culture

Acculturation
Biculturalism
Cultural background
Cultural disadvantagement
Cultural exchange
Cultural interrelationships
Cultural isolation
Cultural policies
Culture
Multiculturalism
Religion
Urban culture

### 131 Language

Bilingualism
Language
Language of instruction
Language policy
Language usage
Mother tongue
Multilingualism
Official languages
Second languages

### 140 Research and technology

Automation
Environment
Human engineering
Intermediate technologies
Media technology
Research
Research policy
Research programmes
Science
Scientific principles
Scientific research
Technological advancement
Technology
Technology transfer

### 145 Communications

Communications
Mass media
Press
Public relations
Radio
Telecommunication
Television
Tourism
Travel

### 150 Economy

Agricultural production
Capital
Commerce
Construction industry
Cooperatives
Economic climate
Economic growth
Economic policies
Financial services
Furniture industry
Industrialization
Industry
Living standards
Productivity
Publishing industry
Small scale industry

### 151 Development

Agrarian reform
Agricultural development
Community development
Cultural development
Depressed areas (economic)
Development
Economic development
Education and development
Human resources development
Integrated rural development
Manpower development
National regional disparities
Needs assessment
Poverty
Rural development
Social development

### 152 Financial

Equalization aid
Financial needs
Financial policy
Fiscal management
Investment
Tax allocation
Tax effort
Taxes

### 153 Labour

Child labour
Collective agreements
Equal opportunities (jobs)
Human resources
Income
Job tenure
Labour
Labour demands
Labour relations
Manpower
Working conditions
Working hours

### 154 Employment

Educated unemployment
Education and employment
Employment
Employment opportunities
Employment programmes
Employment services
Employment statistics
Employment strategies
Initial employment
Knowledge obsolescence
Labour market
Manpower needs
Manpower planning
Manpower policy
Occupational advancement
Placement
Scientific manpower
Seasonal employment
Self employment
Skill obsolescence
Underemployment
Unemployment
Working life
Youth unemployment

### 155 Occupations

Agricultural occupations
Building trades
Clerical occupations
Industrial occupations
Occupational change
Occupational clusters
Occupations
Professions
Semiskilled occupations
Service occupations
Skilled occupations
Unskilled occupations

### 160 Health

Food
Food services
Health
Health needs
Health programmes
Immunization programmes
Medical services
Mental health programmes
Nutrition
Public health

### 161 Diseases

Communicable diseases
Disease control
Disease rate
Diseases

### 170 Legal terms

Agreements
Central government laws
Civil rights
Copyrights
Court litigation
Courts
International conventions
International recommendations
Labour laws
Law enforcement
Laws
Legal aid
Legal responsibility
Provincial laws
Public health laws

### 180 Broad educational concepts

Academic freedom
Alternative education
Coeducation
Compulsory education
Democratization of education
Education
Educational futures
Educational goals
Educational opportunities
Educational principles
Educational theories
Equal education
Free education
Functional illiteracy
Functional literacy
Illiteracy
Lifelong education
Literacy
Philosophy of education
Right to education
Secular education
Traditional education
Universal education
Upbringing

### 181 Narrower educational concepts

Access to education
Educational benefits
Educational demand
Educational disadvantagement
Educational discrimination
Educational infrastructure
Educational needs
Educational output
Educational quality

### 182 Educational policies

Educational development
Educational development trends
Educational improvement
Educational plans
Educational policies
Educational policy trends
Educational practice
Educational priorities
Educational problems
Educational strategies
Transition from school to work

### 183 Education by type

Basic education
Bilingual education
Career education
General education
Multicultural education
Polytechnical education
Professional education
Technical education
Vocational education

### 184 Education by form

Complementary education
Continuation education
Experimental education
Informal education
Nonformal education
Out of school education
Part time education
Recurrent education
Terminal education

### 185 Levels of education

Higher education
Levels of education
Lower secondary education
Preprimary education
Primary education
Secondary education
Short cycle higher education
Upper secondary education

### 186 Education by group, locality

Adult education
Armed forces education
Community education
Compensatory education
Correctional education
Early childhood education
Family education
Foreign worker education
Girls enrolment
Mens education
Migrant education
Parent education
Refugee education
Rural education
Special education
Urban education
Womens education
Workers education

### 187 Education by agents

Colleges
Educational complexes
Private education
Public education
School role
Schools
Student role
Teacher role
Teacher status
Universities
Universities and colleges
University role

### 188 Education by ideology

Atheistic education
Christian education
Communist education
Elitist education
Islamic education

### 200 Administrative policies

Administration
Administrative policies
Administrative principles
Adoption of innovations
Centralization
Decentralization
Educational administration
Educational aims
Educational coordination
Educational information
Educational innovations
Educational priority areas
Educational reform
Educational transfers
Innovation
Promotion policies
Student welfare
Teacher welfare

### 201 Management

Decision making
Information systems
Management
Management systems
Network analysis
Reporting
Scheduling
Systems analysis

### 202 Record keeping

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Documentation
Educational documentation
Filing
Indexing
Information networks
Information processing
Recordkeeping

### 203 Surveys

Data collection
International surveys
National surveys
Programme descriptions
Provincial surveys
Questionnaires
Regional surveys
School surveys
Surveys

### 204 Information dissemination

Communication
Communication problems
Conferences
Diffusion
Feedback
Information dissemination
Information exchange
Information gathering
Information theory
Information utilization
Meetings
Publication
Replication of innovations
Research utilization
Symposia

### 205 Educational planning

Articulation
Educational forecasting
Educational missions
Educational models
Educational planning
Educational wastage
Formative evaluation
Programme coordination
Programme design
Programme evaluation
Programme planning
Quota system
School planning
Summative evaluation
Textbook production
Textbook shortage
University planning

### 206 Student accounting

Attendance rate
Dropout rate
Dual enrolment
Enrolment projections
Enrolment ratio
Enrolment trends
Participation rate
Repetition rate
School age population
Student mobility

### 207 Teacher accounting

Student teacher ratio
Teacher distribution
Teacher mobility
Teacher shortage
Teacher supply and demand

### 208 School accounting

School distribution
School holding power
School mapping
School size
School statistics
Small schools
University location

### 210 Supervision

Accreditation (institutions)
Evaluation
Evaluation criteria
Evaluation methods
Personnel evaluation
School supervision
Supervision
Supervisory methods
Teacher supervision

### 211 Guidance

Educational guidance
Guidance
Guidance aims
Guidance functions
Guidance theories
Talent identification
Vocational guidance

### 212 Teacher evaluation

Teacher effectiveness
Teacher evaluation
Teacher improvement
Teaching conditions
Teaching quality

### 213 Curriculum evaluation

Curriculum evaluation
Curriculum planning
Materials evaluation
Materials preparation
Textbook authorization

### 220 Personnel administration

Personnel data
Personnel management

### 221 Recruitment

Educational background
Employment experience
Interviews
Job analysis
Job application
Personality assessment
Qualifications
Recruitment

### 222 Tenure

Block release
Day release
Educational leave
Internship programmes
Leave
Overtime
Paid educational leave
Probationary period
Redundancy
Released time
Retirement
Tenure

### 223 Teacher employment

Administrator selection
Counsellor qualifications
Supervisor qualifications
Teacher background
Teacher employment
Teacher placement
Teacher profile
Teacher promotion
Teacher qualifications
Teacher recruitment
Teacher selection
Teacher transfers

### 230 Legislation

Codification
Educational legislation
Recreation legislation
School attendance laws
School governance
School integration
School regulations

### 231 Responsibility

Accountability
Administrator responsibility
Child responsibility
Discipline policy
Noninstructional responsibility
Parent responsibility
Responsibility
School responsibility
Teacher responsibility

### 232 Standards

Admission requirements
Credentials
Educational specifications
Equipment standards
Equivalences between diplomas
Facility guidelines
Performance criteria
Performance specifications
Specifications
Standards

### 233 Sanctions

Dispute settlement
Disqualification
Fines (penalties)
Incentives
Participation incentives
Sanctions
Teacher strikes

### 240 Revenue

Bond issues
Fees
Financial support
Funds in trust
Private financial support
Revenue
School funds
School taxes

### 241 Expenditure

Capital outlay (for fixed assets)
Contracts
Costs
Expenditures
Grants
Insurance programmes
Interest
Operating expenses
Purchasing
Subventions
Travel grants

### 242 Salaries

Fellowships
Premium pay
Salaries
Scholarships
Student loans
Teacher salaries
Training allowances

### 243 Accounting and budgeting

Accounting
Allocation per student

Budgeting
Budgets
Cost effectiveness
Cost reduction
Educational finance
Estimated costs
Expenditure per student
Programme costs
Resource allocations
School accounting
Unit costs

### 250 Physical facilities planning

Deficit (facilities)
Facilities planning
Facility requirements
Natural disaster
Nuclear planning
Physical plans
Programming (facilities)
Site planning
Space standards

### 251 Facilities management

Building evaluation
Building finance
Building use
Circulation
Construction costs
Facilities management
Maintenance

### 252 Facilities design

Acoustics
Architectural concepts
Architectural drawings
Area analysis
Building design
Building engineering
Design procedure
Ergonomics
Facilities design
Furniture design
Lighting
Thermal comfort

### 253 Construction programmes

Building elements
Building improvement
Building materials
Construction equipment
Construction practices
Construction procedures
Construction programmes
Finishes
Industrialized buildings
Local materials

### 260 School systems

Adult education systems
Educational organization
Institutional framework
Public school systems
Rural school systems
School systems

### 261 Administrative organization

Administrative organization
Adult education agencies
Central educational agencies
Consortia
Governing boards
Intermediate administrative units
Planning bodies
Provincial departments of education
Research coordinating units

### 262 Roles and relationships

Administrator role
Industry and education
Interinstitutional cooperation
Programme administration
Provincial local relationship
Superintendent role
Teacher administration relationship
University cooperation
University school cooperation

### 263 Local relationships

Local education authorities
Police school relationship
School closure
School community cooperation
School community relationship
School district autonomy

### 264 School districts

Catchment area
Consolidation of schools
Distance
Safety
School districts
School redistricting
School registration
Student transportation
Traffic safety

### 265 School administration

Accidents
Institutional self management
Materials selection
Overcrowded classes
School administration
School maintenance
Teaching load
University administration

### 266 Student progress

Acceleration
Competitive selection
Dropping out
Enrolment
Failure
Grade repetition
Numerus clausus
School leaving
School leaving age
Selection
Selection procedures
Student admission
Student attendance
Student employment
Student exchange
Student progress
Student promotion
Student transfers
University placement

### 267 Discipline

Discipline
Expulsion
Punishment
Truancy

### 270 School services

Ancillary services
Day care services
Guidance services
Library services
Mobile educational services
Professional services
School health services
School meals
School services
Shared services
Sociopsychological services
Student personnel services

### 271 Educational programmes

Compensatory education programmes
Educational programmes
Exchange programmes
Guidance programmes
Literacy campaigns
Provincial programmes
Recreational programmes
Rehabilitation programmes

### 272 Specific programmes and projects

Demonstration projects
Family projects
Pilot projects
Projects
Research projects
School community programmes
School recreational programmes

### 280 Field of research

Behavioural science research
Classroom research
Curriculum research
Economic research
Educational research
Exceptional child research
Language research
Media research
Reading research

### 281 Problems

Administrative problems
Behaviour problems
Curriculum problems
Delinquency prevention
Discipline problems
Family problems
Methodological problems
Participation deterrents
Research problems
Welfare problems

### 282 Type of research

Action research
Applied research
Case studies

Comparative analysis
Cross cultural studies
Educational experiments
Empirical research
Experimental research
Feasibility studies
Field research
Field studies
Followup studies
Fundamental research
Longitudinal studies
Observational studies
Occupational surveys
Operations research
Personality studies
Psychological studies
Research and development
Statistical studies

## 283 Research methodology

Control groups
Correlation
Criteria
Data base
Experimental groups
Prediction
Reliability
Research criteria
Research design
Research findings
Research methodology
Research opportunities
Sampling
Sociometric techniques
Taxonomy
Validity

## 284 Data

Data analysis
Data processing
Educational statistics
Group norms
Literacy statistics
National norms
Statistical analysis
Statistical data
Tests of significance
Time sharing

## 285 Variables

Climatic factors
Community characteristics
Cultural factors
Delinquency causes
Economic factors
Enrolment influences
Etiology
Failure factors
Intelligence factors
Interaction
Language role
Political factors
Religious factors
Social factors
Success factors

## 300 Educational objectives

Affective objectives
Behavioural objectives
Cognitive objectives
Course objectives
Educational objectives
Psychomotor objectives
Training objectives

## 301 Schools – by level

Basic schools
Lower secondary schools
Middle schools
Nursery schools
Primary schools
Secondary schools
Upper secondary schools

## 302 Schools – by administration

Community schools
Denominational schools
International schools
Private schools
Proprietary schools
Public schools

## 303 Schools – by organizing principle

Activity schools
Boarding schools
Coeducational schools
Correspondence schools
Day schools
Distance teaching institutions
Double shift schools
Evening schools
Extended day schools
Mobile schools
Nongraded schools
One teacher schools
Rural schools
Suburban schools
Summer schools
Urban schools
Year round schools

## 304 Schools – special

Disadvantaged schools
Hospital schools
Special schools

## 305 Schools – experimental

Affiliated schools
Associated schools
Experimental schools
Laboratory schools

## 306 Schools – by curriculum

Comprehensive schools
General secondary schools
Technical secondary schools
Vocational schools
Vocational secondary schools

## 307 Colleges and universities

Agricultural colleges
International universities
Junior colleges
Open universities
Private universities
Public universities
Residential colleges
Teachers colleges
Technical colleges
Technological institutes
University institutes

## 310 Other institutions

Cultural centres
Documentation centres
Information centres
Libraries
Museums
National libraries
Public libraries
School libraries
Theatres
University libraries

## 311 Centres

Adult education centres
Community centres
Counselling centres
Day nurseries
Group training centres
Literacy centres
Out of school activity centres
Preschool centres
Study centres
Vocational training centres

## 312 Research and development centres

Curriculum study centres
Media resource centres
Research and development centres
Research centres
Science teaching centres
Teacher centres

## 313 Clinics

Clinics
Hospitals
Psychoeducational clinics

## 320 Instructional programmes

Accelerated programmes
Doctoral programmes
Dropout programmes
Enrichment programmes
Instructional programmes
Preprimary programmes
Self instructional programmes
Special degree programmes
Special programmes
University programmes

## 321 Adult programmes

Adult education programmes
Functional literacy programmes
Functional literacy projects
Inservice education
Literacy programmes
Mass education
Parent education programmes
Postliteracy programmes
Preretirement programmes
Training programmes

### 322 Special programmes

Education of the blind
Education of the deaf
Exceptional student education

### 330 Curriculum

College curriculum
Core curriculum
Curriculum
Postgraduate study
Preprimary curriculum
Primary school curriculum
Secondary school curriculum
Teacher education curriculum
Undergraduate study
University curriculum
University preparation
Vocational school curriculum

### 331 Curriculum development

Centres of interest
Content analysis
Continuous progress plan
Curriculum development
Interdisciplinarity
Interdisciplinary approach
Main subjects
Modular approach
Sequential approach
Skill analysis
Structural analysis
Subjects of study
Syllabuses
Textbook content
Thematic approach
Units of study (subject fields)

### 332 Curriculum type

Experimental curriculum
Individualized curriculum
Integrated curriculum
Nongraded curriculum

### 333 Courses

Accelerated courses
Correspondence courses
Course duration
Course evaluation
Course organization
Courses
Credit courses
Elective courses
Evening courses
Noncredit courses
Optional courses
Orientation courses
Refresher courses
Sandwich courses
University courses

### 334 Short courses

Inservice courses
Institute type courses
Short courses
Vacation courses

### 335 Individual study

Correspondence tuition
Home study
Independent study
Individual study
Study abroad
Study tours

### 340 School organization

Departmental teaching plans
Departments (school)
Flexible timetabling
Multiple class teaching
Open plan schools
Research and instruction units
School organization
Timetables

### 341 Grouping

Ability grouping
Grouping (instructional purposes)
Grouping procedures
Heterogeneous grouping
Homogeneous grouping
Regular class placement

### 342 Grade organization

Grade organization
Grades (programme divisions)
Intermediate grades
Kindergarten
Primary grades
Secondary grades

### 343 Classes

Class size
Classes
Discussion groups
Listening groups
Literacy classes
Nongraded classes
Opportunity classes
Special classes
Transition classes

### 344 Academic year

Academic year
Extended school year
School calendars
Semesters
Trimesters
Vacations

### 350 Teaching

Animation
Coaching
Concept teaching
Cross age teaching
Diagnostic teaching
Didactics
Pedagogy
Peer teaching
Psychoeducational processes
Student needs
Teacher attitudes
Teacher characteristics
Teacher influence
Teacher motivation
Teaching
Teaching abroad
Team teaching

### 351 Training

Apprenticeship
Basic training
Full time training
Further training
Induction training
Modular training
Off the job training
On the job training
Part time training
Professional training
Retraining
Sensory training
Team training
Training
Training by stages
Vocational training
Vocational training programmes

### 352 Instruction

College instruction
Competency-based education
Conventional instruction
Group instruction
Home instruction
Individualized instruction
Instruction
Instructional improvement
Instructional innovation
Interaction process
Laboratory training
Large group instruction
Remedial instruction
Self instruction
Transactional analysis
University instruction

### 355 Educational methods

Activity methods
Animation methods
Classroom communication
Deductive methods
Direct method (teaching)
Distance education
Educational methods
Group dynamics
Inductive methods
Intervention
Lectures
Popular theatre
Self instructional methods
Seminars (teaching method)
Simulation
Study methods
Teaching methods
Tutoring
Workshops (teaching method)

### 356 Teaching techniques

Assignments
Classroom participation
Classroom techniques
Discussion (teaching technique)
Educational games
Group discussion
Homework
Lesson plans

Questioning (teaching technique)
Teaching assignments
Teaching techniques
Teaching units
Training methods

### 357 Activities

Activities
Athletic activities
Class activities
Extracurricular activities
Group activities
Health activities
Integrated activities
Outdoor activities
Recreational activities
School activities
Student projects
Student research

### 360 Educational media

Audiovisual communication
Audiovisual instruction
Closed circuit television
Educational media
Educational radio
Educational technology
Educational television
Instructional television
Multimedia instruction
Telephone instruction
Television viewing

### 361 Programmed instruction

Branching programmes
Computer assisted instruction
Instructional programming
Linear programmes
Programme content
Programme length
Programmed instruction
Prompting
Stimuli

### 370 Counselling

Behavioural counselling
Counselling
Counselling objectives
Counsellor functions
Rehabilitation counselling

### 371 Counselling – specific groups

Adult counselling
Family counselling
Group counselling
Individual counselling
Occupational information
Teacher counselling

### 372 Identification

Clinical diagnosis
Handicap detection
Identification
Referral
Retardation
Speech pathology

### 373 Therapy

Hearing therapy
Medical treatment
Psychotherapy
Rehabilitation
Speech therapy
Therapy

### 374 Special methods

Braille
Coded speech
Lipreading
Manual communication
Residential care
Sheltered employment

### 380 Educational environment

Classroom environment
Educational environment
Family school relationship
Parent participation
Parent student relationship
Parent teacher relationship
Student movements
Student participation
Student school relationship
Student sociology
Student teacher relationship
Student university relationship
Student unrest
Teacher participation

### 381 Extracurricular

Clubs
Drama workshops
Instructional trips
Youth clubs
Youth programmes

### 382 Extension education

Extension education
Library extension
Rural extension
University extension
Urban extension

### 390 Certification

Bachelors degrees
Certification
Credit system
Degree requirements
Degrees
Diplomas
Doctoral degrees
Educational certificates
Employment qualifications
Graduation
Masters degrees
Primary school certificates
Secondary school certificates
Specialist in education degrees
Teacher certification
Vocational school certificates

### 391 Testing

Academic standards
Achievement rating
Continuous assessment
Educational diagnosis
Educational testing
Examination standards
Grading
Internal assessment
Marking
Measurement
Measurement aims
Measurement techniques
Medical evaluation
Psychological evaluation
Psychological testing
Psychometrics
Student evaluation
Testing

### 392 Tests – general

Auditory tests
College entrance examinations
Criterion referenced tests
Diagnostic tests
Educational tests
Entrance examinations
Essay tests
Examinations
Multiple choice tests
Objective tests
Physical examinations
Prognostic tests
Psychological tests
Rating scales
Standardized tests
Test construction
Test results
University entrance examinations

### 393 Educational tests

Achievement tests
Aptitude tests
Interest inventories
Language tests
Literacy tests
Performance tests
Reading tests
Science tests
Verbal tests

### 394 Psychological tests

Intelligence tests
Mental tests
Personality tests
Projective tests

### 400 Stages of man

Adolescents
Adults
Children
Elderly people
Infants
Rural youth
Urban youth
Young adults
Youth

### 401 Families

Adopted children
Fathers
Heads of households
Middle class parents

Mothers
Parents
Siblings
Twins
Working class parents
Working parents

### 402 Disadvantaged

Culturally disadvantaged
Economically disadvantaged
Educationally disadvantaged
Functionally illiterate adults
Illiterate adults
Minority group children
Socially disadvantaged

### 403 Handicapped

Blind
Cripples
Deaf
Delinquents
Emotionally disturbed
Handicapped
Hard of hearing
Homebound persons
Hospitalized persons
Mentally handicapped
Neurotics
Partially sighted
Physically handicapped
Psychotics
Socially maladjusted

### 410 Students

Alumni
Boarders
Day students
Evening students
Part time students
Students
Trainees

### 411 School students

Dropouts
Handicapped students
Kindergarten children
Preschool children
Primary school students
School leavers
Secondary school leavers
Secondary school students
Transfer students

### 412 Nonformal students

Adult students
Apprentices
Continuation students
External candidates
New literates
Out of school youth

### 413 College and university students

College students
Foreign students
Married students
Postgraduate students
Resident students
Undergraduate students
University students

### 414 Language of students

Bilingual students
Unilingual students

### 415 Achievers

High achievers
Low achievers
Slow learners

### 416 Ability of students

Able students
Advanced students
Average students
Exceptional students
Gifted students

### 420 Educational personnel

Attendance officers
Educational administrators
Educational personnel
Educational planners
Examiners
Inspectors
Primary school inspectors
Secondary school inspectors
Superintendents
Supervisors

### 421 Teachers

Adult educators
Literacy workers
Minority group teachers
Preprimary teachers
Primary school teachers
Rural school teachers
Secondary school teachers
Special education teachers
Teachers
Trainers
Women teachers

### 422 Academic teaching personnel

Academic teaching personnel
Deans
Lecturers
Presidents
Professors
Teacher educators
Women professors

### 423 School personnel

Heads of department (school)
Paraprofessional educational personnel
Principals
Private school teachers
Public school teachers
School personnel

### 424 Instructional staff

Beginning teachers
Differentiated staffs
Former teachers
Itinerant teachers
Part time teachers
Student teachers
Substitute teachers
Teacher aides
Teacher interns
Teaching assistants

### 425 Subject teachers

Art teachers
Coaching teachers
Geography teachers
History teachers
Home economics teachers
Language teachers
Mathematics teachers
Music teachers
Science teachers
Subject teachers
Vocational agriculture teachers
Vocational education teachers

### 426 Methods teachers

Bilingual teachers
College supervisors
Master teachers
Methods teachers
Remedial teachers
Resource teachers
Team leaders (teaching)
Television teachers

### 430 Consultants

Child care workers
Child development specialists
Consultants
Educational researchers
International education consultants
International experts
Learning specialists
Media specialists
Reading consultants
Research directors
Researchers
Resource persons
School psychologists
Science consultants
Specialists

### 431 Counsellors

Counsellors
Employment counsellors
Foreign student advisers
Guidance personnel
Primary school counsellors
Secondary school counsellors

### 432 Therapists

Hearing therapists
Occupational therapists
Physical therapists
Speech therapists
Therapists

### 433 Health personnel

Health personnel
Medical consultants
Nurses

Patients (persons)
Physicians
School nurses
Veterinarians

### 440 Leaders

Adult leaders
Change agents
Community leaders
Extension agents
Volunteers
Youth leaders

### 441 Personnel

Industrial personnel
Military personnel
National cadres
Nonprofessional personnel
Professional personnel
Scientific personnel

### 442 Committees

Advisory committees
Audiences
Committees

### 443 Groups

Age groups
Disadvantaged groups
Ethnic groups
Groups
Low income groups
Married women
Men
Minority groups
Peer groups
Religious cultural groups
Self directed groups
Target groups
User groups
Women

### 450 Workers collectively

Employees
Employers
Labour force nonparticipants
Managers
Self employed
Underemployed
Unemployed
Union members

### 451 Classes of workers

Administrative workers
Agricultural workers
Clerical workers
Commercial workers
Farmers
Housewives
Job applicants
Married women returners
Seasonal workers
Semiskilled workers
Service workers
Skilled workers
Unskilled workers
Women workers
Workers

### 452 Technicians

Agricultural technicians
Draftsmen
Electricians
Electronic technicians
Engineering technicians
Technicians

### 460 Law and order professions

Accountants
Civil servants
Lawyers
Legislators
Ombudsmen
Police
Senior civil servants

### 461 Arts and physical professions

Architects
Artists
Athletes
Authors
Musicians

### 462 Social professions

Documentalists
Information specialists
Interpreters
Librarians
Priests
Psychiatrists
Psychologists
School librarians
Social scientists
Social workers

### 463 Scientific professions

Engineers
Scientists

### 470 Migrants

Foreign workers
Immigrants
Migrants
Nomads
Refugees

### 475 Religious groups

Buddhists
Catholics
Jews
Moslems
Protestants

### 500 Age

Adolescence
Age
Age differences
Birth order
Childhood
Death
Early childhood
Infancy
Middle age
Old age

### 501 Sex

Female
Male
Sex (characteristics)
Sex differences

### 502 Growth patterns

Body height
Body weight
Cardiovascular system
Dental health
Growth patterns
Heredity
Human body
Hygiene
Mental health
Nervous system
Physical health
Pregnancy
Sexuality

### 503 Physiology

Audition (physiology)
Exercise (physiology)
Eye movements
Fatigue
Hunger
Lateral dominance
Sight
Sleep

### 510 Perception

Auditory perception
Aural stimuli
Perception
Perceptual motor coordination
Visual perception
Visual stimuli

### 511 Response

Conditioned response
Eidetic images
Extinction (psychology)
Mediation theory
Motor reactions
Pattern recognition
Reaction time
Recall (psychological)
Recognition
Reinforcement
Response mode
Rewards
Time factors (learning)
Transfer of training

### 512 Learning

Activity learning
Associative learning
Discovery learning
Learning
Multisensory learning
Rote learning
Sequential learning
Study
Symbolic learning
Verbal learning
Visual learning

### 513 Learning processes

Concept formation
Learning difficulties
Learning disabilities
Learning processes
Learning theories

### 514 Stages of learning

Adult learning
Preschool learning

### 520 Ability

Ability
Aptitude
Cognitive ability
Creative ability
Intelligence
Intelligence quotient
Language ability
Reading ability
Talent
Vocational aptitudes

### 521 Thought processes

Cognitive processes
Comprehension
Creative thinking
Critical thinking
Functional reading
Logical thinking
Memorizing
Productive thinking
Reading processes
Thought processes
Visualization

### 522 Abstract reasoning

Abstract reasoning
Complexity level
Conceptual schemes
Creativity
Fundamental concepts
Generalization
Imagination
Originality
Problem solving
Theories

### 530 Personality development

Behaviour development
Child development
Cognitive development
Creative development
Emotional development
Individual development
Individual differences
Intellectual development
Language development
Mental development
Motor development
Personality development
Physical development

### 531 Maturation

Immaturity
Learning readiness
Maturation
Personal growth
Readiness
Reading readiness
School readiness
Social maturity
Vocational maturity

### 532 Speech

Articulation (speech)
Child language
Diction
Pronunciation
Speech

### 533 Basic skills

Basic skills
Communication skills
Language skills
Mechanical skills
Psychomotor skills
Skills
Study skills
Teaching skills

### 534 Skill development

Handwriting development
Reading development
Skill development
Vocabulary development
Vocational development

### 535 Achievement

Attention
Attention span
Computer literacy
Knowledge level
Language proficiency
Literacy achievement
Literacy retention
Numeracy
Overachievement
Performance
Performance factors
Persistence
Retention
Student achievement
Success
Underachievement

### 536 Individual needs

Achievement need
Childhood needs
Individual needs
Learning needs
Need gratification
Play
Psychological needs
Status need

### 537 Learning activities

Childrens games
Cultural activities
Learning activities
Physical activities
Speaking activities

### 540 Affection

Affective behaviour
Affectivity
Aggression
Anxiety
Emotional problems
Fear
Insecurity
Rejection
Security

### 541 Interests

Aspiration
Educational choice
Educational expectations
Educational interest
Goal orientation
Information seeking
Interests
Motivation
Student motivation
Vocational interests

### 542 Habits

Habit formation
Listening habits
Reading habits
Smoking
Speech habits
Study habits

### 550 Environmental influences

Cultural environment
Environmental influences
Ethnic origins
Family influence
Home environment
Physical environment
Prenatal influences
Social environment
Work environment

### 551 Adjustment

Adjustment
Adjustment problems
Emotional adjustment
Maladjustment
Psychological patterns
Social adjustment
Student adjustment
Vocational adjustment

### 552 Attitudes

Attitudes
Bias
Changing attitudes
Childhood attitudes
Class attitudes
Family attitudes
Opinions
School attitudes
Social attitudes
Stereotypes
Student attitudes
Work attitudes

### 553 Relationship

Family relationship
Interpersonal relationship
Parent child relationship
Parent role
Political socialization
Relationship
Role perception
Role playing
Role theory
Social relations
Socialization

### 554 Group membership

Conformity
Group membership
Interpersonal problems
Leadership
Participant involvement
Participant satisfaction
Participation
Peer acceptance
Peer relationship
Teamwork
Youth participation

### 555 Self concept

Identification (psychological)
Moral values
Personality
Personality theories
Self actualization
Self concept
Self evaluation
Self expression
Values

### 560 Behaviour

Behaviour
Behaviour change
Behaviour theories
Group behaviour
Infant behaviour
Self control
Student behaviour
Teacher behaviour

### 561 Individual characteristics

Adult characteristics
Cultural traits
Curiosity
Individual characteristics
Physical characteristics
Psychological characteristics
Student characteristics
Worker traits

### 562 Experience

Educational experience
Emotional experience
Experience
Sensory experience
Social experience
Work experience

### 563 Careers

Career choice
Career planning
Careers
Job satisfaction
Occupational mobility

### 570 States of handicap

Ametropia
Downs syndrome
Dyslexia
Mental illness
Mental retardation
Minimal brain injury
Psychosomatic diseases
Sensory deprivation

### 571 Handicaps

Handicaps
Language handicaps
Mental handicaps
Multiple handicaps
Neurological handicaps
Perceptual disorders
Physical handicaps
Speech handicaps
Visual handicaps

### 572 Emotional disturbance

Anti social behaviour
Autism
Conflict
Conflict resolution
Delinquency
Drug abuse
Emotional disturbance
Personality problems
Youth problems

### 600 Liberal arts

Cultures
Ethics
Humanism
Humanities
Logic
Philosophy

### 610 Fine arts

Architecture
Art
Cinema
Commercial art
Dance
Drama education
Fine arts
Graphic arts
Handicrafts
Music
Painting
Photography
Sculpture
Singing

### 615 Literature

Literary analysis
Literary criticism
Literary history
Literary influences
Literature
National literature
Realism
Romanticism
Symbols (literary)
World literature

### 616 Literary genres

Biographies
Drama
Essays
Fables
Fiction
Literary genres
Mythology
Novels
Poetry
Prose
Satire
Short stories

### 620 Language arts

Alphabets
Composition (literary)
Connected discourse
Figurative language
Handwriting
Language arts
Listening
Oral reading
Orthographic symbols
Reading
Sight vocabulary
Speaking
Spelling
Translation
Vocabulary
Word frequency
Writing

### 621 Linguistics

Contrastive linguistics
Descriptive linguistics
Language patterns
Language typology
Linguistic theory
Linguistics
Programming languages
Unwritten languages

### 622 Grammar

Etymology
Form classes (languages)
Generative grammar
Grammar
Intonation
Lexicology
Morphemes
Morphology (languages)
Phonetics
Phonology
Semantics
Sentence structure
Structural grammar
Syntax
Traditional grammar
Transformation theory (language)

### 625 Language families

African languages
Afro Asiatic languages
American Indian languages

Caucasian languages
Creoles
Dialects
Dravidian languages
Germanic languages
Indo European languages
Languages
Malayo Polynesian languages
Romance languages
Sino Tibetan Languages
Slavic languages
Uralic Altaic languages

### 626 Languages

Arabic
Chinese
English
French
German
National language
Russian
Spanish

### 627 Languages in time

Classical languages
Modern languages

### 630 Sciences

Military science
Sciences
Scientific concepts

### 631 Mathematics

Algebra
Algebraic concepts
Applied mathematics
Arithmetic
Arithmetical concepts
Calculation
Geometric concepts
Geometry
Mathematical concepts
Mathematics
Metric system
Modern mathematics
Number concepts
Numbers
Probability

### 632 Biological sciences

Anatomy
Biology
Botany
Ecology
Genetics
Physiology
Zoology

### 633 Physical sciences

Astronomy
Chemistry
Earth sciences
Electricity
Electronics
Geology
Meteorology
Nuclear physics
Optics
Physics

### 640 Social sciences

Anthropology
Civic education
Comparative education
Demography
Economics
Economics of education
Educational sciences
Geographic concepts
Geography
Home economics
International education
International relations
Political science
Social sciences

### 641 History

History
History of education
Modern history
National history
World history

### 642 Behavioural sciences

Behavioural sciences
Child psychology
Developmental psychology
Educational anthropology
Educational psychology
Educational psychosociology
Experimental psychology
Individual psychology
Psychology
Psychopathology
Social psychology
Sociology
Sociology of education

### 645 Technology

Aviation technology
Cybernetics
Electromechanical technology
Engineering technology
Industrial technology
Radio technology

### 646 Agronomy

Agricultural engineering
Agriculture
Agronomy
Animal science
Forestry
Horticulture
Soil conservation

### 647 Engineering

Civil engineering
Engineering
Hydraulics
Quantity surveying

### 648 Information sciences

Computer science
Information science
Journalism
Library science

### 650 Industrial arts

Industrial arts
Mechanics (process)
Metalworking
Printing
Technical drawing
Woodworking

### 651 Health

Athletics
Calisthenics
Dentistry
Medicine
Pediatry
Psychiatry

### 660 Reading instruction

Adult reading programmes
Beginning reading
Corrective reading
Readability
Reading difficulty
Reading instruction
Reading level
Reading programmes
Remedial reading programmes
Speed reading

### 661 Reading methods

Global method
Independent reading
Initial Teaching Alphabet
Literacy methods
Phonics
Sight method
Silent reading

### 662 Language instruction

Language enrichment
Language instruction
Language programmes
Modern language instruction
Modern language primary programmes
Mother tongue instruction
Second language instruction
Speech instruction
Verbal communication

### 663 Language methods

Conversational language courses
Handwriting instruction
Intensive language courses
Pattern drills (language)
Spelling instruction
Story telling

### 670 Science instruction

Basic science
General science
Mathematics instruction
Pretechnology programmes
Prevocational education
Primary school mathematics

Primary school science
Science education
Science instruction
Science programmes
Secondary school mathematics
Secondary school science

### 671 Science methods

Demonstrations (educational)
Experiments
Field experience programmes
Laboratory experiments
Laboratory procedures
Laboratory techniques
Observation
Practicums
Science experiments

### 672 Vocational education

Agricultural education
Commercial education
Distributive education
Industrial education
Management education
Military education
Shop curriculum

### 673 Vocational methods

Accident prevention
Agricultural training
Business subjects
Inplant programmes
Interplant training
Practice periods
Project training methods
Supervised farm practice
Work experience programmes

### 680 Social studies

Area studies
Community study
Consumer education
Development studies
Geography instruction
History instruction
Intercultural programmes
Political education
Social studies

### 681 Professional education

Administrator education
Counsellor training
Engineering education
Leadership training
Legal education
Library science training
Medical education
Theological education

### 682 Moral education

Development education
Disarmament education
Leisure and education
Moral education
Peace education
Religious education
Work education

### 683 Health education

Alcohol education
Drug education
Environmental education
First aid
Health education
Home economics education
Nutrition education
Physical education
Population education
Safety education
Sex education

### 684 Aesthetic education

Aesthetic education
Art appreciation
Art education
Literature appreciation
Music appreciation
Music education

### 690 Teacher education

Inservice teacher education
Practice teaching
Preservice teacher education
Teacher education
Teacher educator education
Teacher orientation
Teacher training schools
Teaching experience

### 691 Education courses

Class management
Education courses
Lesson observation
Methods courses
Microteaching
Teacher seminars

### 700 Resources

Community resources
Educational resources
Financial resources
Natural resources
Resource materials
Resources

### 710 Capital assets

Buildings
Capital assets
Educational facilities
Relocatable facilities
Sites
University campuses

### 711 Educational spaces

Classrooms
Educational spaces
Exhibition areas
Individual learning areas
Laboratories
Lecture halls
Outdoor teaching areas
Special classrooms

### 712 Ancillary spaces

Ancillary spaces
Boarding facilities
Recreational facilities
Sports facilities
Staff housing
Student housing

### 720 Publications

Government publications
Newspapers
Official reports
Periodicals
Publications
Reference materials
School publications
Serials

### 721 Documents

Doctoral theses
Documents
Indexes (locaters)
Letters (correspondence)
Master theses
Microforms
Scripts
Word lists

### 722 Books

Anthologies
Atlases
Books
Childrens books
Library collections

### 723 Records

Attendance records
Payroll records
Records (forms)
School reports
Student records

### 724 Guides

Curriculum guides
Guides

### 725 Teaching materials

Literacy primers
Manipulative materials
Programmed materials
Reading materials
Student developed materials
Supplementary reading materials
Supplementary textbooks
Teacher developed materials
Teaching materials
Telegraphic materials
Textbooks

### 730 Audiovisual aids

Audiovisual aids
Educational films
Films
Filmstrips
Phonograph records

Self instructional aids
Single concept films
Slides
Sound films
Transparencies

### 731 Audiovisual equipment

Audiovisual equipment
Communications satellites
Film projectors
Language laboratories
Microform readers
Overhead projectors
Projection equipment
Tape recorders
Teaching machines

### 732 Audiovisual programmes

Audiovisual programmes
Protocol materials
Sound slide presentations
Tape recordings
Video tape recordings

### 733 Exhibits

Charts
Diagrams
Exhibits
Illustrations
Models

### 734 Special aids

Hearing aids
Large type materials
Mobility aids
Prostheses
Sensory aids
Stimulus devices

### 740 Supplies

Athletic equipment
Clothing
Educational equipment
Equipment
Laboratory equipment
Library equipment
Science equipment
Supplies

### 741 Classroom materials

Chalkboards
Classroom materials
Display boards
Furniture
Musical instruments
Toys

### 742 School workshops

Engines
Hand tools
Machine tools
Measurement instruments
Mechanical equipment
Office machines
School workshops

### 743 Motor vehicles

Bookmobiles
Motor vehicles

### 750 Agricultural supplies

Agricultural supplies
Fisheries
Livestock

### 751 Medical supplies

Medical supplies
Stimulants

### 760 Computers

Computer languages
Computer programmes
Computers
Networks

### 800 Continents

Africa
America
Asia
Europe
Oceania

### 801 Regions and subregions

Africa South of the Sahara
Antarctica
Arab countries
Arctic Region
Caribbean
Central Africa
Central America
Commonwealth
East Africa
Eastern Europe
English speaking Africa
Far East
French Polynesia
French speaking Africa
Gulf States
Himalayan States
Indo-China
Latin America
Mediterranean countries
Middle East
North Africa
North America
North Pole
Polar regions
Portuguese speaking Africa
Scandinavia
South America
South Asia
South East Asia
South Pole
Southern Africa
West Africa
Western Europe
Western Sahara

### 802 Africa – countries and territories

Algeria
Angola
Ascension Island
Benin
Botswana
Burkina Faso
Burundi
Cameroon
Canary Islands
Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Comoros
Congo
Côte d'Ivoire
Djibouti
Egypt
Equatorial Guinea
Ethiopia
Gabon
Gambia
Ghana
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Kenya
Lesotho
Liberia
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Madagascar
Madeira
Malawi
Mali
Mauritania
Mauritius
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Niger
Nigeria
Reunion Island
Rwanda
Saint Helena
Sao Tome and Principe
Senegal
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Somalia
South Africa
Sudan
Swaziland
Togo
Tunisia
Uganda
United Republic of Tanzania
Zaire
Zambia
Zimbabwe

### 803 America – countries and territories

Anguilla
Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina
Aruba
Bahamas
Barbados
Belize
Bermuda
Bolivia
Brazil
British Virgin Islands
Canada
Cayman Islands
Chile
Colombia
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
El Salvador
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)

French Guiana
Galapagos Islands
Greenland
Grenada
Guadeloupe
Guatemala
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Jamaica
Martinique
Mexico
Montserrat
Netherlands Antilles
Nicaragua
Panama
Panama Canal Zone
Paraguay
Peru
Puerto Rico
Saint Barthelemy
Saint Christopher and Nevis
Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla
Saint Lucia
Saint Martin
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Suriname
Trinidad and Tobago
Turks and Caicos Islands
United States Virgin Islands
Uruguay
USA
Venezuela

### 804 Asia – countries and territories

Bangladesh
Bhutan
Brunei Darussalam
Cambodia
China
Democratic People's Rep. of Korea
East Timor
Hong Kong
India
Indonesia
Japan
Lao PDR
Macao
Malaysia
Maldives
Mongolia
Myanmar
Nepal
Pakistan
Philippines
Republic of Korea
Sikkim
Singapore
Sri Lanka
Taiwan
Thailand
Viet Nam

### 805 Europe – countries and territories

Albania
Andorra
Armenian SSR
Austria
Azores
Belgium
Bulgaria
Byelorussian SSR
Channel Islands
Cyprus
Czechoslovakia
Denmark
Estonian SSR
Faeroe Islands
Finland
France
Georgian SSR
German DR
Germany
Germany FR
Gibraltar
Greece
Holy See
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Italy
Kazakh SSR
Lapland
Latvian SSR
Liechtenstein
Lithuanian SSR
Luxembourg
Malta
Moldavian SSR
Monaco
Netherlands
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Romania
Russian SFSR
San Marino
Siberia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Turkey
UK
Ukrainian SSR
USSR
Yugoslavia

### 806 Oceania – countries and territories

American Samoa
Australia
Canton and Enderbury Islands
Caroline Islands
Christmas Island
Cook Islands
Fiji
Guam
Hawaii
Kiribati
Marshall Islands
Midway Islands
Nauru
New Caledonia
New Zealand
Niue
Norfolk Island
Northern Mariana Islands
Pacific Islands (trust territory)
Papua New Guinea
Pitcairn
Samoa
Solomon Islands
Tokelau
Tonga
Tuvalu
Vanuatu
Wake Island
Wallis and Futuna Islands

### 807 Middle East

Afghanistan
Bahrain
Democratic Yemen
Iran (Islamic Republic)
Iraq
Israel
Jordan
Kuwait
Lebanon
Oman
Palestine
Qatar
Republic of Yemen
Saudi Arabia
Syrian AR
United Arab Emirates
Yemen

### 840 Time location

Ancient times
Eighteenth century
Future
Middle Ages
Modern times
Nineteenth century
Renaissance
Seventeenth century
Twentieth century
Twenty first century

### 850 UN agencies and programmes

ECA
ECE
ECLAC
ECOSOC
ESCAP
ESCWA
FAO
HABITAT
IFAD
ILO
ITU
UN
UN General Assembly
UN Security Council
UN Trusteeship Council
UNDP
UNEP
Unesco
UNFPA
UNHCR
UNICEF
UNIDO
UNITAR
UNRISD
UNRWA
UNU
WFP
WHO
World Bank

### 851 Unesco associated units

BREDA
CEPES
CRESALC
IBE
ICE
IIEP
OREALC
PROAP
UIEH
UNEDBAS

Unesco Education Sector
Unesco Executive Board
Unesco General Conference
Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean
Unesco Secretariat
UNISIST

### 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

ABEGS
ACCT
AfDB
ALECSO
AsDB
ASFEC
CARICOM
CDB
CECC
CLADES
Colombo Plan
COMECON
Commonwealth Secretariat
CONESCAL
Council of Europe
CREFAL
EEC
European Communities
FED
IDB
ILEC
IsDB
ISESCO
LAS
OAS
OAU
OCAS
OECD
OEI
SEAMEO

### 853 Non governmental organizations

FID
FISE
IAEA
IAMCR
IAU
IBO
ICAE
ICDE
ICET
ICSSD
ICSU
ICVA
IEA
IFFTU
IFLA
IPPF
IRA
ISA
ISO
ISSC
IUCN
NGO
OMEP
WCC
WCCES
WCOTP
WCT
WFUCA
WORLDDIDAC

### 860 National agencies

Ministry of Education
National Commission for Unesco

### 880 Form terms for documents

Abstracts
Annotated bibliography
Bibliography
Catalogue
Commission report
Conference report
Dictionary
Directory
Encyclopaedia
Glossary
Literature review
Manual
Ministry of Education report
Research report
Statistical tables
Study guide
Teaching guide
Thesaurus
Yearbook

## IV. Permuted list of descriptors and identifiers

**ABEGS**
- ABEGS 852

**Ability**
- Ability 520
- Ability grouping 341
- Cognitive ability 520
- Creative ability 520
- Language ability 520
- Reading ability 520

**Able**
- Able students 416

**Abroad**
- Study abroad 335
- Teaching abroad 350

**Abstract**
- Abstract reasoning 522

**Abstracting**
- Abstracting 202

**Abstracts**
- Abstracts 880

**Abuse**
- Drug abuse 572

**Academic**
- Academic freedom 180
- Academic standards 391
- Academic teaching personnel 422
- Academic year 344

**Accelerated**
- Accelerated courses 333
- Accelerated programmes 320

**Acceleration**
- Acceleration 266

**Acceptance**
- Peer acceptance 554

**Access**
- Access to education 181

**Accident**
- Accident prevention 673

**Accidents**
- Accidents 265

**Accountability**
- Accountability 231

**Accountants**
- Accountants 460

**Accounting**
- Accounting 243
- School accounting 243

**Accreditation**
- Accreditation (institutions) 210

**ACCT**
- ACCT 852

**Acculturation**
- Acculturation 130

**Achievement**
- Achievement need 536
- Achievement rating 391
- Achievement tests 393
- Literacy achievement 535
- Student achievement 535

**Achievers**
- High achievers 415
- Low achievers 415

**Acoustics**
- Acoustics 252

**Action**
- Action research 282
- Community action 105
- Social action 120

**Activities**
- Activities 357
- Athletic activities 357
- Class activities 357
- Cultural activities 537

Activities
- Extracurricular activities 357
- Group activities 357
- Health activities 357
- Integrated activities 357
- Learning activities 537
- Outdoor activities 357
- Physical activities 537
- Recreational activities 357
- School activities 357
- Speaking activities 537

**Activity**
- Activity learning 512
- Activity methods 355
- Activity schools 303
- Out of school activity centres 311

**Actualization**
- Self actualization 555

**Adjustment**
- Adjustment 551
- Adjustment problems 551
- Emotional adjustment 551
- Social adjustment 551
- Student adjustment 551
- Vocational adjustment 551

**Administration**
- Administration 200
- Educational administration 200
- Programme administration 262
- School administration 265
- Teacher administration relationship 262
- University administration 265

**Administrative**
- Administrative organization 261
- Administrative policies 200
- Administrative principles 200
- Administrative problems 281
- Administrative workers 451
- Intermediate administrative units 261

**Administrator**
- Administrator education 681
- Administrator responsibility 231
- Administrator role 262
- Administrator selection 223

**Administrators**
- Educational administrators 420

**Admission**
- Admission requirements 232
- Student admission 266

**Adolescence**
- Adolescence 500

**Adolescents**
- Adolescents 400

**Adopted**
- Adopted children 401

**Adoption**
- Adoption of innovations 200

**Adult**
- Adult characteristics 561
- Adult counselling 371
- Adult education 186
- Adult education agencies 261
- Adult education associations 110
- Adult education centres 311
- Adult education programmes 321
- Adult education systems 260
- Adult educators 421
- Adult leaders 440
- Adult learning 514
- Adult reading programmes 660
- Adult students 412

**Adults**
- Adults 400
- Functionally illiterate adults 402
- Illiterate adults 402
- Young adults 400

**Advanced**
- Advanced students 416

**Advancement**
- Occupational advancement 154
- Social advancement 121
- Technological advancement 140

**Advisers**
- Foreign student advisers 431

**Advisory**
- Advisory committees 442

**Aesthetic**
- Aesthetic education 684

**AfDB**
- AfDB 852

**Affective**
- Affective behaviour 540
- Affective objectives 300

**Affectivity**
- Affectivity 540

**Affiliated**
- Affiliated schools 305

**Afghanistan**
- Afghanistan 807

**Africa**
- Africa 800
- Africa South of the Sahara 801
- Central Africa 801
- East Africa 801
- English speaking Africa 801
- French speaking Africa 801
- North Africa 801
- Portuguese speaking Africa 801
- South Africa 802
- Southern Africa 801
- West Africa 801

**African**
- African languages 625
- Central African Republic 802

**Afro**
- Afro Asiatic languages 625

**Age**
- Age 500
- Age differences 500
- Age groups 443
- Cross age teaching 350
- Middle age 500
- Old age 500
- School age population 206
- School leaving age 266

**Agencies**
- Adult education agencies 261
- Agencies 103
- Central educational agencies 261
- Community agencies (public) 104
- International agencies 103
- Provincial agencies 104
- Regional agencies 103
- Social agencies 103
- Welfare agencies 103
- Youth agencies 103

**Agency**
- Agency role 105

**Agents**
- Change agents 440
- Extension agents 440

**Ages**
Middle Ages 840
**Aggression**
Aggression 540
**Agrarian**
Agrarian reform 151
**Agreements**
Agreements 170
Collective agreements 153
**Agricultural**
Agricultural colleges 307
Agricultural development 151
Agricultural education 672
Agricultural engineering 646
Agricultural occupations 155
Agricultural production 150
Agricultural supplies 750
Agricultural technicians 452
Agricultural training 673
Agricultural workers 451
**Agriculture**
Agriculture 646
Vocational agriculture teachers 425
**Agronomy**
Agronomy 646
**Aid**
Bilateral aid 106
Central government aid 106
Equalization aid 152
First aid 683
Legal aid 170
Multilateral aid 106
Provincial government aid 106
State aid to provinces 106
**Aides**
Teacher aides 424
**Aids**
Audiovisual aids 730
Hearing aids 734
Mobility aids 734
Self instructional aids 730
Sensory aids 734
**Aims**
Educational aims 200
Guidance aims 211
Measurement aims 391
**Albania**
Albania 805
**Alcohol**
Alcohol education 683
**ALECSO**
ALECSO 852
**Algebra**
Algebra 631
**Algebraic**
Algebraic concepts 631
**Algeria**
Algeria 802
**Allocation**
Allocation per student 243
Tax allocation 152
**Allocations**
Resource allocations 243
**Allowances**
Training allowances 242
**Alphabet**
Initial Teaching Alphabet 661
**Alphabets**
Alphabets 620
**Altaic**
Uralic Altaic languages 625
**Alternative**
Alternative education 180
**Alumni**
Alumni 410
**America**
America 800
Central America 801
Latin America 801
North America 801
America
South America 801
Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851
**American**
American Indian languages 625
American Samoa 806
**Ametropia**
Ametropia 570
**Analysis**
Area analysis 252
Comparative analysis 282
Content analysis 331
Data analysis 284
Job analysis 221
Literary analysis 615
Network analysis 201
Skill analysis 331
Statistical analysis 284
Structural analysis 331
Systems analysis 201
Transactional analysis 352
**Anatomy**
Anatomy 632
**Ancient**
Ancient time 840
**Ancillary**
Ancillary services 270
Ancillary spaces 712
**Andorra**
Andorra 805
**Angola**
Angola 802
**Anguilla**
Anguilla 803
Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 803
**Animal**
Animal science 646
**Animation**
Animation 350
Animation methods 355
**Annotated**
Annotated bibliography 880
**Antarctica**
Antarctica 801
**Anthologies**
Anthologies 722
**Anthropology**
Anthropology 640
Educational anthropology 642
**Anti**
Anti social behaviour 572
**Antigua**
Antigua and Barbuda 803
**Antilles**
Netherlands Antilles 803
**Anxiety**
Anxiety 540
**Applicants**
Job applicants 451
**Application**
Job application 221
**Applied**
Applied mathematics 631
Applied research 282
**Appreciation**
Art appreciation 684
Literature appreciation 684
Music appreciation 684
**Apprentices**
Apprentices 412
**Apprenticeship**
Apprenticeship 351
**Approach**
Interdisciplinary approach 331
Modular approach 331
Sequential approach 331
Thematic approach 331
**Aptitude**
Aptitude 520
Aptitude tests 393
**Aptitudes**
Vocational aptitudes 520
**AR**
Syrian AR 807
**Arab**
Arab countries 801
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya 802
United Arab Emirates 807
**Arabia**
Saudi Arabia 807
**Arabic**
Arabic 626
**Architects**
Architects 461
**Architectural**
Architectural concepts 252
Architectural drawings 252
**Architecture**
Architecture 610
**Arctic**
Arctic Region 801
**Area**
Area analysis 252
Area studies 680
Catchment area 264
**Areas**
Depressed areas (economic) 151
Educational priority areas 200
Exhibition areas 711
Individual learning areas 711
Outdoor teaching areas 711
Rural areas 122
Urban areas 122
**Argentina**
Argentina 803
**Arithmetic**
Arithmetic 631
**Arithmetical**
Arithmetical concepts 631
**Armed**
Armed forces education 186
**Armenian**
Armenian SSR 805
**Art**
Art 610
Art appreciation 684
Art education 684
Art teachers 425
Commercial art 610
**Articulation**
Articulation 205
Articulation (speech) 532
**Artists**
Artists 461
**Arts**
Fine arts 610
Graphic arts 610
Industrial arts 650
Language arts 620
**Aruba**
Aruba 803
**Ascension**
Ascension Island 802
**AsDB**
AsDB 852
**ASFEC**
ASFEC 852
**Asia**
Asia 800
South Asia 801
South East Asia 801
**Asiatic**
Afro Asiatic languages 625

124

**Aspiration**
  Aspiration 541
**Assembly**
  UN General Assembly 850
**Assessment**
  Continuous assessment 391
  Internal assessment 391
  Needs assessment 151
  Personality assessment 221
**Assets**
  Capital assets 710
  Capital outlay (for fixed assets) 241
**Assignments**
  Assignments 356
  Teaching assignments 356
**Assistance**
  Technical assistance 106
**Assistants**
  Teaching assistants 424
**Assisted**
  Computer assisted instruction 361
**Associated**
  Associated schools 305
**Associations**
  Adult education associations 110
  Parent associations 110
  Professional associations 110
  Teacher associations 110
**Associative**
  Associative learning 512
**Astronomy**
  Astronomy 633
**Atheistic**
  Atheistic education 188
**Athletes**
  Athletes 461
**Athletic**
  Athletic activities 357
  Athletic equipment 740
**Athletics**
  Athletics 651
**Atlases**
  Atlases 722
**Attendance**
  Attendance officers 420
  Attendance rate 206
  Attendance records 723
  School attendance laws 230
  Student attendance 266
**Attention**
  Attention 535
  Attention span 535
**Attitudes**
  Attitudes 552
  Changing attitudes 552
  Childhood attitudes 552
  Class attitudes 552
  Family attitudes 552
  School attitudes 552
  Social attitudes 552
  Student attitudes 552
  Teacher attitudes 350
  Work attitudes 552
**Audiences**
  Audiences 442
**Audiovisual**
  Audiovisual aids 730
  Audiovisual communication 360
  Audiovisual equipment 731
  Audiovisual instruction 360
  Audiovisual programmes 732
**Audition**
  Audition (physiology) 503
**Auditory**
  Auditory perception 510
  Auditory tests 392
**Aural**
  Aural stimuli 510
**Australia**
  Australia 806
**Austria**
  Austria 805
**Authorities**
  Local education authorities 263
**Authorization**
  Textbook authorization 213
**Authors**
  Authors 461
**Autism**
  Autism 572
**Automation**
  Automation 140
**Autonomy**
  Local autonomy 102
  School district autonomy 263
**Average**
  Average students 416
**Aviation**
  Aviation technology 645
**Azores**
  Azores 805
**Bachelors**
  Bachelors degrees 390
**Background**
  Cultural background 130
  Educational background 221
  Family background 126
  Social background 120
  Socioeconomic background 120
  Teacher background 223
**Bahamas**
  Bahamas 803
**Bahrain**
  Bahrain 807
**Bangladesh**
  Bangladesh 804
**Bank**
  World Bank 850
**Barbados**
  Barbados 803
**Barbuda**
  Antigua and Barbuda 803
**Barthelemy**
  Saint Barthelemy 803
**Base**
  Data base 283
**Based**
  Competency-based education 352
**Basic**
  Basic education 183
  Basic needs 100
  Basic schools 301
  Basic science 670
  Basic skills 533
  Basic training 351
**Beginning**
  Beginning reading 660
  Beginning teachers 424
**Behaviour**
  Affective behaviour 540
  Anti social behaviour 572
  Behaviour 560
  Behaviour change 560
  Behaviour development 530
  Behaviour problems 281
  Behaviour theories 560
  Group behaviour 560
  Infant behaviour 560
  Student behaviour 560
  Teacher behaviour 560
**Behavioural**
  Behavioural counselling 370
  Behavioural objectives 300
  Behavioural science research 280
  Behavioural sciences 642
**Belgium**
  Belgium 805
**Belize**
  Belize 803
**Benefits**
  Educational benefits 181
**Benin**
  Benin 802
**Bermuda**
  Bermuda 803
**Bhutan**
  Bhutan 804
**Bias**
  Bias 552
**Bibliography**
  Annotated bibliography 880
  Bibliography 880
**Biculturalism**
  Biculturalism 130
**Bilateral**
  Bilateral aid 106
**Bilingual**
  Bilingual education 183
  Bilingual students 414
  Bilingual teachers 426
**Bilingualism**
  Bilingualism 131
**Biographies**
  Biographies 616
**Biology**
  Biology 632
**Birth**
  Birth order 500
**Bissau**
  Guinea-Bissau 802
**Blind**
  Blind 403
  Education of the blind 322
**Block**
  Block release 222
**Board**
  Unesco Executive Board 851
**Boarders**
  Boarders 410
**Boarding**
  Boarding facilities 712
  Boarding schools 303
**Boards**
  Display boards 741
  Governing boards 261
**Bodies**
  Planning bodies 261
**Body**
  Body height 502
  Body weight 502
  Human body 502
**Bolivia**
  Bolivia 803
**Bond**
  Bond issues 240
**Bookmobiles**
  Bookmobiles 743
**Books**
  Books 722
  Childrens books 722
**Botany**
  Botany 632
**Botswana**
  Botswana 802
**Braille**
  Braille 374
**Brain**
  Brain drain 124
  Minimal brain injury 570
**Branching**
  Branching programmes 361

**Brazil**
- Brazil 803

**BREDA**
- BREDA 851

**British**
- British Virgin Islands 803

**Brunei**
- Brunei Darussalam 804

**Buddhists**
- Buddhists 475

**Budgeting**
- Budgeting 243

**Budgets**
- Budgets 243

**Building**
- Building design 252
- Building elements 253
- Building engineering 252
- Building evaluation 251
- Building finance 251
- Building improvement 253
- Building materials 253
- Building trades 155
- Building use 251

**Buildings**
- Buildings 710
- Industrialized buildings 253

**Bulgaria**
- Bulgaria 805

**Burkina**
- Burkina Faso 802

**Burundi**
- Burundi 802

**Business**
- Business subjects 673

**Byelorussian**
- Byelorussian SSR 805

**Cadres**
- National cadres 441

**Caicos**
- Turks and Caicos Islands 803

**Calculation**
- Calculation 631

**Caledonia**
- New Caledonia 806

**Calendars**
- School calendars 344

**Calisthenics**
- Calisthenics 651

**Cambodia**
- Cambodia 804

**Cameroon**
- Cameroon 802

**Campaigns**
- Literacy campaigns 271

**Campuses**
- University campuses 710

**Canada**
- Canada 803

**Canal**
- Panama Canal Zone 803

**Canary**
- Canary Islands 802

**Candidates**
- External candidates 412

**Canton**
- Canton and Enderbury Islands 806

**Cape**
- Cape Verde 802

**Capital**
- Capital 150
- Capital assets 710
- Capital outlay (for fixed assets) 241

**Cardiovascular**
- Cardiovascular system 502

**Care**
- Child care 126
- Child care workers 430
- Day care services 270
- Residential care 374

**Career**
- Career choice 563
- Career education 183
- Career planning 563

**Careers**
- Careers 563

**Caribbean**
- Caribbean 801
- Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851

**CARICOM**
- CARICOM 852

**Caroline**
- Caroline Islands 806

**Case**
- Case studies 282

**Catalogue**
- Catalogue 880

**Cataloguing**
- Cataloguing 202

**Catchment**
- Catchment area 264

**Catholics**
- Catholics 475

**Caucasian**
- Caucasian languages 625

**Causes**
- Delinquency causes 285

**Cayman**
- Cayman Islands 803

**CDB**
- CDB 852

**CECC**
- CECC 852

**Census**
- Census data 124

**Central**
- Central Africa 801
- Central African Republic 802
- Central America 801
- Central educational agencies 261
- Central government 103
- Central government aid 106
- Central government laws 170
- Central provincial relationship 105

**Centralization**
- Centralization 200

**.Centres**
- Adult education centres 311
- Centres of interest 331
- Community centres 311
- Counselling centres 311
- Cultural centres 310
- Curriculum study centres 312
- Documentation centres 310
- Group training centres 311
- Information centres 310
- Literacy centres 311
- Media resource centres 312
- Out of school activity centres 311
- Preschool centres 311
- Research and development centres 312
- Research centres 312
- Science teaching centres 312
- Study centres 311
- Teacher centres 312
- Vocational training centres 311

**Century**
- Eighteenth century 840
- Nineteenth century 840
- Seventeenth century 840
- Twentieth century 840
- Twenty first century 840

**CEPES**
- CEPES 851

**Certificates**
- Educational certificates 390
- Primary school certificates 390
- Secondary school certificates 390
- Vocational school certificates 390

**Certification**
- Certification 390
- Teacher certification 390

**Chad**
- Chad 802

**Chalkboards**
- Chalkboards 741

**Change**
- Behaviour change 560
- Change agents 440
- Occupational change 155
- Social change 120

**Changing**
- Changing attitudes 552

**Channel**
- Channel Islands 805

**Characteristics**
- Adult characteristics 561
- Community characteristics 285
- Individual characteristics 561
- Physical characteristics 561
- Psychological characteristics 561
- Sex (characteristics) 501
- Student characteristics 561
- Teacher characteristics 350

**Charts**
- Charts 733

**Chemistry**
- Chemistry 633

**Child**
- Child care 126
- Child care workers 430
- Child development 530
- Child development specialists 430
- Child labour 153
- Child language 532
- Child psychology 642
- Child responsibility 231
- Child welfare 100
- Exceptional child research 280
- Parent child relationship 553

**Childhood**
- Childhood 500
- Childhood attitudes 552
- Childhood needs 536
- Early childhood 500
- Early childhood education 186

**Children**
- Adopted children 401
- Children 400
- Kindergarten children 411
- Minority group children 402
- Preschool children 411

**Childrens**
- Childrens books 722
- Childrens games 537

**Chile**
- Chile 803

**China**
- China 804
- Indo-China 801

**Chinese**
- Chinese 626

**Choice**
- Career choice 563
- Educational choice 541
- Multiple choice tests 392

**Christian**
- Christian education 188

**Christmas**
- Christmas Island 806

- **Christopher**
  - Saint Christopher and Nevis 803
- **Church**
  - State Church separation 101
- **Cinema**
  - Cinema 610
- **Circuit**
  - Closed circuit television 360
- **Circulation**
  - Circulation 251
- **Citizen**
  - Citizen participation 105
  - Citizen role 105
- **Citizenship**
  - Citizenship 101
- **City**
  - City government 104
- **Civic**
  - Civic education 640
- **Civil**
  - Civil engineering 647
  - Civil rights 170
  - Civil servants 460
  - Senior civil servants 460
- **CLADES**
  - CLADES 852
- **Class**
  - Class activities 357
  - Class attitudes 552
  - Class management 691
  - Class size 343
  - Middle class 121
  - Middle class parents 401
  - Multiple class teaching 340
  - Regular class placement 341
  - Social class 121
  - Upper class 121
  - Working class 121
  - Working class parents 401
- **Classes**
  - Classes 343
  - Form classes (languages) 622
  - Literacy classes 343
  - Nongraded classes 343
  - Opportunity classes 343
  - Overcrowded classes 265
  - Special classes 343
  - Transition classes 343
- **Classical**
  - Classical languages 627
- **Classification**
  - Classification 202
- **Classroom**
  - Classroom communication 355
  - Classroom environment 380
  - Classroom materials 741
  - Classroom participation 356
  - Classroom research 280
  - Classroom techniques 356
- **Classrooms**
  - Classrooms 711
  - Special classrooms 711
- **Clausus**
  - Numerus clausus 266
- **Clerical**
  - Clerical occupations 155
  - Clerical workers 451
- **Climate**
  - Economic climate 150
- **Climatic**
  - Climatic factors 285
- **Clinical**
  - Clinical diagnosis 372
- **Clinics**
  - Clinics 313
  - Psychoeducational clinics 313
- **Closed**
  - Closed circuit television 360
- **Closure**
  - School closure 263
- **Clothing**
  - Clothing 740
- **Clubs**
  - Clubs 381
  - Youth clubs 381
- **Clusters**
  - Occupational clusters 155
- **Coaching**
  - Coaching 350
  - Coaching teachers 425
- **Coded**
  - Coded speech 374
- **Codification**
  - Codification 230
- **Coeducation**
  - Coeducation 180
- **Coeducational**
  - Coeducational schools 303
- **Cognitive**
  - Cognitive ability 520
  - Cognitive development 530
  - Cognitive objectives 300
  - Cognitive processes 521
- **Collection**
  - Data collection 203
- **Collections**
  - Library collections 722
- **Collective**
  - Collective agreements 153
  - Collective settlements 122
- **Collectivism**
  - Collectivism 101
- **College**
  - College curriculum 330
  - College entrance examinations 392
  - College instruction 352
  - College students 413
  - College supervisors 426
- **Colleges**
  - Agricultural colleges 307
  - Colleges 187
  - Junior colleges 307
  - Residential colleges 307
  - Teachers colleges 307
  - Technical colleges 307
  - Universities and colleges 187
- **Colombia**
  - Colombia 803
- **Colombo**
  - Colombo Plan 852
- **Colonialism**
  - Colonialism 101
- **COMECON**
  - COMECON 852
- **Comfort**
  - Thermal comfort 252
- **Commerce**
  - Commerce 150
- **Commercial**
  - Commercial art 610
  - Commercial education 672
  - Commercial workers 451
- **Commission**
  - Commission report 880
  - National Commission for Unesco 860
- **Committees**
  - Advisory committees 442
  - Committees 442
- **Commonwealth**
  - Commonwealth 801
  - Commonwealth Secretariat 852
- **Communicable**
  - Communicable diseases 161
- **Communication**
  - Audiovisual communication 360
  - Classroom communication 355
  - Communication 204
  - Communication problems 204
  - Communication skills 533
  - Manual communication 374
  - Verbal communication 662
- **Communications**
  - Communications 145
  - Communications satellites 731
- **Communist**
  - Communist education 188
- **Communities**
  - European Communities 852
- **Community**
  - Community 102
  - Community action 105
  - Community agencies (public) 104
  - Community centres 311
  - Community characteristics 285
  - Community control 102
  - Community development 151
  - Community education 186
  - Community influence 122
  - Community leaders 440
  - Community organizations 110
  - Community participation 122
  - Community planning 108
  - Community problems 122
  - Community programmes 109
  - Community resources 700
  - Community role 105
  - Community schools 302
  - Community services 107
  - Community study 680
  - School community cooperation 263
  - School community programmes 272
  - School community relationship 263
- **Comoros**
  - Comoros 802
- **Comparative**
  - Comparative analysis 282
  - Comparative education 640
- **Compensatory**
  - Compensatory education 186
  - Compensatory education programmes 271
- **Competency**
  - Competency-based education 352
- **Competitive**
  - Competitive selection 266
- **Complementary**
  - Complementary education 184
- **Complexes**
  - Educational complexes 187
- **Complexity**
  - Complexity level 522
- **Composition**
  - Composition (literary) 620
- **Comprehension**
  - Comprehension 521
- **Comprehensive**
  - Comprehensive schools 306
- **Compulsory**
  - Compulsory education 180
- **Computer**
  - Computer assisted instruction 361
  - Computer languages 760
  - Computer literacy 535
  - Computer programmes 760
  - Computer science 648
- **Computers**
  - Computers 760

**Concept**
- Concept formation 513
- Concept teaching 350
- Self concept 555
- Single concept films 730

**Concepts**
- Algebraic concepts 631
- Architectural concepts 252
- Arithmetical concepts 631
- Fundamental concepts 522
- Geographic concepts 640
- Geometric concepts 631
- Mathematical concepts 631
- Number concepts 631
- Scientific concepts 630

**Conceptual**
- Conceptual schemes 522

**Conditioned**
- Conditioned response 511

**Conditions**
- Teaching conditions 212
- Working conditions 153

**CONESCAL**
- CONESCAL 852

**Conference**
- Conference report 880
- Unesco General Conference 851

**Conferences**
- Conferences 204

**Conflict**
- Conflict 572
- Conflict resolution 572
- Ethnic conflict 123

**Conformity**
- Conformity 554

**Congo**
- Congo 802

**Connected**
- Connected discourse 620

**Conservation**
- Soil conservation 646

**Consolidation**
- Consolidation of schools 264

**Consortia**
- Consortia 261

**Construction**
- Construction costs 251
- Construction equipment 253
- Construction industry 150
- Construction practices 253
- Construction procedures 253
- Construction programmes 253
- Test construction 392

**Consultants**
- Consultants 430
- International education consultants 430
- Medical consultants 433
- Reading consultants 430
- Science consultants 430

**Consumer**
- Consumer education 680

**Content**
- Content analysis 331
- Programme content 361
- Textbook content 331

**Continuation**
- Continuation education 184
- Continuation students 412

**Continuous**
- Continuous assessment 391
- Continuous progress plan 331

**Contracts**
- Contracts 241

**Contrastive**
- Contrastive linguistics 621

**Control**
- Community control 102
- Control groups 283
- Disease control 161
- Self control 560

**Conventional**
- Conventional instruction 352

**Conventions**
- International conventions 170

**Conversational**
- Conversational language courses 663

**Cook**
- Cook Islands 806

**Cooperation**
- Interinstitutional cooperation 262
- International cooperation 105
- National regional cooperation 105
- Regional cooperation 105
- School community cooperation 263
- University cooperation 262
- University school cooperation 262

**Cooperatives**
- Cooperatives 150

**Coordinating**
- Research coordinating units 261

**Coordination**
- Coordination 102
- Educational coordination 200
- National interagency coordination 105
- Perceptual motor coordination 510
- Programme coordination 205

**Copyrights**
- Copyrights 170

**Core**
- Core curriculum 330

**Correctional**
- Correctional education 186
- Correctional institutions 125

**Corrective**
- Corrective reading 660

**Correlation**
- Correlation 283

**Correspondence**
- Correspondence courses 333
- Correspondence schools 303
- Correspondence tuition 335
- Letters (correspondence) 721

**Cost**
- Cost effectiveness 243
- Cost reduction 243

**Costa**
- Costa Rica 803

**Costs**
- Construction costs 251
- Costs 241
- Estimated costs 243
- Programme costs 243
- Unit costs 243

**Côte**
- Côte d'Ivoire 802

**Council**
- Council of Europe 852
- UN Security Council 850
- UN Trusteeship Council 850

**Counselling**
- Adult counselling 371
- Behavioural counselling 370
- Counselling 370
- Counselling centres 311
- Counselling objectives 370
- Family counselling 371
- Group counselling 371
- Individual counselling 371
- Rehabilitation counselling 370
- Teacher counselling 371

**Counsellor**
- Counsellor functions 370
- Counsellor qualifications 223
- Counsellor training 681

**Counsellors**
- Counsellors 431
- Employment counsellors 431
- Primary school counsellors 431
- Secondary school counsellors 431

**Countries**
- Arab countries 801
- Developed countries 101
- Developing countries 101
- Mediterranean countries 801

**Course**
- Course duration 333
- Course evaluation 333
- Course objectives 300
- Course organization 333

**Courses**
- Accelerated courses 333
- Conversational language courses 663
- Correspondence courses 333
- Courses 333
- Credit courses 333
- Education courses 691
- Elective courses 333
- Evening courses 333
- Inservice courses 334
- Institute type courses 334
- Intensive language courses 663
- Methods courses 691
- Noncredit courses 333
- Optional courses 333
- Orientation courses 333
- Refresher courses 333
- Sandwich courses 333
- Short courses 334
- University courses 333
- Vacation courses 334

**Court**
- Court litigation 170

**Courts**
- Courts 170

**Creative**
- Creative ability 520
- Creative development 530
- Creative thinking 521

**Creativity**
- Creativity 522

**Credentials**
- Credentials 232

**Credit**
- Credit courses 333
- Credit system 390

**CREFAL**
- CREFAL 852

**Creoles**
- Creoles 625

**CRESALC**
- CRESALC 851

**Cripples**
- Cripples 403

**Criteria**
- Criteria 283
- Evaluation criteria 210
- Performance criteria 232
- Research criteria 283

**Criterion**
- Criterion referenced tests 392

**Critical**
- Critical thinking 521

**Criticism**
- Literary criticism 615

**Cross**
- Cross age teaching 350
- Cross cultural studies 282

- **Cuba**
  - Cuba 803
- **Cultural**
  - Cross cultural studies 282
  - Cultural activities 537
  - Cultural background 130
  - Cultural centres 310
  - Cultural development 151
  - Cultural disadvantagement 130
  - Cultural environment 550
  - Cultural exchange 130
  - Cultural factors 285
  - Cultural interrelationships 130
  - Cultural isolation 130
  - Cultural policies 130
  - Cultural traits 561
  - Religious cultural groups 443
- **Culturally**
  - Culturally disadvantaged 402
- **Culture**
  - Culture 130
  - Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851
  - Urban culture 130
- **Cultures**
  - Cultures 600
- **Curiosity**
  - Curiosity 561
- **Curriculum**
  - College curriculum 330
  - Core curriculum 330
  - Curriculum 330
  - Curriculum development 331
  - Curriculum evaluation 213
  - Curriculum guides 724
  - Curriculum planning 213
  - Curriculum problems 281
  - Curriculum research 280
  - Curriculum study centres 312
  - Experimental curriculum 332
  - Individualized curriculum 332
  - Integrated curriculum 332
  - Nongraded curriculum 332
  - Preprimary curriculum 330
  - Primary school curriculum 330
  - Secondary school curriculum 330
  - Shop curriculum 672
  - Teacher education curriculum 330
  - University curriculum 330
  - Vocational school curriculum 330
- **Cybernetics**
  - Cybernetics 645
- **Cycle**
  - Short cycle higher education 185
- **Cyprus**
  - Cyprus 805
- **Czechoslovakia**
  - Czechoslovakia 805
- **D**
  - Côte d'Ivoire 802
- **Dance**
  - Dance 610
- **Darussalam**
  - Brunei Darussalam 804
- **Data**
  - Census data 124
  - Data analysis 284
  - Data base 283
  - Data collection 203
  - Data processing 284
  - Personnel data 220
  - Statistical data 284
- **Day**
  - Day care services 270
  - Day nurseries 311
  - Day release 222
  - Day schools 303
  - Day students 410
  - Extended day schools 303
- **Deaf**
  - Deaf 403
  - Education of the deaf 322
- **Deans**
  - Deans 422
- **Death**
  - Death 500
- **Decentralization**
  - Decentralization 200
- **Decision**
  - Decision making 201
- **Deductive**
  - Deductive methods 355
- **Deficit**
  - Deficit (facilities) 250
- **Degree**
  - Degree requirements 390
  - Special degree programmes 320
- **Degrees**
  - Bachelors degrees 390
  - Degrees 390
  - Doctoral degrees 390
  - Masters degrees 390
  - Specialist in education degrees 390
- **Delinquency**
  - Delinquency 572
  - Delinquency causes 285
  - Delinquency prevention 281
- **Delinquents**
  - Delinquents 403
- **Demand**
  - Educational demand 181
  - Teacher supply and demand 207
- **Demands**
  - Labour demands 153
- **Democracy**
  - Democracy 101
- **Democratic**
  - Democratic People's Rep. of Korea 804
  - Democratic Yemen 807
- **Democratization**
  - Democratization of education 180
- **Demography**
  - Demography 640
  - National demography 124
- **Demonstration**
  - Demonstration projects 272
- **Demonstrations**
  - Demonstrations (educational) 671
- **Denmark**
  - Denmark 805
- **Denominational**
  - Denominational schools 302
- **Dental**
  - Dental health 502
- **Dentistry**
  - Dentistry 651
- **Department**
  - Heads of department (school) 423
- **Departmental**
  - Departmental teaching plans 340
- **Departments**
  - Departments (school) 340
  - Provincial departments of education 261
- **Depressed**
  - Depressed areas (economic) 151
- **Deprivation**
  - Sensory deprivation 570
- **Descriptions**
  - Programme descriptions 203
- **Descriptive**
  - Descriptive linguistics 621
- **Design**
  - Building design 252
  - Design procedure 252
  - Facilities design 252
  - Furniture design 252
  - Programme design 205
  - Research design 283
- **Detection**
  - Handicap detection 372
- **Deterrents**
  - Participation deterrents 281
- **Developed**
  - Developed countries 101
  - Student developed materials 725
  - Teacher developed materials 725
- **Developing**
  - Developing countries 101
- **Development**
  - Agricultural development 151
  - Behaviour development 530
  - Child development 530
  - Child development specialists 430
  - Cognitive development 530
  - Community development 151
  - Creative development 530
  - Cultural development 151
  - Curriculum development 331
  - Development 151
  - Development education 682
  - Development studies 680
  - Economic development 151
  - Education and development 151
  - Educational development 182
  - Educational development trends 182
  - Emotional development 530
  - Handwriting development 534
  - Human resources development 151
  - Individual development 530
  - Integrated rural development 151
  - Intellectual development 530
  - Language development 530
  - Manpower development 151
  - Mental development 530
  - Motor development 530
  - Personality development 530
  - Physical development 530
  - Reading development 534
  - Research and development 282
  - Research and development centres 312
  - Rural development 151
  - Skill development 534
  - Social development 151
  - Vocabulary development 534
  - Vocational development 534
- **Developmental**
  - Developmental psychology 642
- **Devices**
  - Stimulus devices 734
- **Diagnosis**
  - Clinical diagnosis 372
  - Educational diagnosis 391
- **Diagnostic**
  - Diagnostic teaching 350
  - Diagnostic tests 392
- **Diagrams**
  - Diagrams 733
- **Dialects**
  - Dialects 625
- **Diction**
  - Diction 532
- **Dictionary**
  - Dictionary 880
- **Didactics**
  - Didactics 350
- **Differences**
  - Age differences 500
  - Individual differences 530
  - Rural urban differences 122
  - Sex differences 501
- **Differentiated**
  - Differentiated staffs 424

**Difficulties**
Learning difficulties 513
**Difficulty**
Reading difficulty 660
**Diffusion**
Diffusion 204
**Dignity**
Human dignity 100
**Diplomas**
Diplomas 390
Equivalences between diplomas 232
**Direct**
Direct method (teaching) 355
**Directed**
Self directed groups 443
**Directors**
Research directors 430
**Directory**
Directory 880
**Disabilities**
Learning disabilities 513
**Disadvantaged**
Culturally disadvantaged 402
Disadvantaged groups 443
Disadvantaged schools 304
Economically disadvantaged 402
Educationally disadvantaged 402
Socially disadvantaged 402
**Disadvantagement**
Cultural disadvantagement 130
Educational disadvantagement 181
Social disadvantagement 121
**Disarmament**
Disarmament education 682
**Disaster**
Natural disaster 250
**Discipline**
Discipline 267
Discipline policy 231
Discipline problems 281
**Discourse**
Connected discourse 620
**Discovery**
Discovery learning 512
**Discrimination**
Educational discrimination 181
Racial discrimination 123
Social discrimination 121
**Discussion**
Discussion groups 343
Discussion (teaching technique) 356
Group discussion 356
**Disease**
Disease control 161
Disease rate 161
**Diseases**
Communicable diseases 161
Diseases 161
Psychosomatic diseases 570
**Disorders**
Perceptual disorders 571
**Disparities**
National regional disparities 151
**Display**
Display boards 741
**Dispute**
Dispute settlement 233
**Disqualification**
Disqualification 233
**Dissemination**
Information dissemination 204
**Distance**
Distance 264
Distance education 355
Distance teaching institutions 303
**Distribution**
Ethnic distribution 123
Geographic distribution 124
Population distribution 124
School distribution 208
Distribution
Teacher distribution 207
**Distributive**
Distributive education 672
**District**
School district autonomy 263
**Districts**
School districts 264
**Disturbance**
Emotional disturbance 572
**Disturbed**
Emotionally disturbed 403
**Divisions**
Grades (programme divisions) 342
**Djibouti**
Djibouti 802
**Doctoral**
Doctoral degrees 390
Doctoral programmes 320
Doctoral theses 721
**Documentalists**
Documentalists 462
**Documentation**
Documentation 202
Documentation centres 310
Educational documentation 202
**Documents**
Documents 721
**Dominance**
Lateral dominance 503
**Dominica**
Dominica 803
**Dominican**
Dominican Republic 803
**Double**
Double shift schools 303
**Downs**
Downs syndrome 570
**DR**
German DR 805
**Draftsmen**
Draftsmen 452
**Drain**
Brain drain 124
**Drama**
Drama 616
Drama education 610
Drama workshops 381
**Dravidian**
Dravidian languages 625
**Drawing**
Technical drawing 650
**Drawings**
Architectural drawings 252
**Drills**
Pattern drills (language) 663
**Dropout**
Dropout programmes 320
Dropout rate 206
**Dropouts**
Dropouts 411
**Dropping**
Dropping out 266
**Drug**
Drug abuse 572
Drug education 683
**Dual**
Dual enrolment 206
**Duration**
Course duration 333
**Dynamics**
Group dynamics 355
**Dyslexia**
Dyslexia 570
**Early**
Early childhood 500
Early childhood education 186
**Earth**
Earth sciences 633
**East**
East Africa 801
East Timor 804
Far East 801
Middle East 801
South East Asia 801
**Eastern**
Eastern Europe 801
**ECA**
ECA 850
**ECE**
ECE 850
**ECLAC**
ECLAC 850
**Ecology**
Ecology 632
**Economic**
Depressed areas (economic) 151
Economic climate 150
Economic development 151
Economic factors 285
Economic growth 150
Economic policies 150
Economic research 280
Economic status 121
**Economically**
Economically disadvantaged 402
**Economics**
Economics 640
Economics of education 640
Home economics 640
Home economics education 683
Home economics teachers 425
**ECOSOC**
ECOSOC 850
**Ecuador**
Ecuador 803
**Educated**
Educated unemployment 154
**Education**
Access to education 181
Administrator education 681
Adult education 186
Adult education agencies 261
Adult education associations 110
Adult education centres 311
Adult education programmes 321
Adult education systems 260
Aesthetic education 684
Agricultural education 672
Alcohol education 683
Alternative education 180
Armed forces education 186
Art education 684
Atheistic education 188
Basic education 183
Bilingual education 183
Career education 183
Christian education 188
Civic education 640
Commercial education 672
Communist education 188
Community education 186
Comparative education 640
Compensatory education 186
Compensatory education programmes 271
Competency-based education 352
Complementary education 184
Compulsory education 180
Consumer education 680
Continuation education 184
Correctional education 186
Democratization of education 180
Development education 682
Disarmament education 682
Distance education 355
Distributive education 672

- Education
  - Drama education 610
  - Drug education 683
  - Early childhood education 186
  - Economics of education 640
  - Education 180
  - Education and development 151
  - Education and employment 154
  - Education courses 691
  - Education of the blind 322
  - Education of the deaf 322
  - Elitist education 188
  - Engineering education 681
  - Environmental education 683
  - Equal education 180
  - Exceptional student education 322
  - Experimental education 184
  - Extension education 382
  - Family education 186
  - Foreign worker education 186
  - Free education 180
  - General education 183
  - Health education 683
  - Higher education 185
  - History of education 641
  - Home economics education 683
  - Industrial education 672
  - Industry and education 262
  - Informal education 184
  - Inservice education 321
  - Inservice teacher education 690
  - International education 640
  - International education consultants 430
  - Islamic education 188
  - Legal education 681
  - Leisure and education 682
  - Levels of education 185
  - Lifelong education 180
  - Local education authorities 263
  - Lower secondary education 185
  - Management education 672
  - Mass education 321
  - Medical education 681
  - Mens education 186
  - Migrant education 186
  - Military education 672
  - Ministry of Education 860
  - Ministry of Education report 880
  - Moral education 682
  - Multicultural education 183
  - Music education 684
  - Nonformal education 184
  - Nutrition education 683
  - Out of school education 184
  - Parent education 186
  - Parent education programmes 321
  - Part time education 184
  - Peace education 682
  - Philosophy of education 180
  - Physical education 683
  - Political education 680
  - Polytechnical education 183
  - Population education 683
  - Preprimary education 185
  - Preservice teacher education 690
  - Prevocational education 670
  - Primary education 185
  - Private education 187
  - Professional education 183
  - Provincial departments of education 261
  - Public education 187
  - Recurrent education 184
  - Refugee education 186
  - Religious education 682
  - Right to education 180
  - Rural education 186
  - Safety education 683
  - Science education 670
- Education
  - Secondary education 185
  - Secular education 180
  - Sex education 683
  - Short cycle higher education 185
  - Sociology of education 642
  - Special education 186
  - Special education teachers 421
  - Specialist in education degrees 390
  - State and education 101
  - Teacher education 690
  - Teacher education curriculum 330
  - Teacher educator education 690
  - Technical education 183
  - Terminal education 184
  - Theological education 681
  - Traditional education 180
  - Unesco Education Sector 851
  - Universal education 180
  - Upper secondary education 185
  - Urban education 186
  - Vocational education 183
  - Vocational education teachers 425
  - Womens education 186
  - Work education 682
  - Workers education 186
- **Educational**
  - Central educational agencies 261
  - Demonstrations (educational) 671
  - Educational administration 200
  - Educational administrators 420
  - Educational aims 200
  - Educational anthropology 642
  - Educational background 221
  - Educational benefits 181
  - Educational certificates 390
  - Educational choice 541
  - Educational complexes 187
  - Educational coordination 200
  - Educational demand 181
  - Educational development 182
  - Educational development trends 182
  - Educational diagnosis 391
  - Educational disadvantagement 181
  - Educational discrimination 181
  - Educational documentation 202
  - Educational environment 380
  - Educational equipment 740
  - Educational expectations 541
  - Educational experience 562
  - Educational experiments 282
  - Educational facilities 710
  - Educational films 730
  - Educational finance 243
  - Educational forecasting 205
  - Educational foundations 125
  - Educational futures 180
  - Educational games 356
  - Educational goals 180
  - Educational guidance 211
  - Educational improvement 182
  - Educational information 200
  - Educational infrastructure 181
  - Educational innovations 200
  - Educational institutions 125
  - Educational interest 541
  - Educational leave 222
  - Educational legislation 230
  - Educational media 360
  - Educational methods 355
  - Educational missions 205
  - Educational models 205
  - Educational needs 181
  - Educational objectives 300
  - Educational opportunities 180
  - Educational organization 260
  - Educational output 181
  - Educational personnel 420
  - Educational planners 420
  - Educational planning 205
- Educational
  - Educational plans 182
  - Educational policies 182
  - Educational policy trends 182
  - Educational practice 182
  - Educational principles 180
  - Educational priorities 182
  - Educational priority areas 200
  - Educational problems 182
  - Educational programmes 271
  - Educational psychology 642
  - Educational psychosociology 642
  - Educational quality 181
  - Educational radio 360
  - Educational reform 200
  - Educational research 280
  - Educational researchers 430
  - Educational resources 700
  - Educational sciences 640
  - Educational spaces 711
  - Educational specifications 232
  - Educational statistics 284
  - Educational strategies 182
  - Educational technology 360
  - Educational television 360
  - Educational testing 391
  - Educational tests 392
  - Educational theories 180
  - Educational transfers 200
  - Educational wastage 205
  - Mobile educational services 270
  - Paid educational leave 222
  - Paraprofessional educational personnel 423
- **Educationally**
  - Educationally disadvantaged 402
- **Educator**
  - Teacher educator education 690
- **Educators**
  - Adult educators 421
  - Teacher educators 422
- **EEC**
  - EEC 852
- **Effectiveness**
  - Cost effectiveness 243
  - Teacher effectiveness 212
- **Effort**
  - Tax effort 152
- **Egypt**
  - Egypt 802
- **Eidetic**
  - Eidetic images 511
- **Eighteenth**
  - Eighteenth century 840
- **Elderly**
  - Elderly people 400
- **Elective**
  - Elective courses 333
- **Electricians**
  - Electricians 452
- **Electricity**
  - Electricity 633
- **Electromechanical**
  - Electromechanical technology 645
- **Electronic**
  - Electronic technicians 452
- **Electronics**
  - Electronics 633
- **Elements**
  - Building elements 253
- **Elitist**
  - Elitist education 188
- **Emergency**
  - Emergency programmes 109
- **Emigration**
  - Emigration 124

- **Emirates**
  - United Arab Emirates 807
- **Emotional**
  - Emotional adjustment 551
  - Emotional development 530
  - Emotional disturbance 572
  - Emotional experience 562
  - Emotional problems 540
- **Emotionally**
  - Emotionally disturbed 403
- **Empirical**
  - Empirical research 282
- **Employed**
  - Self employed 450
- **Employees**
  - Employees 450
- **Employers**
  - Employers 450
- **Employment**
  - Education and employment 154
  - Employment 154
  - Employment counsellors 431
  - Employment experience 221
  - Employment opportunities 154
  - Employment programmes 154
  - Employment qualifications 390
  - Employment services 154
  - Employment statistics 154
  - Employment strategies 154
  - Initial employment 154
  - Seasonal employment 154
  - Self employment 154
  - Sheltered employment 374
  - Student employment 266
  - Teacher employment 223
- **Encyclopaedia**
  - Encyclopaedia 880
- **Enderbury**
  - Canton and Enderbury Islands 806
- **Enforcement**
  - Law enforcement 170
- **Engineering**
  - Agricultural engineering 646
  - Building engineering 252
  - Civil engineering 647
  - Engineering 647
  - Engineering education 681
  - Engineering technicians 452
  - Engineering technology 645
  - Human engineering 140
- **Engineers**
  - Engineers 463
- **Engines**
  - Engines 742
- **English**
  - English 626
  - English speaking Africa 801
- **Enrichment**
  - Enrichment programmes 320
  - Language enrichment 662
- **Enrolment**
  - Dual enrolment 206
  - Enrolment 266
  - Enrolment influences 285
  - Enrolment projections 206
  - Enrolment ratio 206
  - Enrolment trends 206
  - Girls enrolment 186
- **Entrance**
  - College entrance examinations 392
  - Entrance examinations 392
  - University entrance examinations 392
- **Environment**
  - Classroom environment 380
  - Cultural environment 550
  - Educational environment 380
  - Environment 140
  - Home environment 550
  - Physical environment 550
- Environment
  - Social environment 550
  - Work environment 550
- **Environmental**
  - Environmental education 683
  - Environmental influences 550
- **Equal**
  - Equal education 180
  - Equal opportunities (jobs) 153
- **Equalization**
  - Equalization aid 152
- **Equatorial**
  - Equatorial Guinea 802
- **Equipment**
  - Athletic equipment 740
  - Audiovisual equipment 731
  - Construction equipment 253
  - Educational equipment 740
  - Equipment 740
  - Equipment standards 232
  - Laboratory equipment 740
  - Library equipment 740
  - Mechanical equipment 742
  - Projection equipment 731
  - Science equipment 740
- **Equivalences**
  - Equivalences between diplomas 232
- **Ergonomics**
  - Ergonomics 252
- **ESCAP**
  - ESCAP 850
- **ESCWA**
  - ESCWA 850
- **Essay**
  - Essay tests 392
- **Essays**
  - Essays 616
- **Estimated**
  - Estimated costs 243
- **Estonian**
  - Estonian SSR 805
- **Ethics**
  - Ethics 600
- **Ethiopia**
  - Ethiopia 802
- **Ethnic**
  - Ethnic conflict 123
  - Ethnic distribution 123
  - Ethnic groups 443
  - Ethnic origins 550
- **Etiology**
  - Etiology 285
- **Etymology**
  - Etymology 622
- **Europe**
  - Council of Europe 852
  - Eastern Europe 801
  - Europe 800
  - Western Europe 801
- **European**
  - European Communities 852
  - Indo European languages 625
- **Evaluation**
  - Building evaluation 251
  - Course evaluation 333
  - Curriculum evaluation 213
  - Evaluation 210
  - Evaluation criteria 210
  - Evaluation methods 210
  - Formative evaluation 205
  - Materials evaluation 213
  - Medical evaluation 391
  - Personnel evaluation 210
  - Programme evaluation 205
  - Psychological evaluation 391
  - Self evaluation 555
  - Student evaluation 391
  - Summative evaluation 205
  - Teacher evaluation 212
- **Evening**
  - Evening courses 333
  - Evening schools 303
  - Evening students 410
- **Examination**
  - Examination standards 391
- **Examinations**
  - College entrance examinations 392
  - Entrance examinations 392
  - Examinations 392
  - Physical examinations 392
  - University entrance examinations 392
- **Examiners**
  - Examiners 420
- **Exceptional**
  - Exceptional child research 280
  - Exceptional student education 322
  - Exceptional students 416
- **Exchange**
  - Cultural exchange 130
  - Exchange programmes 271
  - Information exchange 204
  - Student exchange 266
- **Executive**
  - Unesco Executive Board 851
- **Exercise**
  - Exercise (physiology) 503
- **Exhibition**
  - Exhibition areas 711
- **Exhibits**
  - Exhibits 733
- **Expectations**
  - Educational expectations 541
- **Expenditure**
  - Expenditure per student 243
- **Expenditures**
  - Expenditures 241
- **Expenses**
  - Operating expenses 241
- **Experience**
  - Educational experience 562
  - Emotional experience 562
  - Employment experience 221
  - Experience 562
  - Field experience programmes 671
  - Sensory experience 562
  - Social experience 562
  - Teaching experience 690
  - Work experience 562
  - Work experience programmes 673
- **Experimental**
  - Experimental curriculum 332
  - Experimental education 184
  - Experimental groups 283
  - Experimental psychology 642
  - Experimental research 282
  - Experimental schools 305
  - Experimental teaching
- **Experiments**
  - Educational experiments 282
  - Experiments 671
  - Laboratory experiments 671
  - Science experiments 671
- **Experts**
  - International experts 430
- **Expression**
  - Self expression 555
- **Expulsion**
  - Expulsion 267
- **Extended**
  - Extended day schools 303
  - Extended school year 344
- **Extension**
  - Extension agents 440
  - Extension education 382
  - Library extension 382
  - Rural extension 382
  - University extension 382
  - Urban extension 382

**External**
- External candidates 412

**Extinction**
- Extinction (psychology) 511

**Extracurricular**
- Extracurricular activities 357

**Eye**
- Eye movements 503

**Fables**
- Fables 616

**Facilities**
- Boarding facilities 712
- Deficit (facilities) 250
- Educational facilities 710
- Facilities design 252
- Facilities management 251
- Facilities planning 250
- Programming (facilities) 250
- Recreational facilities 712
- Relocatable facilities 710
- Sports facilities 712

**Facility**
- Facility guidelines 232
- Facility requirements 250

**Factors**
- Climatic factors 285
- Cultural factors 285
- Economic factors 285
- Failure factors 285
- Intelligence factors 285
- Performance factors 535
- Political factors 285
- Religious factors 285
- Social factors 285
- Success factors 285
- Time factors (learning) 511

**Faeroe**
- Faeroe Islands 805

**Failure**
- Failure 266
- Failure factors 285

**Falkland**
- Falkland Islands (Malvinas) 803

**Family**
- Family attitudes 552
- Family background 126
- Family counselling 371
- Family education 186
- Family influence 550
- Family mobility 124
- Family planning 126
- Family problems 281
- Family projects 272
- Family relationship 553
- Family role 126
- Family school relationship 380
- Family (sociological unit) 126
- Family structure 126
- Foster family 126
- Rural family 126

**FAO**
- FAO 850

**Far**
- Far East 801

**Farm**
- Supervised farm practice 673

**Farmers**
- Farmers 451

**Faso**
- Burkina Faso 802

**Fathers**
- Fathers 401

**Fatigue**
- Fatigue 503

**Fear**
- Fear 540

**Feasibility**
- Feasibility studies 282

**FED**
- FED 852

**Federative**
- Federative structure 102

**Feedback**
- Feedback 204

**Fees**
- Fees 240

**Fellowships**
- Fellowships 242

**Female**
- Female 501

**Fiction**
- Fiction 616

**FID**
- FID 853

**Field**
- Field experience programmes 671
- Field research 282
- Field studies 282

**Fields**
- Units of study (subject fields) 331

**Figurative**
- Figurative language 620

**Fiji**
- Fiji 806

**Filing**
- Filing 202

**Film**
- Film projectors 731

**Films**
- Educational films 730
- Films 730
- Single concept films 730
- Sound films 730

**Filmstrips**
- Filmstrips 730

**Finance**
- Building finance 251
- Educational finance 243

**Financial**
- Financial needs 152
- Financial policy 152
- Financial resources 700
- Financial services 150
- Financial support 240
- Private financial support 240

**Findings**
- Research findings 283

**Fine**
- Fine arts 610

**Fines**
- Fines (penalties) 233

**Finishes**
- Finishes 253

**Finland**
- Finland 805

**First**
- First aid 683
- Twenty first century 840

**Fiscal**
- Fiscal management 152

**FISE**
- FISE 853

**Fisheries**
- Fisheries 750

**Fixed**
- Capital outlay (for fixed assets) 241

**Flexible**
- Flexible timetabling 340

**Followup**
- Followup studies 282

**Food**
- Food 160
- Food services 160

**Force**
- Labour force nonparticipants 450

**Forces**
- Armed forces education 186

**Forecasting**
- Educational forecasting 205

**Foreign**
- Foreign policy 102
- Foreign student advisers 431
- Foreign students 413
- Foreign worker education 186
- Foreign workers 470

**Forestry**
- Forestry 646

**Form**
- Form classes (languages) 622

**Formation**
- Concept formation 513
- Habit formation 542

**Formative**
- Formative evaluation 205

**Former**
- Former teachers 424

**Forms**
- Records (forms) 723

**Foster**
- Foster family 126
- Foster homes 126

**Foundations**
- Educational foundations 125

**FR**
- Germany FR 805

**Framework**
- Institutional framework 260

**France**
- France 805

**Free**
- Free education 180

**Freedom**
- Academic freedom 180
- Freedom of speech 100

**French**
- French 626
- French Guiana 803
- French Polynesia 801
- French speaking Africa 801

**Frequency**
- Word frequency 620

**Full**
- Full time training 351

**Functional**
- Functional illiteracy 180
- Functional literacy 180
- Functional literacy programmes 321
- Functional literacy projects 321
- Functional reading 521

**Functionally**
- Functionally illiterate adults 402

**Functions**
- Counsellor functions 370
- Guidance functions 211

**Fundamental**
- Fundamental concepts 522
- Fundamental research 282

**Funds**
- Funds in trust 240
- School funds 240

**Furniture**
- Furniture 741
- Furniture design 252
- Furniture industry 150

**Further**
- Further training 351

**Futuna**
- Wallis and Futuna Islands 806

**Future**
- Future 840

**Futures**
  Educational futures 180
**Gabon**
  Gabon 802
**Galapagos**
  Galapagos Islands 803
**Gambia**
  Gambia 802
**Games**
  Childrens games 537
  Educational games 356
**Gathering**
  Information gathering 204
**General**
  General education 183
  General science 670
  General secondary schools 306
  UN General Assembly 850
  Unesco General Conference 851
**Generalization**
  Generalization 522
**Generative**
  Generative grammar 622
**Genetics**
  Genetics 632
**Genres**
  Literary genres 616
**Geographic**
  Geographic concepts 640
  Geographic distribution 124
  Geographic regions 102
**Geography**
  Geography 640
  Geography instruction 680
  Geography teachers 425
**Geology**
  Geology 633
**Geometric**
  Geometric concepts 631
**Geometry**
  Geometry 631
**Georgian**
  Georgian SSR 805
**German**
  German 626
  German DR 805
**Germanic**
  Germanic languages 625
**Germany**
  Germany 805
  Germany FR 805
**Ghana**
  Ghana 802
**Gibraltar**
  Gibraltar 805
**Gifted**
  Gifted students 416
**Girls**
  Girls enrolment 186
**Global**
  Global method 661
**Glossary**
  Glossary 880
**Goal**
  Goal orientation 541
**Goals**
  Educational goals 180
**Governance**
  School governance 230
**Governing**
  Governing boards 261
**Government**
  Central government 103
  Central government aid 106
  Central government laws 170
  City government 104
  Government 102
  Government programmes 109
  Government publications 720
  Government role 105
Government
  Local government 104
  Provincial government 104
  Provincial government aid 106
**Governmental**
  Governmental structure 103
**Grade**
  Grade organization 342
  Grade repetition 266
**Grades**
  Grades (programme divisions) 342
  Intermediate grades 342
  Primary grades 342
  Secondary grades 342
**Grading**
  Grading 391
**Graduates**
  Graduates
**Graduation**
  Graduation 390
**Grammar**
  Generative grammar 622
  Grammar 622
  Structural grammar 622
  Traditional grammar 622
**Grants**
  Grants 241
  Travel grants 241
**Graphic**
  Graphic arts 610
**Gratification**
  Need gratification 536
**Greece**
  Greece 805
**Greenland**
  Greenland 803
**Grenada**
  Grenada 803
**Grenadines**
  Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 803
**Group**
  Group activities 357
  Group behaviour 560
  Group counselling 371
  Group discussion 356
  Group dynamics 355
  Group instruction 352
  Group membership 554
  Group norms 284
  Group structure 122
  Group training centres 311
  Group unity 122
  Large group instruction 352
  Minority group children 402
  Minority group teachers 421
**Grouping**
  Ability grouping 341
  Grouping (instructional purposes) 341
  Grouping procedures 341
  Heterogeneous grouping 341
  Homogeneous grouping 341
**Groups**
  Age groups 443
  Control groups 283
  Disadvantaged groups 443
  Discussion groups 343
  Ethnic groups 443
  Experimental groups 283
  Groups 443
  Listening groups 343
  Low income groups 443
  Minority groups 443
  Peer groups 443
  Religious cultural groups 443
  Self directed groups 443
  Target groups 443
  User groups 443
**Growth**
  Economic growth 150
  Growth patterns 502
  Personal growth 531
**Guadeloupe**
  Guadeloupe 803
**Guam**
  Guam 806
**Guatemala**
  Guatemala 803
**Guiana**
  French Guiana 803
**Guidance**
  Educational guidance 211
  Guidance 211
  Guidance aims 211
  Guidance functions 211
  Guidance personnel 431
  Guidance programmes 271
  Guidance services 270
  Guidance theories 211
  Vocational guidance 211
**Guide**
  Study guide 880
  Teaching guide 880
**Guidelines**
  Facility guidelines 232
**Guides**
  Curriculum guides 724
  Guides 724
**Guinea**
  Equatorial Guinea 802
  Guinea 802
  Guinea-Bissau 802
  Papua New Guinea 806
**Gulf**
  Gulf States 801
**Guyana**
  Guyana 803
**Habit**
  Habit formation 542
HABITAT
  HABITAT 850
**Habits**
  Listening habits 542
  Reading habits 542
  Speech habits 542
  Study habits 542
**Haiti**
  Haiti 803
**Halls**
  Lecture halls 711
**Hand**
  Hand tools 742
**Handicap**
  Handicap detection 372
**Handicapped**
  Handicapped 403
  Handicapped students 411
  Mentally handicapped 403
  Physically handicapped 403
**Handicaps**
  Handicaps 571
  Language handicaps 571
  Mental handicaps 571
  Multiple handicaps 571
  Neurological handicaps 571
  Physical handicaps 571
  Speech handicaps 571
  Visual handicaps 571
**Handicrafts**
  Handicrafts 610
**Handwriting**
  Handwriting 620
  Handwriting development 534
  Handwriting instruction 663

**Hard**
- Hard of hearing 403

**Hawaii**
- Hawaii 806

**Heads**
- Heads of department (school) 423
- Heads of households 401

**Health**
- Dental health 502
- Health 160
- Health activities 357
- Health education 683
- Health needs 160
- Health personnel 433
- Health programmes 160
- Health services 107
- Mental health 502
- Mental health programmes 160
- Physical health 502
- Public health 160
- Public health laws 170
- School health services 270

**Hearing**
- Hard of hearing 403
- Hearing aids 734
- Hearing therapists 432
- Hearing therapy 373

**Height**
- Body height 502

**Helena**
- Saint Helena 802

**Heredity**
- Heredity 502

**Heterogeneous**
- Heterogeneous grouping 341

**High**
- High achievers 415

**Higher**
- Higher education 185
- Short cycle higher education 185

**Himalayan**
- Himalayan States 801

**History**
- History 641
- History instruction 680
- History of education 641
- History teachers 425
- Literary history 615
- Modern history 641
- National history 641
- World history 641

**Holding**
- School holding power 208

**Holy**
- Holy See 805

**Home**
- Home economics 640
- Home economics education 683
- Home economics teachers 425
- Home environment 550
- Home instruction 352
- Home study 335

**Homebound**
- Homebound persons 403

**Homes**
- Foster homes 126

**Homework**
- Homework 356

**Homogeneous**
- Homogeneous grouping 341

**Honduras**
- Honduras 803

**Horticulture**
- Horticulture 646

**Hospital**
- Hospital schools 304

**Hospitalized**
- Hospitalized persons 403

**Hospitals**
- Hospitals 313

**Hours**
- Working hours 153

**Households**
- Heads of households 401

**Housewives**
- Housewives 451

**Housing**
- Housing 126
- Staff housing 712
- Student housing 712

**Human**
- Human body 502
- Human dignity 100
- Human engineering 140
- Human relations 122
- Human resources 153
- Human resources development 151
- Human rights 100

**Humanism**
- Humanism 600

**Humanities**
- Humanities 600

**Hungary**
- Hungary 805

**Hunger**
- Hunger 503

**Hydraulics**
- Hydraulics 647

**Hygiene**
- Hygiene 502

**IAEA**
- IAEA 853

**IAMCR**
- IAMCR 853

**IAU**
- IAU 853

**IBE**
- IBE 851

**IBO**
- IBO 853

**ICAE**
- ICAE 853

**ICDE**
- ICDE 853

**ICE**
- ICE 851

**Iceland**
- Iceland 805

**ICET**
- ICET 853

**ICSSD**
- ICSSD 853

**ICSU**
- ICSU 853

**ICVA**
- ICVA 853

**IDB**
- IDB 852

**Identification**
- Identification 372
- Identification (psychological) 555
- Talent identification 211

**IEA**
- IEA 853

**IFAD**
- IFAD 850

**IFFTU**
- IFFTU 853

**IFLA**
- IFLA 853

**IIEP**
- IIEP 851

**ILEC**
- ILEC 852

**Illiteracy**
- Functional illiteracy 180
- Illiteracy 180

**Illiterate**
- Functionally illiterate adults 402
- Illiterate adults 402

**Illness**
- Mental illness 570

**Illustrations**
- Illustrations 733

**ILO**
- ILO 850

**Images**
- Eidetic images 511

**Imagination**
- Imagination 522

**Immaturity**
- Immaturity 531

**Immigrants**
- Immigrants 470

**Immigration**
- Immigration 124
- Urban immigration 124

**Immunization**
- Immunization programmes 160

**Improvement**
- Building improvement 253
- Educational improvement 182
- Instructional improvement 352
- Teacher improvement 212

**Incentives**
- Incentives 233
- Participation incentives 233

**Income**
- Income 153
- Low income groups 443

**Independent**
- Independent reading 661
- Independent study 335

**Indexes**
- Indexes (locaters) 721

**Indexing**
- Indexing 202

**India**
- India 804

**Indian**
- American Indian languages 625

**Individual**
- Individual characteristics 561
- Individual counselling 371
- Individual development 530
- Individual differences 530
- Individual learning areas 711
- Individual needs 536
- Individual psychology 642
- Individual study 335

**Individualized**
- Individualized curriculum 332
- Individualized instruction 352

**Indo**
- Indo European languages 625
- Indo-China 801

**Indonesia**
- Indonesia 804

**Induction**
- Induction training 351

**Inductive**
- Inductive methods 355

**Industrial**
- Industrial arts 650
- Industrial education 672
- Industrial occupations 155
- Industrial personnel 441
- Industrial technology 645

**Industrialization**
- Industrialization 150

**Industrialized**
- Industrialized buildings 253

**Industry**
- Construction industry 150
- Furniture industry 150
- Industry 150
- Industry and education 262
- Publishing industry 150
- Small scale industry 150

**Infancy**
- Infancy 500

**Infant**
- Infant behaviour 560

**Infants**
- Infants 400

**Influence**
- Community influence 122
- Family influence 550
- Teacher influence 350

**Influences**
- Enrolment influences 285
- Environmental influences 550
- Literary influences 615
- Prenatal influences 550

**Informal**
- Informal education 184

**Information**
- Educational information 200
- Information centres 310
- Information dissemination 204
- Information exchange 204
- Information gathering 204
- Information networks 202
- Information processing 202
- Information science 648
- Information seeking 541
- Information services 107
- Information specialists 462
- Information systems 201
- Information theory 204
- Information utilization 204
- Occupational information 371

**Infrastructure**
- Educational infrastructure 181

**Initial**
- Initial employment 154
- Initial Teaching Alphabet 661

**Injury**
- Minimal brain injury 570

**Innovation**
- Innovation 200
- Instructional innovation 352

**Innovations**
- Adoption of innovations 200
- Educational innovations 200
- Replication of innovations 204

**Inplant**
- Inplant programmes 673

**Insecurity**
- Insecurity 540

**Inservice**
- Inservice courses 334
- Inservice education 321
- Inservice teacher education 690

**Inspectors**
- Inspectors 420
- Primary school inspectors 420
- Secondary school inspectors 420

**Institute**
- Institute type courses 334

**Institutes**
- Technological institutes 307
- University institutes 307

**Institution**
- Religious institution role 125

**Institutional**
- Institutional framework 260
- Institutional self management 265

**Institutions**
- Accreditation (institutions) 210
- Correctional institutions 125
- Distance teaching institutions 303
- Educational institutions 125
- Institutions 125
- Religious institutions 125

**Instruction**
- Audiovisual instruction 360
- College instruction 352
- Computer assisted instruction 361
- Conventional instruction 352
- Geography instruction 680
- Group instruction 352
- Handwriting instruction 663
- History instruction 680
- Home instruction 352
- Individualized instruction 352
- Instruction 352
- Language instruction 662
- Language of instruction 131
- Large group instruction 352
- Mathematics instruction 670
- Modern language instruction 662
- Mother tongue instruction 662
- Multimedia instruction 360
- Programmed instruction 361
- Reading instruction 660
- Remedial instruction 352
- Research and instruction units 340
- Science instruction 670
- Second language instruction 662
- Self instruction 352
- Speech instruction 662
- Spelling instruction 663
- Telephone instruction 360
- University instruction 352

**Instructional**
- Grouping (instructional purposes) 341
- Instructional improvement 352
- Instructional innovation 352
- Instructional programmes 320
- Instructional programming 361
- Instructional television 360
- Instructional trips 381
- Self instructional aids 730
- Self instructional methods 355
- Self instructional programmes 320

**Instruments**
- Measurement instruments 742
- Musical instruments 741

**Insurance**
- Insurance programmes 241

**Integrated**
- Integrated activities 357
- Integrated curriculum 332
- Integrated rural development 151

**Integration**
- National integration 101
- Racial integration 123
- School integration 230
- Social integration 121

**Intellectual**
- Intellectual development 530

**Intelligence**
- Intelligence 520
- Intelligence factors 285
- Intelligence quotient 520
- Intelligence tests 394

**Intensive**
- Intensive language courses 663

**Interaction**
- Interaction 285
- Interaction process 352

**Interagency**
- National interagency coordination 105

**Intercultural**
- Intercultural programmes 680

**Interdisciplinarity**
- Interdisciplinarity 331

**Interdisciplinary**
- Interdisciplinary approach 331

**Interest**
- Centres of interest 331
- Educational interest 541
- Interest 241
- Interest inventories 393

**Interests**
- Interests 541
- Vocational interests 541

**Intergroup**
- Intergroup relations 122

**Interinstitutional**
- Interinstitutional cooperation 262

**Intermediate**
- Intermediate administrative units 261
- Intermediate grades 342
- Intermediate technologies 140

**Internal**
- Internal assessment 391

**International**
- International agencies 103
- International conventions 170
- International cooperation 105
- International education 640
- International education consultants 430
- International experts 430
- International organizations 110
- International programmes 109
- International recommendations 170
- International relations 640
- International schools 302
- International surveys 203
- International understanding 101
- International universities 307

**Interns**
- Teacher interns 424

**Internship**
- Internship programmes 222

**Interpersonal**
- Interpersonal problems 554
- Interpersonal relationship 553

**Interplant**
- Interplant training 673

**Interpreters**
- Interpreters 462

**Interrelationships**
- Cultural interrelationships 130

**Intervention**
- Intervention 355

**Interviews**
- Interviews 221

**Intonation**
- Intonation 622

**Inventories**
- Interest inventories 393

**Investment**
- Investment 152

**Involvement**
- Participant involvement 554

**IPPF**
- IPPF 853

**IRA**
- IRA 853

**Iran**
- Iran (Islamic Republic) 807

**Iraq**
- Iraq 807

**Ireland**
- Ireland 805

**ISA**
- ISA 853

**IsDB**
- IsDB 852

**ISESCO**
- ISESCO 852

**Islamic**
- Iran (Islamic Republic) 807
- Islamic education 188

**Island**
- Ascension Island 802
- Christmas Island 806
- Norfolk Island 806
- Reunion Island 802
- Wake Island 806

**Islands**
- British Virgin Islands 803
- Canary Islands 802
- Canton and Enderbury Islands 806
- Caroline Islands 806
- Cayman Islands 803
- Channel Islands 805
- Cook Islands 806
- Faeroe Islands 805
- Falkland Islands (Malvinas) 803
- Galapagos Islands 803
- Marshall Islands 806
- Midway Islands 806
- Northern Mariana Islands 806
- Pacific Islands (trust territory) 806
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands 803
- Solomon Islands 806
- Turks and Caicos Islands 803
- United States Virgin Islands 803
- Wallis and Futuna Islands 806

**ISO**
- ISO 853

**Isolation**
- Cultural isolation 130

**Israel**
- Israel 807

**ISSC**
- ISSC 853

**Issues**
- Bond issues 240
- Moral issues 100
- Political issues 100

**Italy**
- Italy 805

**Itinerant**
- Itinerant teachers 424

**ITU**
- ITU 850

**IUCN**
- IUCN 853

**Ivoire**
- Côte d'Ivoire 802

**Jamahiriya**
- Libyan Arab Jamahiriya 802

**Jamaica**
- Jamaica 803

**Japan**
- Japan 804

**Jews**
- Jews 475

**Job**
- Job analysis 221
- Job applicants 451
- Job application 221
- Job satisfaction 563
- Job tenure 153
- Off the job training 351
- On the job training 351

**Jobs**
- Equal opportunities (jobs) 153

**Jordan**
- Jordan 807

**Journalism**
- Journalism 648

**Junior**
- Junior colleges 307

**Kazakh**
- Kazakh SSR 805

**Kenya**
- Kenya 802

**Kindergarten**
- Kindergarten 342
- Kindergarten children 411

**Kiribati**
- Kiribati 806

**Kitts**
- Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 803

**Knowledge**
- Knowledge level 535
- Knowledge obsolescence 154

**Kong**
- Hong Kong 804

**Korea**
- Democratic People's Rep. of Korea 804
- Republic of Korea 804

**Kuwait**
- Kuwait 807

**Laboratories**
- Laboratories 711
- Language laboratories 731

**Laboratory**
- Laboratory equipment 740
- Laboratory experiments 671
- Laboratory procedures 671
- Laboratory schools 305
- Laboratory techniques 671
- Laboratory training 352

**Labour**
- Child labour 153
- Labour 153
- Labour demands 153
- Labour force nonparticipants 450
- Labour laws 170
- Labour market 154
- Labour relations 153

**Language**
- Child language 532
- Conversational language courses 663
- Figurative language 620
- Intensive language courses 663
- Language 131
- Language ability 520
- Language arts 620
- Language development 530
- Language enrichment 662
- Language handicaps 571
- Language instruction 662
- Language laboratories 731
- Language of instruction 131
- Language patterns 621
- Language policy 131
- Language proficiency 535
- Language programmes 662
- Language research 280
- Language role 285
- Language skills 533
- Language teachers 425
- Language tests 393
- Language typology 621
- Language usage 131
- Modern language instruction 662
- Modern language primary programmes 662
- National language 626
- Pattern drills (language) 663
- Second language instruction 662

**Language**
- Transformation theory (language) 622

**Languages**
- African languages 625
- Afro Asiatic languages 625
- American Indian languages 625
- Caucasian languages 625
- Classical languages 627
- Computer languages 760
- Dravidian languages 625
- Form classes (languages) 622
- Germanic languages 625
- Indo European languages 625
- Languages 625
- Malayo Polynesian languages 625
- Modern languages 627
- Morphology (languages) 622
- Official languages 131
- Programming languages 621
- Romance languages 625
- Second languages 131
- Sino Tibetan Languages 625
- Slavic languages 625
- Unwritten languages 621
- Uralic Altaic languages 625

**Lanka**
- Sri Lanka 804

**Lao**
- Lao PDR 804

**Lapland**
- Lapland 805

**Large**
- Large group instruction 352
- Large type materials 734

**LAS**
- LAS 852

**Lateral**
- Lateral dominance 503

**Latin**
- Latin America 801
- Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851

**Latvian**
- Latvian SSR 805

**Law**
- Law enforcement 170

**Laws**
- Central government laws 170
- Labour laws 170
- Laws 170
- Provincial laws 170
- Public health laws 170
- School attendance laws 230

**Lawyers**
- Lawyers 460

**Leaders**
- Adult leaders 440
- Community leaders 440
- Team leaders (teaching) 426
- Youth leaders 440

**Leadership**
- Leadership 554
- Leadership training 681

**Learners**
- Slow learners 415

**Learning**
- Activity learning 512
- Adult learning 514
- Associative learning 512
- Discovery learning 512
- Individual learning areas 711
- Learning 512
- Learning activities 537
- Learning difficulties 513
- Learning disabilities 513
- Learning needs 536
- Learning processes 513
- Learning readiness 531

- Learning
  - Learning specialists 430
  - Learning theories 513
  - Multisensory learning 512
  - Preschool learning 514
  - Rote learning 512
  - Sequential learning 512
  - Symbolic learning 512
  - Time factors (learning) 511
  - Verbal learning 512
  - Visual learning 512
- **Leave**
  - Educational leave 222
  - Leave 222
  - Paid educational leave 222
- **Leavers**
  - School leavers 411
  - Secondary school leavers 411
- **Leaving**
  - School leaving 266
  - School leaving age 266
- **Lebanon**
  - Lebanon 807
- **Lecture**
  - Lecture halls 711
- **Lecturers**
  - Lecturers 422
- **Lectures**
  - Lectures 355
- **Legal**
  - Legal aid 170
  - Legal education 681
  - Legal responsibility 170
- **Legislation**
  - Educational legislation 230
  - Recreation legislation 230
- **Legislators**
  - Legislators 460
- **Leisure**
  - Leisure 126
  - Leisure and education 682
- **Length**
  - Programme length 361
- **Leone**
  - Sierra Leone 802
- **Lesotho**
  - Lesotho 802
- **Lesson**
  - Lesson observation 691
  - Lesson plans 356
- **Letters**
  - Letters (correspondence) 721
- **Level**
  - Complexity level 522
  - Knowledge level 535
  - Reading level 660
- **Levels**
  - Levels of education 185
- **Lexicology**
  - Lexicology 622
- **Liberia**
  - Liberia 802
- **Librarians**
  - Librarians 462
  - School librarians 462
- **Libraries**
  - Libraries 310
  - National libraries 310
  - Public libraries 310
  - School libraries 310
  - University libraries 310
- **Library**
  - Library collections 722
  - Library equipment 740
  - Library extension 382
  - Library science 648
  - Library science training 681
  - Library services 270
- **Libyan**
  - Libyan Arab Jamahiriya 802
- **Liechtenstein**
  - Liechtenstein 805
- **Life**
  - Working life 154
- **Lifelong**
  - Lifelong education 180
- **Lighting**
  - Lighting 252
- **Linear**
  - Linear programmes 361
- **Linguistic**
  - Linguistic theory 621
- **Linguistics**
  - Contrastive linguistics 621
  - Descriptive linguistics 621
  - Linguistics 621
- **Lipreading**
  - Lipreading 374
- **Listening**
  - Listening 620
  - Listening groups 343
  - Listening habits 542
- **Lists**
  - Word lists 721
- **Literacy**
  - Computer literacy 535
  - Functional literacy 180
  - Functional literacy programmes 321
  - Functional literacy projects 321
  - Literacy 180
  - Literacy achievement 535
  - Literacy campaigns 271
  - Literacy centres 311
  - Literacy classes 343
  - Literacy methods 661
  - Literacy organizations 110
  - Literacy primers 725
  - Literacy programmes 321
  - Literacy retention 535
  - Literacy statistics 284
  - Literacy tests 393
  - Literacy workers 421
- **Literary**
  - Composition (literary) 620
  - Literary analysis 615
  - Literary criticism 615
  - Literary genres 616
  - Literary history 615
  - Literary influences 615
  - Symbols (literary) 615
- **Literates**
  - New literates 412
- **Literature**
  - Literature 615
  - Literature appreciation 684
  - Literature review 880
  - National literature 615
  - World literature 615
- **Lithuanian**
  - Lithuanian SSR 805
- **Litigation**
  - Court litigation 170
- **Livestock**
  - Livestock 750
- **Living**
  - Living standards 150
  - Productive living 100
- **Load**
  - Teaching load 265
- **Loans**
  - Student loans 242
- **Local**
  - Local autonomy 102
  - Local education authorities 263
  - Local government 104
  - Local materials 253
  - Provincial local relationship 262
- **Locaters**
  - Indexes (locaters) 721
- **Location**
  - University location 208
- **Logic**
  - Logic 600
- **Logical**
  - Logical thinking 521
- **Longitudinal**
  - Longitudinal studies 282
- **Low**
  - Low achievers 415
  - Low income groups 443
- **Lower**
  - Lower secondary education 185
  - Lower secondary schools 301
- **Lucia**
  - Saint Lucia 803
- **Luxembourg**
  - Luxembourg 805
- **Macao**
  - Macao 804
- **Machine**
  - Machine tools 742
- **Machines**
  - Office machines 742
  - Teaching machines 731
- **Madagascar**
  - Madagascar 802
- **Madeira**
  - Madeira 802
- **Main**
  - Main subjects 331
- **Maintenance**
  - Maintenance 251
  - School maintenance 265
- **Making**
  - Decision making 201
  - Policy making 102
- **Maladjusted**
  - Socially maladjusted 403
- **Maladjustment**
  - Maladjustment 551
- **Malawi**
  - Malawi 802
- **Malayo**
  - Malayo Polynesian languages 625
- **Malaysia**
  - Malaysia 804
- **Maldives**
  - Maldives 804
- **Male**
  - Male 501
- **Mali**
  - Mali 802
- **Malta**
  - Malta 805
- **Malvinas**
  - Falkland Islands (Malvinas) 803
- **Management**
  - Class management 691
  - Facilities management 251
  - Fiscal management 152
  - Institutional self management 265
  - Management 201
  - Management education 672
  - Management systems 201
  - Personnel management 220
- **Managers**
  - Managers 450
- **Manipulative**
  - Manipulative materials 725
- **Manpower**
  - Manpower 153
  - Manpower development 151
  - Manpower needs 154
  - Manpower planning 154
  - Manpower policy 154
  - Scientific manpower 154

- **Manual**
  - Manual 880
  - Manual communication 374
- **Mapping**
  - School mapping 208
- **Mariana**
  - Northern Mariana Islands 806
- **Marino**
  - San Marino 805
- **Marital**
  - Marital status 126
- **Market**
  - Labour market 154
- **Marking**
  - Marking 391
- **Married**
  - Married students 413
  - Married women 443
  - Married women returners 451
- **Marshall**
  - Marshall Islands 806
- **Martin**
  - Saint Martin 803
- **Martinique**
  - Martinique 803
- **Mass**
  - Mass education 321
  - Mass media 145
- **Master**
  - Master teachers 426
  - Master theses 721
- **Masters**
  - Masters degrees 390
- **Materials**
  - Building materials 253
  - Classroom materials 741
  - Large type materials 734
  - Local materials 253
  - Manipulative materials 725
  - Materials evaluation 213
  - Materials preparation 213
  - Materials selection 265
  - Programmed materials 725
  - Protocol materials 732
  - Reading materials 725
  - Reference materials 720
  - Resource materials 700
  - Student developed materials 725
  - Supplementary reading materials 725
  - Teacher developed materials 725
  - Teaching materials 725
  - Telegraphic materials 725
- **Mathematical**
  - Mathematical concepts 631
- **Mathematics**
  - Applied mathematics 631
  - Mathematics 631
  - Mathematics instruction 670
  - Mathematics teachers 425
  - Modern mathematics 631
  - Primary school mathematics 670
  - Secondary school mathematics 670
- **Maturation**
  - Maturation 531
- **Maturity**
  - Social maturity 531
  - Vocational maturity 531
- **Mauritania**
  - Mauritania 802
- **Mauritius**
  - Mauritius 802
- **Meals**
  - School meals 270
- **Measurement**
  - Measurement 391
  - Measurement aims 391
  - Measurement instruments 742
  - Measurement techniques 391
- **Mechanical**
  - Mechanical equipment 742
  - Mechanical skills 533
- **Mechanics**
  - Mechanics (process) 650
- **Media**
  - Educational media 360
  - Mass media 145
  - Media research 280
  - Media resource centres 312
  - Media specialists 430
  - Media technology 140
- **Mediation**
  - Mediation theory 511
- **Medical**
  - Medical consultants 433
  - Medical education 681
  - Medical evaluation 391
  - Medical services 160
  - Medical supplies 751
  - Medical treatment 373
- **Medicine**
  - Medicine 651
- **Mediterranean**
  - Mediterranean countries 801
- **Meetings**
  - Meetings 204
- **Members**
  - Union members 450
- **Membership**
  - Group membership 554
- **Memorizing**
  - Memorizing 521
- **Men**
  - Men 443
- **Mens**
  - Mens education 186
- **Mental**
  - Mental development 530
  - Mental handicaps 571
  - Mental health 502
  - Mental health programmes 160
  - Mental illness 570
  - Mental retardation 570
  - Mental tests 394
- **Mentally**
  - Mentally handicapped 403
- **Metalworking**
  - Metalworking 650
- **Meteorology**
  - Meteorology 633
- **Method**
  - Direct method (teaching) 355
  - Global method 661
  - Seminars (teaching method) 355
  - Sight method 661
  - Workshops (teaching method) 355
- **Methodological**
  - Methodological problems 281
- **Methodology**
  - Research methodology 283
- **Methods**
  - Activity methods 355
  - Animation methods 355
  - Deductive methods 355
  - Educational methods 355
  - Evaluation methods 210
  - Inductive methods 355
  - Literacy methods 661
  - Methods courses 691
  - Methods teachers 426
  - Project training methods 673
  - Self instructional methods 355
  - Study methods 355
  - Supervisory methods 210
  - Teaching methods 355
  - Training methods 356
- **Metric**
  - Metric system 631
- **Mexico**
  - Mexico 803
- **Microform**
  - Microform readers 731
- **Microforms**
  - Microforms 721
- **Microteaching**
  - Microteaching 691
- **Middle**
  - Middle age 500
  - Middle Ages 840
  - Middle class 121
  - Middle class parents 401
  - Middle East 801
  - Middle schools 301
- **Midway**
  - Midway Islands 806
- **Migrant**
  - Migrant education 186
  - Migrant problems 124
- **Migrants**
  - Migrants 470
- **Migration**
  - Migration 124
- **Military**
  - Military education 672
  - Military personnel 441
  - Military science 630
- **Minimal**
  - Minimal brain injury 570
- **Ministry**
  - Ministry of Education 860
  - Ministry of Education report 880
- **Minority**
  - Minority group children 402
  - Minority group teachers 421
  - Minority groups 443
  - Minority role 123
- **Miquelon**
  - Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands 803
- **Missions**
  - Educational missions 205
- **Mobile**
  - Mobile educational services 270
  - Mobile schools 303
- **Mobility**
  - Family mobility 124
  - Mobility 124
  - Mobility aids 734
  - Occupational mobility 563
  - Social mobility 121
  - Student mobility 206
  - Teacher mobility 207
- **Mode**
  - Response mode 511
- **Models**
  - Educational models 205
  - Models 733
- **Modern**
  - Modern history 641
  - Modern language instruction 662
  - Modern language primary programmes 662
  - Modern languages 627
  - Modern mathematics 631
  - Modern times 840
- **Modernization**
  - Modernization 120
- **Modular**
  - Modular approach 331
  - Modular training 351
- **Moldavian**
  - Moldavian SSR 805

**Monaco**
Monaco 805
**Mongolia**
Mongolia 804
**Montserrat**
Montserrat 803
**Moral**
Moral education 682
Moral issues 100
Moral values 555
**Morocco**
Morocco 802
**Morphemes**
Morphemes 622
**Morphology**
Morphology (languages) 622
**Moslems**
Moslems 475
**Mother**
Mother tongue 131
Mother tongue instruction 662
**Mothers**
Mothers 401
**Motivation**
Motivation 541
Student motivation 541
Teacher motivation 350
**Motor**
Motor development 530
Motor reactions 511
Motor vehicles 743
Perceptual motor coordination 510
**Movements**
Eye movements 503
Student movements 380
**Mozambique**
Mozambique 802
**Multicultural**
Multicultural education 183
**Multiculturalism**
Multiculturalism 130
**Multilateral**
Multilateral aid 106
**Multilingualism**
Multilingualism 131
**Multimedia**
Multimedia instruction 360
**Multiple**
Multiple choice tests 392
Multiple class teaching 340
Multiple handicaps 571
**Multisensory**
Multisensory learning 512
**Municipalities**
Municipalities 102
**Museums**
Museums 310
**Music**
Music 610
Music appreciation 684
Music education 684
Music teachers 425
**Musical**
Musical instruments 741
**Musicians**
Musicians 461
**Myanmar**
Myanmar 804
**Mythology**
Mythology 616
**Nam**
Viet Nam 804
**Namibia**
Namibia 802
**National**
National cadres 441
National Commission for Unesco 860
National demography 124
National history 641
National
National integration 101
National interagency coordination 105
National language 626
National libraries 310
National literature 615
National norms 284
National organizations 110
National planning 108
National programmes 109
National regional cooperation 105
National regional disparities 151
National regional planning 108
National regional programmes 109
National service 125
National surveys 203
**Nationalism**
Nationalism 101
**Natural**
Natural disaster 250
Natural resources 700
**Nauru**
Nauru 806
**Need**
Achievement need 536
Need gratification 536
Status need 536
**Needs**
Basic needs 100
Childhood needs 536
Educational needs 181
Financial needs 152
Health needs 160
Individual needs 536
Learning needs 536
Manpower needs 154
Needs 100
Needs assessment 151
Psychological needs 536
Student needs 350
**Nepal**
Nepal 804
**Nervous**
Nervous system 502
**Netherlands**
Netherlands 805
Netherlands Antilles 803
**Network**
Network analysis 201
**Networks**
Information networks 202
Networks 760
**Neurological**
Neurological handicaps 571
**Neurotics**
Neurotics 403
**Nevis**
Saint Christopher and Nevis 803
Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 803
**New**
New Caledonia 806
New literates 412
New Zealand 806
Papua New Guinea 806
**Newspapers**
Newspapers 720
**NGO**
NGO 853
**Nicaragua**
Nicaragua 803
**Niger**
Niger 802
**Nigeria**
Nigeria 802
**Nineteenth**
Nineteenth century 840
**Niue**
Niue 806
**Nomadism**
Nomadism 124
**Nomads**
Nomads 470
**Noncredit**
Noncredit courses 333
**Nonformal**
Nonformal education 184
**Nongraded**
Nongraded classes 343
Nongraded curriculum 332
Nongraded schools 303
**Noninstructional**
Noninstructional responsibility 231
**Nonparticipants**
Labour force nonparticipants 450
**Nonprofessional**
Nonprofessional personnel 441
**Norfolk**
Norfolk Island 806
**Norms**
Group norms 284
National norms 284
**North**
North Africa 801
North America 801
North Pole 801
**Northern**
Northern Mariana Islands 806
**Norway**
Norway 805
**Novels**
Novels 616
**Nuclear**
Nuclear physics 633
Nuclear planning 250
**Number**
Number concepts 631
**Numbers**
Numbers 631
**Numeracy**
Numeracy 535
**Numerus**
Numerus clausus 266
**Nurseries**
Day nurseries 311
**Nursery**
Nursery schools 301
**Nurses**
Nurses 433
School nurses 433
**Nutrition**
Nutrition 160
Nutrition education 683
**OAS**
OAS 852
**OAU**
OAU 852
**Objective**
Objective tests 392
**Objectives**
Affective objectives 300
Behavioural objectives 300
Cognitive objectives 300
Counselling objectives 370
Course objectives 300
Educational objectives 300
Psychomotor objectives 300
Training objectives 300
**Observation**
Lesson observation 691
Observation 671
**Observational**
Observational studies 282

**Obsolescence**
Knowledge obsolescence 154
Skill obsolescence 154
**OCAS**
OCAS 852
**Occupational**
Occupational advancement 154
Occupational change 155
Occupational clusters 155
Occupational information 371
Occupational mobility 563
Occupational surveys 282
Occupational therapists 432
**Occupations**
Agricultural occupations 155
Clerical occupations 155
Industrial occupations 155
Occupations 155
Semiskilled occupations 155
Service occupations 155
Skilled occupations 155
Unskilled occupations 155
**Oceania**
Oceania 800
**OECD**
OECD 852
**OEI**
OEI 852
**Off**
Off the job training 351
**Office**
Office machines 742
Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851
**Officers**
Attendance officers 420
**Official**
Official languages 131
Official reports 720
**Old**
Old age 500
**Oman**
Oman 807
**Ombudsmen**
Ombudsmen 460
**OMEP**
OMEP 853
**One**
One teacher schools 303
**Open**
Open plan schools 340
Open universities 307
**Operating**
Operating expenses 241
**Operations**
Operations research 282
**Opinions**
Opinions 552
**Opportunities**
Educational opportunities 180
Employment opportunities 154
Equal opportunities (jobs) 153
Opportunities 100
Research opportunities 283
Youth opportunities 100
**Opportunity**
Opportunity classes 343
**Optics**
Optics 633
**Optional**
Optional courses 333
**Oral**
Oral reading 620
**Order**
Birth order 500
**OREALC**
OREALC 851
**Organization**
Administrative organization 261
Course organization 333
Educational organization 260
Grade organization 342
School organization 340
**Organizations**
Community organizations 110
International organizations 110
Literacy organizations 110
National organizations 110
Organizations 110
Parent teacher organizations 110
Political organizations 110
Religious organizations 110
Student organizations 110
Voluntary organizations 110
Youth organizations 110
**Orientation**
Goal orientation 541
Orientation courses 333
Teacher orientation 690
**Originality**
Originality 522
**Origins**
Ethnic origins 550
**Orthographic**
Orthographic symbols 620
**Out**
Dropping out 266
**Outdoor**
Outdoor activities 357
Outdoor teaching areas 711
**Outlay**
Capital outlay (for fixed assets) 241
**Output**
Educational output 181
**Overachievement**
Overachievement 535
**Overcrowded**
Overcrowded classes 265
**Overhead**
Overhead projectors 731
**Overtime**
Overtime 222
**Pacific**
Pacific Islands (trust territory) 806
**Paid**
Paid educational leave 222
**Painting**
Painting 610
**Pakistan**
Pakistan 804
**Palestine**
Palestine 807
**Panama**
Panama 803
Panama Canal Zone 803
**Papua**
Papua New Guinea 806
**Paraguay**
Paraguay 803
**Paraprofessional**
Paraprofessional educational personnel 423
**Parent**
Parent associations 110
Parent child relationship 553
Parent education 186
Parent education programmes 321
Parent participation 380
Parent responsibility 231
Parent role 553
Parent student relationship 380
Parent teacher organizations 110
Parent teacher relationship 380
**Parents**
Middle class parents 401
Parents 401
Working class parents 401
Working parents 401
**Part**
Part time education 184
Part time students 410
Part time teachers 424
Part time training 351
**Partially**
Partially sighted 403
**Participant**
Participant involvement 554
Participant satisfaction 554
**Participation**
Citizen participation 105
Classroom participation 356
Community participation 122
Parent participation 380
Participation 554
Participation deterrents 281
Participation incentives 233
Participation rate 206
Student participation 380
Teacher participation 380
Youth participation 554
**Pathology**
Speech pathology 372
**Patients**
Patients (persons) 433
**Patriotism**
Patriotism 101
**Pattern**
Pattern drills (language) 663
Pattern recognition 511
**Patterns**
Growth patterns 502
Language patterns 621
Psychological patterns 551
Sociocultural patterns 120
**Pay**
Premium pay 242
**Payroll**
Payroll records 723
**PDR**
Lao PDR 804
**Peace**
Peace education 682
**Pedagogy**
Pedagogy 350
**Pediatry**
Pediatry 651
**Peer**
Peer acceptance 554
Peer groups 443
Peer relationship 554
Peer teaching 350
**Penalties**
Fines (penalties) 233
**People**
Democratic People's Rep. of Korea 804
Elderly people 400
**Perception**
Auditory perception 510
Perception 510
Role perception 553
Visual perception 510
**Perceptual**
Perceptual disorders 571
Perceptual motor coordination 510
**Performance**
Performance 535
Performance criteria 232
Performance factors 535
Performance specifications 232
Performance tests 393

**Period**
Probationary period 222
**Periodicals**
Periodicals 720
**Periods**
Practice periods 673
**Persistence**
Persistence 535
**Personal**
Personal growth 531
**Personality**
Personality 555
Personality assessment 221
Personality development 530
Personality problems 572
Personality studies 282
Personality tests 394
Personality theories 555
**Personnel**
Academic teaching personnel 422
Educational personnel 420
Guidance personnel 431
Health personnel 433
Industrial personnel 441
Military personnel 441
Nonprofessional personnel 441
Paraprofessional educational personnel 423
Personnel data 220
Personnel evaluation 210
Personnel management 220
Professional personnel 441
School personnel 423
Scientific personnel 441
Student personnel services 270
**Persons**
Homebound persons 403
Hospitalized persons 403
Patients (persons) 433
Resource persons 430
**Peru**
Peru 803
**Philippines**
Philippines 804
**Philosophy**
Philosophy 600
Philosophy of education 180
**Phonetics**
Phonetics 622
**Phonics**
Phonics 661
**Phonograph**
Phonograph records 730
**Phonology**
Phonology 622
**Photography**
Photography 610
**Physical**
Physical activities 537
Physical characteristics 561
Physical development 530
Physical education 683
Physical environment 550
Physical examinations 392
Physical handicaps 571
Physical health 502
Physical planning 108
Physical plans 250
Physical therapists 432
**Physically**
Physically handicapped 403
**Physicians**
Physicians 433
**Physics**
Nuclear physics 633
Physics 633
**Physiology**
Audition (physiology) 503
Exercise (physiology) 503
Physiology 632
**Pierre**
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands 803
**Pilot**
Pilot projects 272
**Pitcairn**
Pitcairn 806
**Placement**
Placement 154
Regular class placement 341
Teacher placement 223
University placement 266
**Plan**
Colombo Plan 852
Continuous progress plan 331
Open plan schools 340
**Planners**
Educational planners 420
**Planning**
Career planning 563
Community planning 108
Curriculum planning 213
Educational planning 205
Facilities planning 250
Family planning 126
Manpower planning 154
National planning 108
National regional planning 108
Nuclear planning 250
Physical planning 108
Planning 108
Planning bodies 261
Programme planning 205
Regional planning 108
School planning 205
Site planning 250
Social planning 120
University planning 205
**Plans**
Departmental teaching plans 340
Educational plans 182
Lesson plans 356
Physical plans 250
**Play**
Play 536
**Playing**
Role playing 553
**Poetry**
Poetry 616
**Poland**
Poland 805
**Polar**
Polar regions 801
**Pole**
North Pole 801
South Pole 801
**Police**
Police 460
Police school relationship 263
**Policies**
Administrative policies 200
Cultural policies 130
Economic policies 150
Educational policies 182
Policies 101
Promotion policies 200
Social policies 120
Youth policies 120
**Policy**
Discipline policy 231
Educational policy trends 182
Financial policy 152
Foreign policy 102
Language policy 131
Manpower policy 154
Policy making 102
Policy
Research policy 140
**Political**
Political education 680
Political factors 285
Political issues 100
Political organizations 110
Political science 640
Political socialization 553
Political theories 101
**Polynesia**
French Polynesia 801
**Polynesian**
Malayo Polynesian languages 625
**Polytechnical**
Polytechnical education 183
**Popular**
Popular theatre 355
**Population**
Population distribution 124
Population education 683
Population problems 124
Population trends 124
Rural population 124
School age population 206
Urban population 124
**Portugal**
Portugal 805
**Portuguese**
Portuguese speaking Africa 801
**Postgraduate**
Postgraduate students 413
Postgraduate study 330
**Postliteracy**
Postliteracy programmes 321
**Poverty**
Poverty 151
**Power**
School holding power 208
**Powers**
Provincial powers 102
**Practice**
Educational practice 182
Practice periods 673
Practice teaching 690
Supervised farm practice 673
**Practices**
Construction practices 253
**Practicums**
Practicums 671
**Prediction**
Prediction 283
**Pregnancy**
Pregnancy 502
**Premium**
Premium pay 242
**Prenatal**
Prenatal influences 550
**Preparation**
Materials preparation 213
University preparation 330
**Preprimary**
Preprimary curriculum 330
Preprimary education 185
Preprimary programmes 320
Preprimary teachers 421
**Preretirement**
Preretirement programmes 321
**Preschool**
Preschool centres 311
Preschool children 411
Preschool learning 514
**Presentations**
Sound slide presentations 732
**Preservice**
Preservice teacher education 690

**Presidents**
Presidents 422
**Press**
Press 145
**Pretechnology**
Pretechnology programmes 670
**Prevention**
Accident prevention 673
Delinquency prevention 281
**Prevocational**
Prevocational education 670
**Priests**
Priests 462
**Primary**
Modern language primary programmes 662
Primary education 185
Primary grades 342
Primary school certificates 390
Primary school counsellors 431
Primary school curriculum 330
Primary school inspectors 420
Primary school mathematics 670
Primary school science 670
Primary school students 411
Primary school teachers 421
Primary schools 301
**Primers**
Literacy primers 725
**Principals**
Principals 423
**Principe**
Sao Tome and Principe 802
**Principles**
Administrative principles 200
Educational principles 180
Scientific principles 140
**Printing**
Printing 650
**Priorities**
Educational priorities 182
**Priority**
Educational priority areas 200
**Private**
Private education 187
Private financial support 240
Private school teachers 423
Private schools 302
Private universities 307
**PROAP**
PROAP 851
**Probability**
Probability 631
**Probationary**
Probationary period 222
**Problem**
Problem solving 522
**Problems**
Adjustment problems 551
Administrative problems 281
Behaviour problems 281
Communication problems 204
Community problems 122
Curriculum problems 281
Discipline problems 281
Educational problems 182
Emotional problems 540
Family problems 281
Interpersonal problems 554
Methodological problems 281
Migrant problems 124
Personality problems 572
Population problems 124
Research problems 281
Social problems 121
Welfare problems 281
World problems 101
Youth problems 572
**Procedure**
Design procedure 252
**Procedures**
Construction procedures 253
Grouping procedures 341
Laboratory procedures 671
Selection procedures 266
**Process**
Interaction process 352
Mechanics (process) 650
**Processes**
Cognitive processes 521
Learning processes 513
Psychoeducational processes 350
Reading processes 521
Thought processes 521
**Processing**
Data processing 284
Information processing 202
**Production**
Agricultural production 150
Textbook production 205
**Productive**
Productive living 100
Productive thinking 521
**Productivity**
Productivity 150
**Professional**
Professional associations 110
Professional education 183
Professional personnel 441
Professional recognition 121
Professional services 270
Professional training 351
**Professions**
Professions 155
**Professors**
Professors 422
Women professors 422
**Proficiency**
Language proficiency 535
**Profile**
Teacher profile 223
**Prognostic**
Prognostic tests 392
**Programme**
Grades (programme divisions) 342
Programme administration 262
Programme content 361
Programme coordination 205
Programme costs 243
Programme descriptions 203
Programme design 205
Programme evaluation 205
Programme length 361
Programme planning 205
**Programmed**
Programmed instruction 361
Programmed materials 725
**Programmes**
Accelerated programmes 320
Adult education programmes 321
Adult reading programmes 660
Audiovisual programmes 732
Branching programmes 361
Community programmes 109
Compensatory education programmes 271
Computer programmes 760
Construction programmes 253
Doctoral programmes 320
Dropout programmes 320
Educational programmes 271
Emergency programmes 109
Employment programmes 154
Enrichment programmes 320
Exchange programmes 271
Field experience programmes 671
Functional literacy programmes 321
Government programmes 109
Programmes
Guidance programmes 271
Health programmes 160
Immunization programmes 160
Inplant programmes 673
Instructional programmes 320
Insurance programmes 241
Intercultural programmes 680
International programmes 109
Internship programmes 222
Language programmes 662
Linear programmes 361
Literacy programmes 321
Mental health programmes 160
Modern language primary programmes 662
National programmes 109
National regional programmes 109
Parent education programmes 321
Postliteracy programmes 321
Preprimary programmes 320
Preretirement programmes 321
Pretechnology programmes 670
Programmes 109
Provincial programmes 271
Reading programmes 660
Recreational programmes 271
Regional programmes 109
Rehabilitation programmes 271
Remedial reading programmes 660
Research programmes 140
School community programmes 272
School recreational programmes 272
Science programmes 670
Self instructional programmes 320
Special degree programmes 320
Special programmes 320
Training programmes 321
University programmes 320
Vocational training programmes 351
Work experience programmes 673
Youth programmes 381
**Programming**
Instructional programming 361
Programming (facilities) 250
Programming languages 621
**Progress**
Continuous progress plan 331
Student progress 266
**Project**
Project training methods 673
**Projection**
Projection equipment 731
**Projections**
Enrolment projections 206
**Projective**
Projective tests 394
**Projectors**
Film projectors 731
Overhead projectors 731
**Projects**
Demonstration projects 272
Family projects 272
Functional literacy projects 321
Pilot projects 272
Projects 272
Research projects 272
Student projects 357
**Promotion**
Promotion policies 200
Student promotion 266
Teacher promotion 223
**Prompting**
Prompting 361
**Pronunciation**
Pronunciation 532

**Proprietary**
- Proprietary schools 302

**Prose**
- Prose 616

**Prostheses**
- Prostheses 734

**Protestants**
- Protestants 475

**Protocol**
- Protocol materials 732

**Provinces**
- State aid to provinces 106

**Provincial**
- Central provincial relationship 105
- Provincial agencies 104
- Provincial departments of education 261
- Provincial government 104
- Provincial government aid 106
- Provincial laws 170
- Provincial local relationship 262
- Provincial powers 102
- Provincial programmes 271
- Provincial surveys 203

**Psychiatrists**
- Psychiatrists 462

**Psychiatry**
- Psychiatry 651

**Psychoeducational**
- Psychoeducational clinics 313
- Psychoeducational processes 350

**Psychological**
- Identification (psychological) 555
- Psychological characteristics 561
- Psychological evaluation 391
- Psychological needs 536
- Psychological patterns 551
- Psychological studies 282
- Psychological testing 391
- Psychological tests 392
- Recall (psychological) 511

**Psychologists**
- Psychologists 462
- School psychologists 430

**Psychology**
- Child psychology 642
- Developmental psychology 642
- Educational psychology 642
- Experimental psychology 642
- Extinction (psychology) 511
- Individual psychology 642
- Psychology 642
- Social psychology 642

**Psychometrics**
- Psychometrics 391

**Psychomotor**
- Psychomotor objectives 300
- Psychomotor skills 533

**Psychopathology**
- Psychopathology 642

**Psychosociology**
- Educational psychosociology 642

**Psychosomatic**
- Psychosomatic diseases 570

**Psychotherapy**
- Psychotherapy 373

**Psychotics**
- Psychotics 403

**Public**
- Community agencies (public) 104
- Public education 187
- Public health 160
- Public health laws 170
- Public libraries 310
- Public relations 145
- Public school systems 260
- Public school teachers 423
- Public schools 302
- Public support 100
- Public universities 307

**Publication**
- Publication 204

**Publications**
- Government publications 720
- Publications 720
- School publications 720

**Publishing**
- Publishing industry 150

**Punishment**
- Punishment 267

**Purchasing**
- Purchasing 241

**Purposes**
- Grouping (instructional purposes) 341

**Qatar**
- Qatar 807

**Qualifications**
- Counsellor qualifications 223
- Employment qualifications 390
- Qualifications 221
- Supervisor qualifications 223
- Teacher qualifications 223

**Quality**
- Educational quality 181
- Teaching quality 212

**Quantity**
- Quantity surveying 647

**Questioning**
- Questioning (teaching technique) 356

**Questionnaires**
- Questionnaires 203

**Quota**
- Quota system 205

**Quotient**
- Intelligence quotient 520

**Race**
- Race 123
- Race relations 123

**Racial**
- Racial discrimination 123
- Racial integration 123
- Racial segregation 123

**Racism**
- Racism 101

**Radio**
- Educational radio 360
- Radio 145
- Radio technology 645

**Rate**
- Attendance rate 206
- Disease rate 161
- Dropout rate 206
- Participation rate 206
- Repetition rate 206

**Rating**
- Achievement rating 391
- Rating scales 392

**Ratio**
- Enrolment ratio 206
- Student teacher ratio 207

**Reaction**
- Reaction time 511

**Reactions**
- Motor reactions 511

**Readability**
- Readability 660

**Readers**
- Microform readers 731

**Readiness**
- Learning readiness 531
- Readiness 531
- Reading readiness 531
- School readiness 531

**Reading**
- Adult reading programmes 660
- Beginning reading 660
- Corrective reading 660
- Functional reading 521
- Independent reading 661
- Oral reading 620
- Reading 620
- Reading ability 520
- Reading consultants 430
- Reading development 534
- Reading difficulty 660
- Reading habits 542
- Reading instruction 660
- Reading level 660
- Reading materials 725
- Reading processes 521
- Reading programmes 660
- Reading readiness 531
- Reading research 280
- Reading tests 393
- Remedial reading programmes 660
- Silent reading 661
- Speed reading 660
- Supplementary reading materials 725

**Realism**
- Realism 615

**Reasoning**
- Abstract reasoning 522

**Recall**
- Recall (psychological) 511

**Recognition**
- Pattern recognition 511
- Professional recognition 121
- Recognition 511

**Recommendations**
- International recommendations 170

**Recorders**
- Tape recorders 731

**Recordings**
- Tape recordings 732
- Video tape recordings 732

**Recordkeeping**
- Recordkeeping 202

**Records**
- Attendance records 723
- Payroll records 723
- Phonograph records 730
- Records (forms) 723
- Student records 723

**Recreation**
- Recreation 126
- Recreation legislation 230

**Recreational**
- Recreational activities 357
- Recreational facilities 712
- Recreational programmes 271
- School recreational programmes 272

**Recruitment**
- Recruitment 221
- Teacher recruitment 223

**Recurrent**
- Recurrent education 184

**Redistricting**
- School redistricting 264

**Reduction**
- Cost reduction 243

**Redundancy**
- Redundancy 222

**Reference**
- Reference materials 720

**Referenced**
- Criterion referenced tests 392

**Referral**
- Referral 372

**Reform**
- Agrarian reform 151
- Educational reform 200

**Refresher**
- Refresher courses 333

**Refugee**
- Refugee education 186

**Refugees**
Refugees 470
**Region**
Arctic Region 801
**Regional**
National regional cooperation 105
National regional disparities 151
National regional planning 108
National regional programmes 109
Regional agencies 103
Regional cooperation 105
Regional planning 108
Regional programmes 109
Regional surveys 203
Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851
**Regions**
Geographic regions 102
Polar regions 801
**Registration**
School registration 264
**Regular**
Regular class placement 341
**Regulations**
School regulations 230
**Rehabilitation**
Rehabilitation 373
Rehabilitation counselling 370
Rehabilitation programmes 271
**Reinforcement**
Reinforcement 511
**Rejection**
Rejection 540
**Relations**
Human relations 122
Intergroup relations 122
International relations 640
Labour relations 153
Public relations 145
Race relations 123
Social relations 553
**Relationship**
Central provincial relationship 105
Family relationship 553
Family school relationship 380
Interpersonal relationship 553
Parent child relationship 553
Parent student relationship 380
Parent teacher relationship 380
Peer relationship 554
Police school relationship 263
Provincial local relationship 262
Relationship 553
School community relationship 263
Student school relationship 380
Student teacher relationship 380
Student university relationship 380
Teacher administration relationship 262
**Release**
Block release 222
Day release 222
**Released**
Released time 222
**Reliability**
Reliability 283
**Religion**
Religion 130
**Religious**
Religious cultural groups 443
Religious education 682
Religious factors 285
Religious institution role 125
Religious institutions 125
Religious organizations 110
**Relocatable**
Relocatable facilities 710
**Remedial**
Remedial instruction 352
Remedial reading programmes 660
Remedial teachers 426
**Renaissance**
Renaissance 840
**Rep**
Democratic People's Rep. of Korea 804
**Repetition**
Grade repetition 266
Repetition rate 206
**Replication**
Replication of innovations 204
**Report**
Commission report 880
Conference report 880
Ministry of Education report 880
Research report 880
**Reporting**
Reporting 201
**Reports**
Official reports 720
School reports 723
**Republic**
Central African Republic 802
Dominican Republic 803
Iran (Islamic Republic) 807
Republic of Korea 804
Republic of Yemen 807
United Republic of Tanzania 802
**Requirements**
Admission requirements 232
Degree requirements 390
Facility requirements 250
**Research**
Action research 282
Applied research 282
Behavioural science research 280
Classroom research 280
Curriculum research 280
Economic research 280
Educational research 280
Empirical research 282
Exceptional child research 280
Experimental research 282
Field research 282
Fundamental research 282
Language research 280
Media research 280
Operations research 282
Reading research 280
Research 140
Research and development 282
Research and development centres 312
Research and instruction units 340
Research centres 312
Research coordinating units 261
Research criteria 283
Research design 283
Research directors 430
Research findings 283
Research methodology 283
Research opportunities 283
Research policy 140
Research problems 281
Research programmes 140
Research projects 272
Research report 880
Research utilization 204
Scientific research 140
Student research 357
**Researchers**
Educational researchers 430
Researchers 430
**Resident**
Resident students 413
**Residential**
Residential care 374
Residential colleges 307
**Resolution**
Conflict resolution 572
**Resource**
Media resource centres 312
Resource allocations 243
Resource materials 700
Resource persons 430
Resource teachers 426
**Resources**
Community resources 700
Educational resources 700
Financial resources 700
Human resources 153
Human resources development 151
Natural resources 700
Resources 700
**Response**
Conditioned response 511
Response mode 511
**Responsibility**
Administrator responsibility 231
Child responsibility 231
Legal responsibility 170
Noninstructional responsibility 231
Parent responsibility 231
Responsibility 231
School responsibility 231
Teacher responsibility 231
**Results**
Test results 392
**Retardation**
Mental retardation 570
Retardation 372
**Retention**
Literacy retention 535
Retention 535
**Retirement**
Retirement 222
**Retraining**
Retraining 351
**Returners**
Married women returners 451
**Reunion**
Reunion Island 802
**Revenue**
Revenue 240
**Review**
Literature review 880
**Rewards**
Rewards 511
**Rica**
Costa Rica 803
**Rico**
Puerto Rico 803
**Right**
Right to education 180
**Rights**
Civil rights 170
Human rights 100
**Role**
Administrator role 262
Agency role 105
Citizen role 105
Community role 105
Family role 126
Government role 105
Language role 285
Minority role 123
Parent role 553
Religious institution role 125
Role perception 553
Role playing 553
Role theory 553
School role 187
Student role 187

**Role**
Superintendent role 262
Teacher role 187
University role 187
**Romance**
Romance languages 625
**Romania**
Romania 805
**Romanticism**
Romanticism 615
**Rote**
Rote learning 512
**Round**
Year round schools 303
**Rural**
Integrated rural development 151
Rural areas 122
Rural development 151
Rural education 186
Rural extension 382
Rural family 126
Rural population 124
Rural school systems 260
Rural school teachers 421
Rural schools 303
Rural urban differences 122
Rural youth 400
**Russian**
Russian 626
Russian SFSR 805
**Rwanda**
Rwanda 802
S
Democratic People's Rep. of Korea 804
**Safety**
Safety 264
Safety education 683
Traffic safety 264
**Sahara**
Africa South of the Sahara 801
Western Sahara 801
**Saint**
Saint Barthelemy 803
Saint Christopher and Nevis 803
Saint Helena 802
Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla 803
Saint Lucia 803
Saint Martin 803
Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands 803
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 803
**Salaries**
Salaries 242
Teacher salaries 242
**Salvador**
El Salvador 803
**Samoa**
American Samoa 806
Samoa 806
**Sampling**
Sampling 283
**Sanctions**
Sanctions 233
**Sandwich**
Sandwich courses 333
**Satellites**
Communications satellites 731
**Satire**
Satire 616
**Satisfaction**
Job satisfaction 563
Participant satisfaction 554
**Saudi**
Saudi Arabia 807
**Scale**
Small scale industry 150
**Scales**
Rating scales 392
**Scandinavia**
Scandinavia 801
**Scheduling**
Scheduling 201
**Schemes**
Conceptual schemes 522
**Scholarships**
Scholarships 242
**School**
Departments (school) 340
Extended school year 344
Family school relationship 380
Heads of department (school) 423
Out of school activity centres 311
Out of school education 184
Out of school youth 412
Police school relationship 263
Primary school certificates 390
Primary school counsellors 431
Primary school curriculum 330
Primary school inspectors 420
Primary school mathematics 670
Primary school science 670
Primary school students 411
Primary school teachers 421
Private school teachers 423
Public school systems 260
Public school teachers 423
Rural school systems 260
Rural school teachers 421
School accounting 243
School activities 357
School administration 265
School age population 206
School attendance laws 230
School attitudes 552
School calendars 344
School closure 263
School community cooperation 263
School community programmes 272
School community relationship 263
School distribution 208
School district autonomy 263
School districts 264
School funds 240
School governance 230
School health services 270
School holding power 208
School integration 230
School leavers 411
School leaving 266
School leaving age 266
School librarians 462
School libraries 310
School maintenance 265
School mapping 208
School meals 270
School nurses 433
School organization 340
School personnel 423
School planning 205
School psychologists 430
School publications 720
School readiness 531
School recreational programmes 272
School redistricting 264
School registration 264
School regulations 230
School reports 723
School responsibility 231
School role 187
School services 270
School size 208
School statistics 208
School supervision 210
School surveys 203
**School**
School systems 260
School taxes 240
School workshops 742
Secondary school certificates 390
Secondary school counsellors 431
Secondary school curriculum 330
Secondary school inspectors 420
Secondary school leavers 411
Secondary school mathematics 670
Secondary school science 670
Secondary school students 411
Secondary school teachers 421
Student school relationship 380
Transition from school to work 182
University school cooperation 262
Vocational school certificates 390
Vocational school curriculum 330
**Schools**
Activity schools 303
Affiliated schools 305
Associated schools 305
Basic schools 301
Boarding schools 303
Coeducational schools 303
Community schools 302
Comprehensive schools 306
Consolidation of schools 264
Correspondence schools 303
Day schools 303
Denominational schools 302
Disadvantaged schools 304
Double shift schools 303
Evening schools 303
Experimental schools 305
Extended day schools 303
General secondary schools 306
Hospital schools 304
International schools 302
Laboratory schools 305
Lower secondary schools 301
Middle schools 301
Mobile schools 303
Nongraded schools 303
Nursery schools 301
One teacher schools 303
Open plan schools 340
Primary schools 301
Private schools 302
Proprietary schools 302
Public schools 302
Rural schools 303
Schools 187
Secondary schools 301
Small schools 208
Special schools 304
Suburban schools 303
Summer schools 303
Teacher training schools 690
Technical secondary schools 306
Upper secondary schools 301
Urban schools 303
Vocational schools 306
Vocational secondary schools 306
Year round schools 303
**Science**
Animal science 646
Basic science 670
Behavioural science research 280
Computer science 648
General science 670
Information science 648
Library science 648
Library science training 681
Military science 630
Political science 640
Primary school science 670
Science 140
Science consultants 430
Science education 670

Science
Science equipment 740
Science experiments 671
Science instruction 670
Science programmes 670
Science teachers 425
Science teaching centres 312
Science tests 393
Secondary school science 670
**Sciences**
Behavioural sciences 642
Earth sciences 633
Educational sciences 640
Sciences 630
Social sciences 640
**Scientific**
Scientific concepts 630
Scientific manpower 154
Scientific personnel 441
Scientific principles 140
Scientific research 140
**Scientists**
Scientists 463
Social scientists 462
**Scripts**
Scripts 721
**Sculpture**
Sculpture 610
**SEAMEO**
SEAMEO 852
**Seasonal**
Seasonal employment 154
Seasonal workers 451
**Second**
Second language instruction 662
Second languages 131
**Secondary**
General secondary schools 306
Lower secondary education 185
Lower secondary schools 301
Secondary education 185
Secondary grades 342
Secondary school certificates 390
Secondary school counsellors 431
Secondary school curriculum 330
Secondary school inspectors 420
Secondary school leavers 411
Secondary school mathematics 670
Secondary school science 670
Secondary school students 411
Secondary school teachers 421
Secondary schools 301
Technical secondary schools 306
Upper secondary education 185
Upper secondary schools 301
Vocational secondary schools 306
**Secretariat**
Commonwealth Secretariat 852
Unesco Secretariat 851
**Sector**
Unesco Education Sector 851
**Secular**
Secular education 180
**Security**
Security 540
UN Security Council 850
**See**
Holy See 805
**Seeking**
Information seeking 541
**Segregation**
Racial segregation 123
**Selection**
Administrator selection 223
Competitive selection 266
Materials selection 265
Selection 266
Selection procedures 266
Teacher selection 223
**Self**
Institutional self management 265
Self actualization 555
Self concept 555
Self control 560
Self directed groups 443
Self employed 450
Self employment 154
Self evaluation 555
Self expression 555
Self instruction 352
Self instructional aids 730
Self instructional methods 355
Self instructional programmes 320
**Semantics**
Semantics 622
**Semesters**
Semesters 344
**Seminars**
Seminars (teaching method) 355
Teacher seminars 691
**Semiskilled**
Semiskilled occupations 155
Semiskilled workers 451
**Senegal**
Senegal 802
**Senior**
Senior civil servants 460
**Sensory**
Sensory aids 734
Sensory deprivation 570
Sensory experience 562
Sensory training 351
**Sentence**
Sentence structure 622
**Separation**
State Church separation 101
**Sequential**
Sequential approach 331
Sequential learning 512
**Serials**
Serials 720
**Servants**
Civil servants 460
Senior civil servants 460
**Service**
National service 125
Service occupations 155
Service workers 451
**Services**
Ancillary services 270
Community services 107
Day care services 270
Employment services 154
Financial services 150
Food services 160
Guidance services 270
Health services 107
Information services 107
Library services 270
Medical services 160
Mobile educational services 270
Professional services 270
School health services 270
School services 270
Services 107
Shared services 270
Social services 107
Sociopsychological services 270
Student personnel services 270
Welfare services 107
Youth services 107
**Settlement**
Dispute settlement 233
**Settlements**
Collective settlements 122
**Seventeenth**
Seventeenth century 840
**Sex**
Sex (characteristics) 501
Sex differences 501
Sex education 683
**Sexuality**
Sexuality 502
**Seychelles**
Seychelles 802
**SFSR**
Russian SFSR 805
**Shared**
Shared services 270
**Sharing**
Time sharing 284
**Sheltered**
Sheltered employment 374
**Shift**
Double shift schools 303
**Shop**
Shop curriculum 672
**Short**
Short courses 334
Short cycle higher education 185
Short stories 616
**Shortage**
Teacher shortage 207
Textbook shortage 205
**Siberia**
Siberia 805
**Siblings**
Siblings 401
**Sierra**
Sierra Leone 802
**Sight**
Sight 503
Sight method 661
Sight vocabulary 620
**Sighted**
Partially sighted 403
**Significance**
Tests of significance 284
**Sikkim**
Sikkim 804
**Silent**
Silent reading 661
**Simulation**
Simulation 355
**Singapore**
Singapore 804
**Singing**
Singing 610
**Single**
Single concept films 730
**Sino**
Sino Tibetan Languages 625
**Site**
Site planning 250
**Sites**
Sites 710
**Size**
Class size 343
School size 208
**Skill**
Skill analysis 331
Skill development 534
Skill obsolescence 154
**Skilled**
Skilled occupations 155
Skilled workers 451
**Skills**
Basic skills 533
Communication skills 533
Language skills 533
Mechanical skills 533
Psychomotor skills 533
Skills 533
Study skills 533
Teaching skills 533

**Slavic**
  Slavic languages 625
**Sleep**
  Sleep 503
**Slide**
  Sound slide presentations 732
**Slides**
  Slides 730
**Slow**
  Slow learners 415
**Small**
  Small scale industry 150
  Small schools 208
**Smoking**
  Smoking 542
**Social**
  Anti social behaviour 572
  Social action 120
  Social adjustment 551
  Social advancement 121
  Social agencies 103
  Social attitudes 552
  Social background 120
  Social change 120
  Social class 121
  Social development 151
  Social disadvantagement 121
  Social discrimination 121
  Social environment 550
  Social experience 562
  Social factors 285
  Social integration 121
  Social maturity 531
  Social mobility 121
  Social planning 120
  Social policies 120
  Social problems 121
  Social psychology 642
  Social relations 553
  Social sciences 640
  Social scientists 462
  Social services 107
  Social status 121
  Social studies 680
  Social systems 120
  Social welfare 100
  Social work 120
  Social workers 462
**Socialization**
  Political socialization 553
  Socialization 553
**Socially**
  Socially disadvantaged 402
  Socially maladjusted 403
**Sociocultural**
  Sociocultural patterns 120
**Socioeconomic**
  Socioeconomic background 120
  Socioeconomic status 121
**Sociological**
  Family (sociological unit) 126
**Sociology**
  Sociology 642
  Sociology of education 642
  Student sociology 380
**Sociometric**
  Sociometric techniques 283
**Sociopsychological**
  Sociopsychological services 270
**Soil**
  Soil conservation 646
**Solomon**
  Solomon Islands 806
**Solving**
  Problem solving 522
**Somalia**
  Somalia 802
**Sound**
  Sound films 730
  Sound slide presentations 732
**South**
  Africa South of the Sahara 801
  South Africa 802
  South America 801
  South Asia 801
  South East Asia 801
  South Pole 801
**Southern**
  Southern Africa 801
**Space**
  Space standards 250
**Spaces**
  Ancillary spaces 712
  Educational spaces 711
**Spain**
  Spain 805
**Span**
  Attention span 535
**Spanish**
  Spanish 626
**Speaking**
  English speaking Africa 801
  French speaking Africa 801
  Portuguese speaking Africa 801
  Speaking 620
  Speaking activities 537
**Special**
  Special classes 343
  Special classrooms 711
  Special degree programmes 320
  Special education 186
  Special education teachers 421
  Special programmes 320
  Special schools 304
**Specialist**
  Specialist in education degrees 390
**Specialists**
  Child development specialists 430
  Information specialists 462
  Learning specialists 430
  Media specialists 430
  Specialists 430
**Specifications**
  Educational specifications 232
  Performance specifications 232
  Specifications 232
**Speech**
  Articulation (speech) 532
  Coded speech 374
  Freedom of speech 100
  Speech 532
  Speech habits 542
  Speech handicaps 571
  Speech instruction 662
  Speech pathology 372
  Speech therapists 432
  Speech therapy 373
**Speed**
  Speed reading 660
**Spelling**
  Spelling 620
  Spelling instruction 663
**Sports**
  Sports facilities 712
**SSR**
  Armenian SSR 805
  Byelorussian SSR 805
  Estonian SSR 805
  Georgian SSR 805
  Kazakh SSR 805
  Latvian SSR 805
  Lithuanian SSR 805
  Moldavian SSR 805
  Ukrainian SSR 805
**Staff**
  Staff housing 712
**Staffs**
  Differentiated staffs 424
**Stages**
  Training by stages 351
**Standardized**
  Standardized tests 392
**Standards**
  Academic standards 391
  Equipment standards 232
  Examination standards 391
  Living standards 150
  Space standards 250
  Standards 232
**State**
  State aid to provinces 106
  State and education 101
  State Church separation 101
**States**
  Gulf States 801
  Himalayan States 801
  United States Virgin Islands 803
**Statistical**
  Statistical analysis 284
  Statistical data 284
  Statistical studies 282
  Statistical tables 880
**Statistics**
  Educational statistics 284
  Employment statistics 154
  Literacy statistics 284
  School statistics 208
**Status**
  Economic status 121
  Marital status 126
  Social status 121
  Socioeconomic status 121
  Status 121
  Status need 536
  Teacher status 187
**Stereotypes**
  Stereotypes 552
**Stimulants**
  Stimulants 751
**Stimuli**
  Aural stimuli 510
  Stimuli 361
  Visual stimuli 510
**Stimulus**
  Stimulus devices 734
**Stories**
  Short stories 616
**Story**
  Story telling 663
**Strategies**
  Educational strategies 182
  Employment strategies 154
**Strikes**
  Teacher strikes 233
**Structural**
  Structural analysis 331
  Structural grammar 622
**Structure**
  Family structure 126
  Federative structure 102
  Governmental structure 103
  Group structure 122
  Sentence structure 622
**Student**
  Allocation per student 243
  Exceptional student education 322
  Expenditure per student 243
  Foreign student advisers 431
  Parent student relationship 380
  Student achievement 535
  Student adjustment 551
  Student admission 266
  Student attendance 266
  Student attitudes 552

Student
- Student behaviour 560
- Student characteristics 561
- Student developed materials 725
- Student employment 266
- Student evaluation 391
- Student exchange 266
- Student housing 712
- Student loans 242
- Student mobility 206
- Student motivation 541
- Student movements 380
- Student needs 350
- Student organizations 110
- Student participation 380
- Student personnel services 270
- Student progress 266
- Student projects 357
- Student promotion 266
- Student records 723
- Student research 357
- Student role 187
- Student school relationship 380
- Student sociology 380
- Student teacher ratio 207
- Student teacher relationship 380
- Student teachers 424
- Student transfers 266
- Student transportation 264
- Student university relationship 380
- Student unrest 380
- Student welfare 200

**Students**
- Able students 416
- Adult students 412
- Advanced students 416
- Average students 416
- Bilingual students 414
- College students 413
- Continuation students 412
- Day students 410
- Evening students 410
- Exceptional students 416
- Foreign students 413
- Gifted students 416
- Handicapped students 411
- Married students 413
- Part time students 410
- Postgraduate students 413
- Primary school students 411
- Resident students 413
- Secondary school students 411
- Students 410
- Transfer students 411
- Undergraduate students 413
- Unilingual students 414
- University students 413

**Studies**
- Area studies 680
- Case studies 282
- Cross cultural studies 282
- Development studies 680
- Feasibility studies 282
- Field studies 282
- Followup studies 282
- Longitudinal studies 282
- Observational studies 282
- Personality studies 282
- Psychological studies 282
- Social studies 680
- Statistical studies 282

**Study**
- Community study 680
- Curriculum study centres 312
- Home study 335
- Independent study 335
- Individual study 335
- Postgraduate study 330
- Study 512
- Study abroad 335

Study
- Study centres 311
- Study guide 880
- Study habits 542
- Study methods 355
- Study skills 533
- Study tours 335
- Subjects of study 331
- Undergraduate study 330
- Units of study (subject fields) 331

**Subject**
- Subject teachers 425
- Units of study (subject fields) 331

**Subjects**
- Business subjects 673
- Main subjects 331
- Subjects of study 331

**Substitute**
- Substitute teachers 424

**Suburban**
- Suburban schools 303

**Subventions**
- Subventions 241

**Success**
- Success 535
- Success factors 285

**Sudan**
- Sudan 802

**Summative**
- Summative evaluation 205

**Summer**
- Summer schools 303

**Superintendent**
- Superintendent role 262

**Superintendents**
- Superintendents 420

**Supervised**
- Supervised farm practice 673

**Supervision**
- School supervision 210
- Supervision 210
- Teacher supervision 210

**Supervisor**
- Supervisor qualifications 223

**Supervisors**
- College supervisors 426
- Supervisors 420

**Supervisory**
- Supervisory methods 210

**Supplementary**
- Supplementary reading materials 725
- Supplementary textbooks 725

**Supplies**
- Agricultural supplies 750
- Medical supplies 751
- Supplies 740

**Supply**
- Teacher supply and demand 207

**Support**
- Financial support 240
- Private financial support 240
- Public support 100

**Suriname**
- Suriname 803

**Surveying**
- Quantity surveying 647

**Surveys**
- International surveys 203
- National surveys 203
- Occupational surveys 282
- Provincial surveys 203
- Regional surveys 203
- School surveys 203
- Surveys 203

**Swaziland**
- Swaziland 802

**Sweden**
- Sweden 805

**Switzerland**
- Switzerland 805

**Syllabuses**
- Syllabuses 331

**Symbolic**
- Symbolic learning 512

**Symbols**
- Orthographic symbols 620
- Symbols (literary) 615

**Symposia**
- Symposia 204

**Syndrome**
- Downs syndrome 570

**Syntax**
- Syntax 622

**Syrian**
- Syrian AR 807

**System**
- Cardiovascular system 502
- Credit system 390
- Metric system 631
- Nervous system 502
- Quota system 205

**Systems**
- Adult education systems 260
- Information systems 201
- Management systems 201
- Public school systems 260
- Rural school systems 260
- School systems 260
- Social systems 120
- Systems analysis 201

**Tables**
- Statistical tables 880

**Taiwan**
- Taiwan 804

**Talent**
- Talent 520
- Talent identification 211

**Tanzania**
- United Republic of Tanzania 802

**Tape**
- Tape recorders 731
- Tape recordings 732
- Video tape recordings 732

**Target**
- Target groups 443

**Tax**
- Tax allocation 152
- Tax effort 152

**Taxes**
- School taxes 240
- Taxes 152

**Taxonomy**
- Taxonomy 283

**Teacher**
- Inservice teacher education 690
- One teacher schools 303
- Parent teacher organizations 110
- Parent teacher relationship 380
- Preservice teacher education 690
- Student teacher ratio 207
- Student teacher relationship 380
- Teacher administration relationship 262
- Teacher aides 424
- Teacher associations 110
- Teacher attitudes 350
- Teacher background 223
- Teacher behaviour 560
- Teacher centres 312
- Teacher certification 390
- Teacher characteristics 350
- Teacher counselling 371
- Teacher developed materials 725
- Teacher distribution 207
- Teacher education 690
- Teacher education curriculum 330

149

**Teacher**
  Teacher educator education 690
  Teacher educators 422
  Teacher effectiveness 212
  Teacher employment 223
  Teacher evaluation 212
  Teacher improvement 212
  Teacher influence 350
  Teacher interns 424
  Teacher mobility 207
  Teacher motivation 350
  Teacher orientation 690
  Teacher participation 380
  Teacher placement 223
  Teacher profile 223
  Teacher promotion 223
  Teacher qualifications 223
  Teacher recruitment 223
  Teacher responsibility 231
  Teacher role 187
  Teacher salaries 242
  Teacher selection 223
  Teacher seminars 691
  Teacher shortage 207
  Teacher status 187
  Teacher strikes 233
  Teacher supervision 210
  Teacher supply and demand 207
  Teacher trade unions 125
  Teacher training schools 690
  Teacher transfers 223
  Teacher welfare 200
**Teachers**
  Art teachers 425
  Beginning teachers 424
  Bilingual teachers 426
  Coaching teachers 425
  Former teachers 424
  Geography teachers 425
  History teachers 425
  Home economics teachers 425
  Itinerant teachers 424
  Language teachers 425
  Master teachers 426
  Mathematics teachers 425
  Methods teachers 426
  Minority group teachers 421
  Music teachers 425
  Part time teachers 424
  Preprimary teachers 421
  Primary school teachers 421
  Private school teachers 423
  Public school teachers 423
  Remedial teachers 426
  Resource teachers 426
  Rural school teachers 421
  Science teachers 425
  Secondary school teachers 421
  Special education teachers 421
  Student teachers 424
  Subject teachers 425
  Substitute teachers 424
  Teachers 421
  Teachers colleges 307
  Television teachers 426
  Vocational agriculture teachers 425
  Vocational education teachers 425
  Women teachers 421
**Teaching**
  Academic teaching personnel 422
  Concept teaching 350
  Cross age teaching 350
  Departmental teaching plans 340
  Diagnostic teaching 350
  Direct method (teaching) 355
  Discussion (teaching technique) 356
  Distance teaching institutions 303
  Experimental teaching
  Initial Teaching Alphabet 661
  Multiple class teaching 340
**Teaching**
  Outdoor teaching areas 711
  Peer teaching 350
  Practice teaching 690
  Questioning (teaching technique) 356
  Science teaching centres 312
  Seminars (teaching method) 355
  Teaching 350
  Teaching abroad 350
  Teaching assignments 356
  Teaching assistants 424
  Teaching conditions 212
  Teaching experience 690
  Teaching guide 880
  Teaching load 265
  Teaching machines 731
  Teaching materials 725
  Teaching methods 355
  Teaching quality 212
  Teaching skills 533
  Teaching techniques 356
  Teaching units 356
  Team leaders (teaching) 426
  Team teaching 350
  Workshops (teaching method) 355
**Team**
  Team leaders (teaching) 426
  Team teaching 350
  Team training 351
**Teamwork**
  Teamwork 554
**Technical**
  Technical assistance 106
  Technical colleges 307
  Technical drawing 650
  Technical education 183
  Technical secondary schools 306
**Technicians**
  Agricultural technicians 452
  Electronic technicians 452
  Engineering technicians 452
  Technicians 452
**Technique**
  Discussion (teaching technique) 356
  Questioning (teaching technique) 356
**Techniques**
  Classroom techniques 356
  Laboratory techniques 671
  Measurement techniques 391
  Sociometric techniques 283
  Teaching techniques 356
**Technological**
  Technological advancement 140
  Technological institutes 307
**Technologies**
  Intermediate technologies 140
**Technology**
  Aviation technology 645
  Educational technology 360
  Electromechanical technology 645
  Engineering technology 645
  Industrial technology 645
  Media technology 140
  Radio technology 645
  Technology 140
  Technology transfer 140
**Telecommunication**
  Telecommunication 145
**Telegraphic**
  Telegraphic materials 725
**Telephone**
  Telephone instruction 360
**Television**
  Closed circuit television 360
  Educational television 360
  Instructional television 360
  Television 145
  Television teachers 426
  Television viewing 360
**Telling**
  Story telling 663
**Tenure**
  Job tenure 153
  Tenure 222
**Terminal**
  Terminal education 184
**Territory**
  Pacific Islands (trust territory) 806
**Test**
  Test construction 392
  Test results 392
**Testing**
  Educational testing 391
  Psychological testing 391
  Testing 391
**Tests**
  Achievement tests 393
  Aptitude tests 393
  Auditory tests 392
  Criterion referenced tests 392
  Diagnostic tests 392
  Educational tests 392
  Essay tests 392
  Intelligence tests 394
  Language tests 393
  Literacy tests 393
  Mental tests 394
  Multiple choice tests 392
  Objective tests 392
  Performance tests 393
  Personality tests 394
  Prognostic tests 392
  Projective tests 394
  Psychological tests 392
  Reading tests 393
  Science tests 393
  Standardized tests 392
  Tests of significance 284
  Verbal tests 393
**Textbook**
  Textbook authorization 213
  Textbook content 331
  Textbook production 205
  Textbook shortage 205
**Textbooks**
  Supplementary textbooks 725
  Textbooks 725
**Thailand**
  Thailand 804
**Theatre**
  Popular theatre 355
**Theatres**
  Theatres 310
**Thematic**
  Thematic approach 331
**Theological**
  Theological education 681
**Theories**
  Behaviour theories 560
  Educational theories 180
  Guidance theories 211
  Learning theories 513
  Personality theories 555
  Political theories 101
  Theories 522
**Theory**
  Information theory 204
  Linguistic theory 621
  Mediation theory 511
  Role theory 553
  Transformation theory (language) 622
**Therapists**
  Hearing therapists 432
  Occupational therapists 432
  Physical therapists 432
  Speech therapists 432
  Therapists 432

**Therapy**
- Hearing therapy 373
- Speech therapy 373
- Therapy 373

**Thermal**
- Thermal comfort 252

**Thesaurus**
- Thesaurus 880

**Theses**
- Doctoral theses 721
- Master theses 721

**Thinking**
- Creative thinking 521
- Critical thinking 521
- Logical thinking 521
- Productive thinking 521

**Thought**
- Thought processes 521

**Tibetan**
- Sino Tibetan Languages 625

**Time**
- Ancient time 840
- Full time training 351
- Part time education 184
- Part time students 410
- Part time teachers 424
- Part time training 351
- Reaction time 511
- Released time 222
- Time factors (learning) 511
- Time sharing 284

**Times**
- Modern times 840

**Timetables**
- Timetables 340

**Timetabling**
- Flexible timetabling 340

**Timor**
- East Timor 804

**Tobago**
- Trinidad and Tobago 803

**Togo**
- Togo 802

**Tokelau**
- Tokelau 806

**Tome**
- Sao Tome and Principe 802

**Tonga**
- Tonga 806

**Tongue**
- Mother tongue 131
- Mother tongue instruction 662

**Tools**
- Hand tools 742
- Machine tools 742

**Tourism**
- Tourism 145

**Tours**
- Study tours 335

**Toys**
- Toys 741

**Trade**
- Teacher trade unions 125
- Trade unions 125

**Trades**
- Building trades 155

**Traditional**
- Traditional education 180
- Traditional grammar 622

**Traffic**
- Traffic safety 264

**Trainees**
- Trainees 410

**Trainers**
- Trainers 421

**Training**
- Agricultural training 673
- Basic training 351
- Counsellor training 681
- Full time training 351

Training
- Further training 351
- Group training centres 311
- Induction training 351
- Interplant training 673
- Laboratory training 352
- Leadership training 681
- Library science training 681
- Modular training 351
- Off the job training 351
- On the job training 351
- Part time training 351
- Professional training 351
- Project training methods 673
- Sensory training 351
- Teacher training schools 690
- Team training 351
- Training 351
- Training allowances 242
- Training by stages 351
- Training methods 356
- Training objectives 300
- Training programmes 321
- Transfer of training 511
- Vocational training 351
- Vocational training centres 311
- Vocational training programmes 351

**Traits**
- Cultural traits 561
- Worker traits 561

**Transactional**
- Transactional analysis 352

**Transfer**
- Technology transfer 140
- Transfer of training 511
- Transfer students 411

**Transfers**
- Educational transfers 200
- Student transfers 266
- Teacher transfers 223

**Transformation**
- Transformation theory (language) 622

**Transition**
- Transition classes 343
- Transition from school to work 182

**Translation**
- Translation 620

**Transparencies**
- Transparencies 730

**Transportation**
- Student transportation 264

**Travel**
- Travel 145
- Travel grants 241

**Treatment**
- Medical treatment 373

**Trends**
- Educational development trends 182
- Educational policy trends 182
- Enrolment trends 206
- Population trends 124

**Tribes**
- Tribes 122

**Trimesters**
- Trimesters 344

**Trinidad**
- Trinidad and Tobago 803

**Trips**
- Instructional trips 381

**Truancy**
- Truancy 267

**Trust**
- Funds in trust 240
- Pacific Islands (trust territory) 806

**Trusteeship**
- UN Trusteeship Council 850

**Tuition**
- Correspondence tuition 335

**Tunisia**
- Tunisia 802

**Turkey**
- Turkey 805

**Turks**
- Turks and Caicos Islands 803

**Tutoring**
- Tutoring 355

**Tuvalu**
- Tuvalu 806

**Twentieth**
- Twentieth century 840

**Twenty**
- Twenty first century 840

**Twins**
- Twins 401

**Type**
- Institute type courses 334
- Large type materials 734

**Typology**
- Language typology 621

**Uganda**
- Uganda 802

UIEH
- UIEH 851

UK
- UK 805

**Ukrainian**
- Ukrainian SSR 805

UN
- UN 850
- UN General Assembly 850
- UN Security Council 850
- UN Trusteeship Council 850

**Underachievement**
- Underachievement 535

**Underemployed**
- Underemployed 450

**Underemployment**
- Underemployment 154

**Undergraduate**
- Undergraduate students 413
- Undergraduate study 330

**Understanding**
- International understanding 101

UNDP
- UNDP 850

UNEDBAS
- UNEDBAS 851

**Unemployed**
- Unemployed 450

**Unemployment**
- Educated unemployment 154
- Unemployment 154
- Youth unemployment 154

UNEP
- UNEP 850

**Unesco**
- National Commission for Unesco 860
- Unesco 850
- Unesco Education Sector 851
- Unesco Executive Board 851
- Unesco General Conference 851
- Unesco Regional Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean 851
- Unesco Secretariat 851

UNFPA
- UNFPA 850

UNHCR
- UNHCR 850

UNICEF
- UNICEF 850

- **UNIDO**
  - UNIDO 850
- **Unilingual**
  - Unilingual students 414
- **Union**
  - Union members 450
- **Unions**
  - Teacher trade unions 125
  - Trade unions 125
- **UNISIST**
  - UNISIST 851
- **Unit**
  - Family (sociological unit) 126
  - Unit costs 243
- **UNITAR**
  - UNITAR 850
- **United**
  - United Arab Emirates 807
  - United Republic of Tanzania 802
  - United States Virgin Islands 803
- **Units**
  - Intermediate administrative units 261
  - Research and instruction units 340
  - Research coordinating units 261
  - Teaching units 356
  - Units of study (subject fields) 331
- **Unity**
  - Group unity 122
- **Universal**
  - Universal education 180
- **Universities**
  - International universities 307
  - Open universities 307
  - Private universities 307
  - Public universities 307
  - Universities 187
  - Universities and colleges 187
- **University**
  - Student university relationship 380
  - University administration 265
  - University campuses 710
  - University cooperation 262
  - University courses 333
  - University curriculum 330
  - University entrance examinations 392
  - University extension 382
  - University institutes 307
  - University instruction 352
  - University libraries 310
  - University location 208
  - University placement 266
  - University planning 205
  - University preparation 330
  - University programmes 320
  - University role 187
  - University school cooperation 262
  - University students 413
- **Unrest**
  - Student unrest 380
- **UNRISD**
  - UNRISD 850
- **UNRWA**
  - UNRWA 850
- **Unskilled**
  - Unskilled occupations 155
  - Unskilled workers 451
- **UNU**
  - UNU 850
- **Unwritten**
  - Unwritten languages 621
- **Upbringing**
  - Upbringing 180
- **Upper**
  - Upper class 121
  - Upper secondary education 185
  - Upper secondary schools 301
- **Uralic**
  - Uralic Altaic languages 625
- **Urban**
  - Rural urban differences 122
  - Urban areas 122
  - Urban culture 130
  - Urban education 186
  - Urban extension 382
  - Urban immigration 124
  - Urban population 124
  - Urban schools 303
  - Urban youth 400
- **Urbanization**
  - Urbanization 122
- **Uruguay**
  - Uruguay 803
- **USA**
  - USA 803
- **Usage**
  - Language usage 131
- **Use**
  - Building use 251
- **User**
  - User groups 443
- **USSR**
  - USSR 805
- **Utilization**
  - Information utilization 204
  - Research utilization 204
- **Vacation**
  - Vacation courses 334
- **Vacations**
  - Vacations 344
- **Validity**
  - Validity 283
- **Values**
  - Moral values 555
  - Values 555
- **Vanuatu**
  - Vanuatu 806
- **Vehicles**
  - Motor vehicles 743
- **Venezuela**
  - Venezuela 803
- **Verbal**
  - Verbal communication 662
  - Verbal learning 512
  - Verbal tests 393
- **Verde**
  - Cape Verde 802
- **Veterinarians**
  - Veterinarians 433
- **Video**
  - Video tape recordings 732
- **Viet**
  - Viet Nam 804
- **Viewing**
  - Television viewing 360
- **Vincent**
  - Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 803
- **Virgin**
  - British Virgin Islands 803
  - United States Virgin Islands 803
- **Visual**
  - Visual handicaps 571
  - Visual learning 512
  - Visual perception 510
  - Visual stimuli 510
- **Visualization**
  - Visualization 521
- **Vocabulary**
  - Sight vocabulary 620
  - Vocabulary 620
  - Vocabulary development 534
- **Vocational**
  - Vocational adjustment 551
  - Vocational agriculture teachers 425
  - Vocational aptitudes 520
  - Vocational development 534
- Vocational
  - Vocational education 183
  - Vocational education teachers 425
  - Vocational guidance 211
  - Vocational interests 541
  - Vocational maturity 531
  - Vocational school certificates 390
  - Vocational school curriculum 330
  - Vocational schools 306
  - Vocational secondary schools 306
  - Vocational training 351
  - Vocational training centres 311
  - Vocational training programmes 351
- **Voluntary**
  - Voluntary organizations 110
- **Volunteers**
  - Volunteers 440
- **Voting**
  - Voting 102
- **Wake**
  - Wake Island 806
- **Wallis**
  - Wallis and Futuna Islands 806
- **Wastage**
  - Educational wastage 205
- **WCC**
  - WCC 853
- **WCCES**
  - WCCES 853
- **WCOTP**
  - WCOTP 853
- **WCT**
  - WCT 853
- **Weight**
  - Body weight 502
- **Welfare**
  - Child welfare 100
  - Social welfare 100
  - Student welfare 200
  - Teacher welfare 200
  - Welfare 100
  - Welfare agencies 103
  - Welfare problems 281
  - Welfare services 107
  - Youth welfare 100
- **West**
  - West Africa 801
- **Western**
  - Western Europe 801
  - Western Sahara 801
- **WFP**
  - WFP 850
- **WFUCA**
  - WFUCA 853
- **WHO**
  - WHO 850
- **Women**
  - Married women 443
  - Married women returners 451
  - Women 443
  - Women professors 422
  - Women teachers 421
  - Women workers 451
- **Womens**
  - Womens education 186
- **Woodworking**
  - Woodworking 650
- **Word**
  - Word frequency 620
  - Word lists 721
- **Work**
  - Social work 120
  - Transition from school to work 182
  - Work attitudes 552
  - Work education 682
  - Work environment 550
  - Work experience 562
  - Work experience programmes 673

**Worker**
  Foreign worker education 186
  Worker traits 561
**Workers**
  Administrative workers 451
  Agricultural workers 451
  Child care workers 430
  Clerical workers 451
  Commercial workers 451
  Foreign workers 470
  Literacy workers 421
  Seasonal workers 451
  Semiskilled workers 451
  Service workers 451
  Skilled workers 451
  Social workers 462
  Unskilled workers 451
  Women workers 451
  Workers 451
  Workers education 186
**Working**
  Working class 121
  Working class parents 401
  Working conditions 153
  Working hours 153
  Working life 154
  Working parents 401
**Workshops**
  Drama workshops 381
  School workshops 742
  Workshops (teaching method) 355
**World**
  World Bank 850
  World history 641
  World literature 615
  World problems 101
**WORLDDIDAC**
  WORLDDIDAC 853
**Writing**
  Writing 620
**Year**
  Academic year 344
  Extended school year 344
  Year round schools 303
**Yearbook**
  Yearbook 880
**Yemen**
  Democratic Yemen 807
  Republic of Yemen 807
  Yemen 807
**Young**
  Young adults 400
**Youth**
  Out of school youth 412
  Rural youth 400
  Urban youth 400
  Youth 400
  Youth agencies 103
  Youth clubs 381
  Youth leaders 440
  Youth opportunities 100
  Youth organizations 110
  Youth participation 554
  Youth policies 120
  Youth problems 572
  Youth programmes 381
  Youth services 107
  Youth unemployment 154
  Youth welfare 100
**Yugoslavia**
  Yugoslavia 805
**Zaire**
  Zaire 802
**Zambia**
  Zambia 802
**Zealand**
  New Zealand 806
**Zimbabwe**
  Zimbabwe 802
**Zone**
  Panama Canal Zone 803
**Zoology**
  Zoology 632

The *Unesco: IBE education thesaurus* provides a basic terminology for the analysis of educational data at the international level. It is *not* a dictionary or glossary, neither is it a basis for classifying the holdings of a library.

The *Thesaurus* is a tool for indexing and retrieving data about educational documentation recorded in an electronic data base.

The *Thesaurus* first appeared in 1973. This *fifth edition* has undergone a major revision to make it even more useful as a tool in the international exchange of data between institutions working in the field of education.

**Sample entry**

Descriptor

Creation date

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Preschool centres** *1973* | |
| French equivalent | | Centre préscolaire | 'Dead' or 'invalid' term |
| Spanish equivalent | | Centro preescolar | |
| | UF | *Child care centres*<br>*(1973-1989)* | Lifespan of dead or invalid term |
| Forbidden terms | UF | *Child development centres*<br>*Play centres* | |
| Scope (or explanatory) note | SN | Educational facilities for preschool children, may include health and family services. At times these centres for preschool children are created by self help action of parents or the community | |
| Broader term | BT | Educational institutions | |
| Narrower term | NT | Nursery schools | |
| | RT | 311 | |

Related terms can be found in facet 311 of Section III

92-3-102723-9
9 789231 027239

BEST COPY AVAILABLE